



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

378.74

27



7-507-12

PRESENTED TO
The Pacific-Union Club Library
By Mr. [unclear] Lent
DECEMBER - 1924

THE
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CATALOGUE.

1880-81.



CAMBRIDGE:
PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY
BY CHARLES W. SEVER.

1880.

THE
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CATALOGUE.

1880-81.



CAMBRIDGE:
PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY
BY CHARLES W. SEVER.

1880.

378.744

H 339

1880-1881

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1880, by
CHARLES W. SEVER,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

8971

UNIVERSITY PRESS:
JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| CALENDAR | 6-8 |
| DIRECTORY | 9 |
| ABBREVIATIONS | 9 |
| GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY | 10-38 |
| Historical Sketch of the Foundation of the College and its Governing Boards and the Acts of the General Court in relation thereto | 10-24 |
| Statutes of the University | 25-28 |
| Corporation and Overseers | 29, 30 |
| Officers of Instruction and Government | 30-38 |
| Other Officers | 38 |
| LIST OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY | 39 |
| HARVARD COLLEGE | 40-116 |
| Faculty | 40, 41 |
| Parietal Committee | 41 |
| Undergraduates | 42-62 |
| Admission | 63-71 |
| Preliminary Examinations | 67 |
| Optional Examinations | 67, 68 |
| Admission to Advanced Standing | 69 |
| Times and Places of Examination | 69-71 |
| Testimonials and Bonds | 70 |
| Course of Study for the Degree of A.B. | 72-74 |
| Prescribed Studies | 72 |
| Anticipation of Prescribed Rhetoric | 72 |
| Elective Studies | 72, 73 |
| The Bachelor's Degree | 73, 74 |
| Courses of Instruction | 75-88 |
| Voluntary Instruction | 88 |
| Elective Groups | 89 |
| Honors | 90-94 |
| Second-Year Honors | 90-92 |
| Final Honors | 92-94 |
| Honorable Mention at Graduation | 94-96 |
| Prizes | 97-101 |
| Deturs | 97 |
| Bowdoin Prize Dissertations | 97-99 |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Boylston Prizes for Elocution | 99, 100 |
| Lee Prizes for Reading | 100, 101 |
| Holders of Scholarships | 102-104 |
| Pecuniary Aid (Scholarships, &c.) | 105-111 |
| Expenses. — College Bills | 112 |
| Assignment of College Rooms for 1881-1882 | 113, 115 |
| Prices of College Rooms for 1881-1882 | 116 |
| DIVINITY SCHOOL | 117-122 |
| Faculty and other Instructors. — Students | 117, 118 |
| Terms of Admission | 118 |
| Course of Instruction. — Degrees | 119, 120 |
| Scholarships and other Pecuniary Aid | 120, 121 |
| Bonds and Expenses | 121, 122 |
| LAW SCHOOL | 123-185 |
| Faculty | 123 |
| Students | 128-128 |
| Course of Instruction | 129-131 |
| Admission. — Examinations. — Degrees | 131-133 |
| Fees and Expenses | 133, 134 |
| Scholarships | 134 |
| Instruction in other Departments | 135 |
| LAWRENCE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL | 136-150 |
| Faculty and Assistants | 136 |
| Students | 137, 138 |
| Courses of Instruction | 139-145 |
| Course in Civil and Topographical Engineering | 139, 140 |
| Course in Chemistry | 140, 141 |
| Course in Natural History | 142-144 |
| Course in Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy | 144, 145 |
| Admission | 145-147 |
| Degrees | 147 |
| Instruction for Teachers | 147, 148 |
| Special Students. — Instruction in other Departments | 148 |
| Scholarships. — Fees and Expenses | 148-150 |
| Testimonials and Bonds | 150 |
| ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY | 151 |
| MEDICAL SCHOOL | 152-178 |
| Faculty and other Instructors | 153, 154 |
| Students | 155, 160 |
| Requisites for Admission. — Division of Studies | 161, 162 |
| Methods of Instruction | 162-164 |
| Text-books | 164-166 |
| Daily Order of Exercises | 166-169 |
| Courses of Instruction | 170-172 |
| Clinical Advantages | 173, 174 |

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Examinations. — Division of Students | 174, 175 |
| Requirements for a Degree. — Libraries | 175, 176 |
| Boylston Medical Society. — Fees and Expenses | 176, 177 |
| Pecuniary Aid. — Course of Study for Graduates | 177, 178 |
| DENTAL SCHOOL | 179-184 |
| Faculty and other Instructors. — Students | 179, 180 |
| Course of Instruction | 181, 182 |
| Examinations. — Degree | 182, 183 |
| Libraries. — Fees | 183, 184 |
| Text-Books | 184 |
| BUSSEY INSTITUTION | 185-189 |
| Instructors. — Students | 185 |
| Instruction | 186, 187 |
| Requisitions for Admission and Graduation. — Libraries | 188 |
| Bond or Deposit. — Fees and Expenses | 189 |
| GRADUATE DEPARTMENT | 190-206 |
| Courses of Instruction for Bachelors of Arts and of Science | 190-193 |
| Resident Graduates not Candidates for a Degree | 194 |
| Candidates for the Degree of A.M. | 194 |
| Candidates for the Degree of Ph.D. | 195 |
| Candidates for the Degree of S.D. | 196 |
| Candidates admitted to the Higher Degrees in 1880 | 195, 196 |
| Holders of Fellowships | 196 |
| The Degrees of A.M., Ph.D., and S.D. | 196-199 |
| Fees and Bonds | 200 |
| Applications | 201, 202 |
| Registration | 202 |
| Fellowships | 202-204 |
| The Toppan Prize | 204, 205 |
| Committees of the Academic Council | 205, 206 |
| ADMISSION WITHOUT MATRICULATION | 207 |
| Unmatriculated Students | 208 |
| INSTRUCTION IN CHINESE | 208 |
| EVENING READINGS | 209 |
| MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOÖLOGY | 210, 211 |
| PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETH- NOLOGY | 212 |
| LIBRARIES | 213-215 |
| THE HEMENWAY GYMNASIUM | 216 |
| EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL | 217-219 |
| SUMMER COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN CHEMISTRY, BOTANY, AND GEOLOGY | 220-222 |
| EXAMINATIONS FOR WOMEN | 223, 224 |
| GENERAL SUMMARY | 225, 226 |
| INDEX | 227-230 |

| 1880. | | | | | | | 1881. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| JULY. | | | | | | | JANUARY. | | | | | | | JULY. | | | | | | |
| Su | Mo | Tu | W | Th | Fr | Sa | Su | Mo | Tu | W | Th | Fr | Sa | Su | Mo | Tu | W | Th | Fr | Sa |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| AUGUST. | | | | | | | FEBRUARY. | | | | | | | AUGUST. | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27 | 28 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| SEPTEMBER. | | | | | | | MARCH. | | | | | | | SEPTEMBER. | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | ... | ... | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| OCTOBER. | | | | | | | APRIL. | | | | | | | OCTOBER. | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| NOVEMBER. | | | | | | | MAY. | | | | | | | NOVEMBER. | | | | | | |
| ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 29 | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| DECEMBER. | | | | | | | JUNE. | | | | | | | DECEMBER. | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | ... | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | ... | ... | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

CALENDAR.

The meetings of the PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS are held on the second and on the last Monday of every month.

1880.

- Sept. 27, Monday.* Examinations in the Medical School begin.
Sept. 28, Tuesday. Examination for advanced standing in Harvard College begins.
Sept. 29—Oct. 1, Wednesday to Friday. Examination for admission to Harvard College, and to the Lawrence Scientific School.
Sept. 30, Thursday. **Academic Year begins** in all departments of the University.
Sept. 30, Thursday. Examination for admission to the Law School.
Sept. 30, Oct. 1, Thursday and Friday. Examination for admission to advanced standing in the Law School.
Oct. 12, Tuesday. Last day of receiving applications for admission to candidacy for the degrees of A.M., PH.D., and S.D.
Oct. 13, Wednesday. Stated Meeting of the Board of Overseers.
Oct. 14, Thursday. Reading of Freshmen for the Lee Prizes.
Oct. 20, Wednesday. Stated Meeting of the Academic Council.
Oct. 21, Thursday. Reading of Sophomores for the Lee Prizes.
Dec. 1, Wednesday. Last day of receiving applications for aid from the Loan Fund.
Dec. 15, Wednesday. Stated Meeting of the Academic Council.

RECESS FROM DEC. 23, 1880, TO JAN. 2, 1881, BOTH DAYS INCLUDED.

1881.

- Jan. 12, Wednesday.* Stated Meeting of the Board of Overseers.
Feb. 14, Monday. **Second half-year begins.**
Feb. 16, Wednesday. Stated Meeting of the Academic Council.
March 30, Wednesday. Last day of receiving applications for the Parker and Kirkland Fellowships.
March 31, Thursday. Last day of re-engaging College Rooms for 1881-82.
April 1, Friday. Last day of receiving applications of candidates for Second-Year Honors.

RECESS FROM THE WEDNESDAY BEFORE FAST-DAY TO THE FOLLOWING TUESDAY, BOTH DAYS INCLUDED.

- April 13, Wednesday.* Stated Meeting of the Board of Overseers.
April 18, Monday. Last day of receiving applications for College Rooms for 1881-82.

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>April 19, Tuesday.</i> | Assignment of College Rooms for 1881-82. |
| <i>April 20, Wednesday.</i> | Stated Meeting of the Academic Council. |
| <i>April 27, Wednesday.</i> | Last day of receiving names of competitors for the Boylston Prizes. |
| <i>May 12, Thursday.</i> | Speaking for the Boylston Prizes. |
| <i>May 25, Wednesday.</i> | Last day of receiving applications for the Harris Fellowship and the Graduate Scholarship. |
| <i>June 1, Wednesday.</i> | Last day of receiving applications for Scholarships, or for aid from the Beneficiary Fund. Last day of receiving applications of candidates for Final Honors. |
| <i>June 13, Monday.</i> | Examinations in the Medical School begin. |
| <i>June 23, Thursday.</i> | Stated Meeting of the Academic Council. |
| <i>June 24, Friday.</i> | Seniors' Class Day. |
| <i>June 27, Monday.</i> | Examination for admission to the Medical School. |
| <i>June 29, Wednesday.</i> | Commencement. Stated Meeting of the Board of Overseers. |

SUMMER VACATION OF THIRTEEN WEEKS, FROM COMMENCEMENT DAY TO SEPTEMBER 29.

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>June 30, Thursday.</i> | Examination for admission to the Law School. |
| <i>June 30—July 2, Thursday to Saturday.</i> | Examination for admission to Harvard College, and to the Lawrence Scientific School. |
| <i>July 13, Wednesday.</i> | Annual Meeting of the Board of Overseers. |
| <i>Sept. 26, Monday.</i> | Examinations in the Medical School begin. |
| <i>Sept. 27, Tuesday.</i> | Examination for advanced standing in Harvard College begins. |
| <i>Sept. 28-30, Wednesday to Friday.</i> | Examination for admission to Harvard College, and to the Lawrence Scientific School. |
| <i>Sept. 29, Thursday.</i> | Academic Year begins in all departments of the University. |
| <i>Sept. 29, Thursday.</i> | Examination for admission to the Law School. |
| <i>Sept. 29, 30, Thursday and Friday.</i> | Examination for admission to advanced standing in the Law School. |
| <i>Oct. 11, Tuesday.</i> | Last day of receiving applications for admission to candidacy for the degrees of A.M., Ph.D., and S.D. |
| <i>Oct. 12, Wednesday.</i> | Stated Meeting of the Board of Overseers. |
| <i>Oct. 13, Thursday.</i> | Reading of Freshmen for the Lee Prizes. |
| <i>Oct. 19, Wednesday.</i> | Stated Meeting of the Academic Council. |
| <i>Oct. 20, Thursday.</i> | Reading of Sophomores for the Lee Prizes. |

DIRECTORY.

IN BOSTON.

The office of the **PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS** is at No. 70 Water Street.
The office of the **TREASURER** is at No. 70 Water Street.
The **MEDICAL SCHOOL** is on North Grove Street.
The office of the **SECRETARY OF THE MEDICAL FACULTY** is at No. 18 Arlington Street.
The **DENTAL SCHOOL** is at No. 50 Allen Street.
The office of the **DEAN OF THE DENTAL FACULTY** is at No. 74 Commonwealth Avenue.

IN CAMBRIDGE.

The office of the **PRESIDENT** is at No. 5 University Hall.
The office of the **DEAN OF THE COLLEGE FACULTY** is at No. 5 University Hall.
The office of the **REGISTRAR OF THE COLLEGE FACULTY** is at No. 5 University Hall.
The office of the **DEAN OF THE LAW FACULTY** is in Dane Hall.
The office of the **BURSAR** is in Wadsworth House, Harvard Square.
The office of the **STEWARD OF THE DINING-HALL** is in the north-west tower of Memorial Hall.
The **OBSERVATORY** and **BOTANIC GARDEN** are on Garden Street.
The **MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY** is on Oxford Street and Divinity Avenue.
The **PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY** is on Divinity Avenue.
DIVINITY HALL is on Divinity Avenue.

IN JAMAICA PLAIN.

The **BUSSEY INSTITUTION** is in Jamaica Plain. The nearest railroad and telegraph station is Forest Hills, on the Boston and Providence Railroad.

ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| C. College House. | H'y Holworthy Hall. |
| D. Divinity Hall. | M. Matthews Hall. |
| G. Grays Hall. | S. Stoughton Hall. |
| H. Hollis Hall. | T. Thayer Hall. |
| H'ke Holyoke House. | W. Weld Hall. |

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY.

HARVARD COLLEGE was founded in 1636, by a vote of the General Court of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, bearing the date of September 8th of that year.

The language of the vote was as follows:—

“The Court agree to give Four Hundred Pounds towards a *School or College*, whereof Two Hundred Pounds shall be paid the next year, and Two Hundred Pounds when the work is finished, and the next Court to appoint where and what building.”

The ensuing year (1637) the General Court appointed twelve of the most eminent men of the colony (among whom were John Cotton and John Winthrop) “to take order for a college at Newtown.” The name, “Newtown,” was soon afterwards changed by the General Court to *Cambridge*, in recognition of the English University where many of the colonists had been educated.

The following year (1638) John Harvard, a non-conforming clergyman of England, who had been in the colony about one year, died at Charlestown, leaving half of his whole property and his entire library (about 800 volumes) to the institution. The value of this bequest was more than double the entire sum originally voted by the Court, and it was resolved to open the College at once, and to give it the name of *Harvard*. The first class was formed in the same year.

In 1642, during the administration of the first President, Henry Dunster, the general government of the College and the management of its funds were placed in the hands of a *Board of Overseers* established and empowered by the following Act of the General Court:—

“THE ACT

“ESTABLISHING THE OVERSEERS OF HARVARD COLLEGE.

“At a General Court held at Boston on the 8th of September, in the Year 1642.

“WHEREAS, through the good hand of God upon us, there is a College founded in Cambridge, in the county of Middlesex, called HARVARD COLLEGE, for the encouragement whereof this Court has given the sum of four hundred pounds, and also the revenue of the ferry betwixt Charlestown and Boston, and that the well ordering and managing of the said College is of great concernment, —

“It is therefore ordered by this Court and the authority thereof, that the Governor and Deputy-Governor for the time being, and all the

magistrates of this jurisdiction, together with the teaching elders of the six next adjoining towns, — viz. Cambridge, Watertown, Charlestown, Boston, Roxbury, and Dorchester, — and the President of the said College for the time being, shall, from time to time, have full power and authority to make and establish all such orders, statutes, and constitutions as they shall see necessary for the instituting, guiding, and furthering of the said College, and the several members thereof, from time to time, in piety, morality, and learning; as also to dispose, order, and manage, to the use and behoof of the said College and the members thereof, all gifts, legacies, bequeaths, revenues, lands, and donations, as either have been, are, or shall be conferred, bestowed, or any ways shall fall or come to the said College.

“And whereas it may come to pass that many of the said magistrates and elders may be absent, or otherwise employed in other weighty affairs, when the said College may need their present help and counsel, — it is therefore ordered, that the greater number of magistrates and elders which shall be present, with the President, shall have the power of the whole. *Provided*, that if any constitution, order, or orders, by them made, shall be found hurtful unto the said College, or the members thereof, or to the weal public, then, upon appeal of the party or parties grieved unto the company of Overseers first mentioned, they shall repeal the said order or orders, if they shall see cause, at their next meeting, or stand accountable thereof to the next General Court.” *

One of the first labors of the Overseers, in concert with the President, was the formation of a code of laws, which was “published to the scholars for the perpetual preservation of their welfare and government.”

Besides various rules pertaining to good morals and discipline, this code established requisites for admission to the College, and the conditions upon which degrees should be granted. The rules relating to admission and to degrees were as follows: —

“1. When any scholar is able to read Tully, or such like classical Latin author *extempore*, and make and speak true Latin in verse and prose *suo (ut aiunt) Marte*, and decline perfectly the paradigms of nouns and verbs in the Greek tongue, then may he be admitted into the College, nor shall any claim admission before such qualifications.

.

* This Act is copied from “The General Laws of the Massachusetts Colony, revised and published by order of the General Court in October, 1658;” which was the second edition of the Laws of the Colony, and was printed in 1660. It varies slightly in phraseology from the Act contained in the Records of the General Court, Vol. II. page 24.

"18. Every scholar that on proof is found able to read the original of the Old and New Testament into the Latin tongue, and to resolve them logically, withal being of honest life and conversation, and at any public act hath the approbation of the Overseers and Master of the College, may be invested with his first degree.

"19. Every scholar that giveth up in writing a synopsis or summary of Logic, Natural and Moral Philosophy, Arithmetic, Geometry, and Astronomy, and is ready to defend his theses or positions, withal skilled in the originals as aforesaid, and still continues honest and studious, at any public act after trial he shall be capable of the second degree of master of arts."

The Board of Overseers appears to have been found too large a body to have the immediate direction of the College, and in 1650, through the efforts of President Dunster and others, a charter was granted to the College by the General Court, by which the College was made a *Corporation*, consisting of the President, five Fellows, and a Treasurer, or Bursar, to have perpetual succession by the election of members to supply vacancies, and to be called by the name of the *President and Fellows of Harvard College*. The powers conferred by this Act were accompanied with a provision which required that all Orders and By-Laws of the Corporation should have the consent of the Overseers before they went into operation. This provision was found inconvenient and embarrassing in practice, and in 1657 a law was passed, called "An Appendix to the College Charter," by which the acts of the Corporation were declared to have immediate force and effect, and to be merely "alterable" by the Overseers, to whom the Corporation was to be "responsible."

The text of the College Charter, and of the Appendix to the same, is as follows:—

"THE CHARTER

OF THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE, UNDER THE SEAL OF THE COLONY OF MASSACHUSETTS BAY, AND BEARING DATE MAY 31, A.D. 1650.

"Whereas, through the good hand of God, many well-devoted persons have been, and daily are, moved and stirred up to give and bestow sundry gifts, legacies, lands, and revenues, for the advancement of all good literature, arts, and sciences, in HARVARD COLLEGE, in Cambridge, in the county of Middlesex, and to the maintenance of the President and Fellows, and for all accommodations of buildings, and all other necessary provisions that may conduce to the education of the English and Indian youth of this country in knowledge and godliness,—

"It is therefore ordered and enacted by this Court and the authority thereof, that for the furthering of so good a work, and for the purposes

aforesaid, from henceforth that the said College in Cambridge, in Middlesex, in New England, shall be a Corporation, consisting of seven persons, to wit, a President, five Fellows, and a Treasurer or Bursar; and that HENRY DUNSTER shall be the first President, SAMUEL MATHER, SAMUEL DANFORTH, Masters of Art, JONATHAN MITCHELL, COMFORT STARR, and SAMUEL EATON, Bachelors of Art, shall be the five Fellows, and THOMAS DANFORTH to be present Treasurer, all of them being inhabitants in the Bay, and shall be the first seven persons of which the said Corporation shall consist; and that the said seven persons, or the greater number of them, procuring the presence of the Overseers of the College, and by their counsel and consent, shall have power, and are hereby authorized, at any time or times, to elect a new President, Fellows, or Treasurer, so oft, and from time to time, as any of the said person or persons shall die or be removed; which said President and Fellows for the time being shall forever hereafter, in name and fact, be one body politic and corporate in law, to all intents and purposes, and shall have perpetual succession, and shall be called by the name of *President and Fellows of Harvard College*, and shall from time to time be eligible as aforesaid; and, by that name, they and their successors shall and may purchase and acquire to themselves, or take and receive upon free gift and donation, any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, within this jurisdiction of the Massachusetts, not exceeding the value of five hundred pounds per annum, and any goods and sums of money whatsoever to the use and behoof of the said President, Fellows, and scholars of the said College; and also may sue and plead, or be sued and impleaded, by the name aforesaid, in all courts and places of judicature within the jurisdiction aforesaid.

“And that the said President, with any three of the Fellows, shall have power, and are hereby authorized, when they shall think fit, to make and appoint a common seal for the use of the said Corporation. And the President and Fellows, or the major part of them, from time to time, may meet and choose such officers and servants for the College, and make such allowance to them, and them also to remove, and, after death or removal, to choose such others, and to make from time to time such orders and by-laws, for the better ordering and carrying on the work of the College, as they shall think fit; *provided* the said orders be allowed by the Overseers. And also that the President and Fellows, or major part of them, with the Treasurer, shall have power to make conclusive bargains for lands and tenements, to be purchased by the said Corporation for valuable considerations.

“And, for the better ordering of the government of the said College and Corporation, — Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that the President and three more of the Fellows shall and may from time to time, upon due warning or notice given by the President to the rest, hold a

meeting for the debating and concluding of affairs concerning the profits and revenues of any lands, and disposing of their goods (provided that all the said disposings be according to the will of the donors), and for direction in all emergent occasions, execution of all orders and by-laws, and for the procuring of a general meeting of all the Overseers and Society, in great and difficult cases, and in cases of non-agreement; in all which cases aforesaid, the conclusion shall be made by the major part, the said President having a casting voice, the Overseers consenting thereunto. And that all the aforesaid transactions shall tend to and for the use and behoof of the President, Fellows, scholars, and officers of the said College, and for all accommodations of buildings, books, and all other necessary provisions and furnitures as may be for the advancement and education of youth in all manner of good literature, arts, and sciences.

"And, further, be it ordered by this Court and the authority thereof, that all the lands, tenements, or hereditaments, houses, or revenues, within this jurisdiction, to the aforesaid President or College appertaining, not exceeding the value of five hundred pounds per annum, shall from henceforth be freed from all civil impositions, taxes, and rates; all goods to the said Corporation, or to any scholars thereof, appertaining, shall be exempted from all manner of toll, customs, and excise whatsoever; and that the said President, Fellows, and scholars, together with the servants, and other necessary officers to the said President or College appertaining, not exceeding ten, — viz. three to the President and seven to the College belonging, — shall be exempted from all personal civil offices, military exercises or services, watchings and wardings; and such of their estates, not exceeding one hundred pounds a man, shall be free from all country taxes or rates whatsoever, and none others.

"In witness whereof, the Court hath caused the seal of the Colony to be hereunto affixed. Dated the one and thirtieth day of the third month, called May, anno 1650.

"[L. s.]

THO: DUDLEY, *Governor.*" *

"AN APPENDIX TO THE COLLEGE CHARTER, GRANTED BY AN ACT OF THE GENERAL COURT OF THE COLONY, PASSED A.D. 1657.

"*At a General Court held at Boston, the 14th of October, 1657.*

"In answer to certain proposals presented to this Court by the Overseers of HARVARD COLLEGE, as an appendix to the College Charter, it is ordered, —

* The above is a copy of the original Charter, engrossed on parchment, under the signature of Governor Dudley, with the Colony seal appendant, in the custody of the President and Fellows of Harvard College. The Charter, varying slightly in phraseology, is also contained in the Records of the General Court, Vol. IV. page 10.

"The Corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such orders and by-laws, for the better ordering, and carrying-on of the work of the College, as they shall see cause, without dependence upon the consent of the Overseers foregoing. *Provided always*, that the Corporation shall be responsible unto, and those orders and by-laws shall be alterable by, the Overseers, according to their discretion.

"And when the Corporation shall hold a meeting, and agreeing with college servants, for making of orders and by-laws, for debating and concluding of affairs concerning the profits and revenues of any lands or gifts, and the disposing thereof, (provided that all the said disposals be according to the will of the donors), for managing of all emergent occasions, for the procuring of a general meeting of the Overseers and Society in great and difficult cases, and in cases of non-agreement, and for all other college affairs to them pertaining, — in all these cases the conclusion shall be valid, being made by the major part of the Corporation, the President having a casting vote. *Provided always*, that, in these things also, they be responsible to the Overseers as aforesaid.

"And in case the Corporation shall see cause to call a meeting of the Overseers, or the Overseers shall think good to meet of themselves, it shall be sufficient unto the validity of college acts, that notice be given to the Overseers in the six towns mentioned in the printed law, anno 1642, when the rest of the Overseers, by reason of the remoteness of their habitations, cannot conveniently be acquainted therewith." *

The Corporation and the Board of Overseers remain to the present time the governing powers of the University; and this charter is now in force precisely as first drafted in 1650, notwithstanding that several attempts were made, during the first fifty years of its existence, to alter it or to substitute another in its place.

The first attempt of this kind occurred in 1672, when an ordinance was passed by the General Court, which was intended as a substitute for the existing charter. It altered the name of the Corporation from "President and Fellows of Harvard College" to that of "President, Fellows, and Treasurer of Harvard College;" it modified their powers in some respects, and granted important additional ones, civil and collegiate. But, although this charter is entered at large in the journal of the General Court, it does not appear in the records of the College, nor is any notice taken of it in the general history of the times. It is certain that the Corporation never assumed the name given by the Act, and there exists no evidence that they ever modified their proceedings according to its provisions.

The next attempt was made in 1692. No sooner was the Provincial

* This act is taken from the Records of the General Court, Vol. IV. page 265.

government organized under the charter of William and Mary, than a bill for a new charter for the College was passed by the General Court. This charter, which was the work of President Increase Mather, increased the number of members of the Corporation to ten, and conferred upon them some extraordinary powers. Above all, it vested all powers in the ten members of the Corporation absolutely, without any control or responsibility, making no provision for a Board of Overseers or for a visitatorial power of any kind. After passing the General Court, and receiving the approbation of the governor, this charter was sent to England for the approval of the King. Meanwhile the Corporation established by it, without waiting for the King's decision, entered at once upon the exercise of their powers. The charter was negatived by the King in Council, "on the ground of its not providing for a visitation of the King by his governor."

The constitution of the College seems to have been a favorite subject for political managers during the time of Increase Mather. No less than three different charters, which would have essentially changed the organization of the College, were proposed in the years 1696, 1697, and 1699, respectively, and passed both branches of the Colonial Legislature; but for want of the executive or royal sanction no one of them went into permanent operation. In 1700 a new draft of a charter was prepared "to be solicited for to his Majesty," which passed both branches of the Legislature; but it was never presented to the King, and no subsequent attempt was ever made to obtain a college charter from the Crown.

After the constitution of the College had been for a number of years in this unsettled condition, and after repeated attempts to obtain a new charter had all failed, the General Court in 1707 passed the following vote, reasserting the integrity and force of the Charter of 1650, and it remains "the venerable source of collegiate authority" to this day.

"EXTRACT FROM A RESOLVE OF THE PROVINCIAL GENERAL COURT, PASSED A.D. 1707, DECLARING THE COLLEGE CHARTER OF 1650 NOT REPEALED, AND DIRECTING THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF THE COLLEGE TO EXERCISE THE POWERS GRANTED BY IT.

"At a Great and General Court for her Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts Bay, begun and held at Boston upon the 28th of May, 1707, and continued by several prorogations unto the 29th of October following, being the third session.

"IN COUNCIL.

"Thursday, December 4, 1707.

"And inasmuch as the first foundation and establishment of that House [Harvard College, in Cambridge], and the government thereof,

had its original from an act of the General Court, made and passed in the year 1650, which has not been repealed or nulled, — the President and Fellows of the said College are directed, from time to time, to regulate themselves according to the rules of the Constitution by the said Act prescribed, and to exercise the powers and authorities thereby granted for the government of that House, and the support thereof.

“*Saturday, December 6, 1707.*”

“The Representatives returned the Vote passed in Council, the 4th current, referring to the College, with their concurrence thereunto.

“By his Excellency the Governor, consented to,

“JOSEPH DUDLEY.”*

In 1780, when a Constitution was framed for the new Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the following Articles were introduced, securing to the President and Fellows of Harvard College the perpetual enjoyment of all their vested rights and powers, and providing for the organization of the Board of Overseers.

“THE ARTICLES OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, CONFIRMING AND SECURING TO HARVARD COLLEGE THE PERPETUAL POSSESSION AND ENJOYMENT OF ALL ITS ESTATES, RIGHTS, POWERS, AND PRIVILEGES.

“CHAPTER V.

“SECT. I. — *The University.*”

“ARTICLE 1. — Whereas our wise and pious ancestors, so early as the year one thousand six hundred and thirty-six, laid the foundation of HARVARD COLLEGE, in which University many persons of great eminence have, by the blessing of God, been initiated in those arts and sciences which qualified them for public employments both in Church and State; and whereas the encouragement of arts and sciences and all good literature tends to the honor of God, the advantage of the Christian religion, and the great benefit of this and the other United States of America, — It is declared that the *President and Fellows of Harvard College* in their corporate capacity, and their successors in that capacity, their officers and servants, shall have, hold, use, exercise, and enjoy all the powers, authorities, rights, liberties, privileges, immunities, and franchises which they now have, or are entitled to have, hold, use, exercise, and enjoy; and the same are hereby ratified and confirmed

* This resolve is taken from the Records of the General Court, Vol. VIII. page 344.

unto them, the said President and Fellows of Harvard College, and to their successors, and to their officers and servants respectively, for ever.

"ART. 2. — And whereas there have been at sundry times, by divers persons, gifts, grants, devises of houses, lands, tenements, goods, chattels, legacies, and conveyances, heretofore made either to Harvard College, in Cambridge, in New England, or to the President and Fellows of Harvard College, or to the said College by some other description, under several charters successively, — It is declared that all the said gifts, grants, devises, legacies, and conveyances are hereby for ever confirmed unto the President and Fellows of Harvard College, and to their successors in the capacity aforesaid, according to the true intent and meaning of the donor or donors, grantor or grantors, deviser or devisors.

"ART. 3. — And whereas, by an Act of the General Court of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, passed in the year one thousand six hundred and forty-two, the Governor and Deputy-Governor for the time being, and all the magistrates of that jurisdiction, were with the President, and a number of the clergy in the said Act described, constituted the Overseers of Harvard College; and it being necessary, in this new Constitution of government, to ascertain who shall be deemed successors to the said Governor, Deputy-Governor, and magistrates, — It is declared that the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, Council, and Senate of this Commonwealth are and shall be deemed their successors; who with the President of Harvard College for the time being, together with the ministers of the Congregational churches in the towns of Cambridge, Watertown, Charlestown, Boston, Roxbury, and Dorchester, mentioned in the said Act, shall be, and hereby are, vested with all the powers and authority belonging or in any way appertaining to the Overseers of Harvard College. *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the Legislature of this Commonwealth from making such alterations in the government of the said University as shall be conducive to its advantage, and the interests of the republic of letters, in as full a manner as might have been done by the Legislature of the late Province of the Massachusetts Bay."

It remains to notice certain changes in the constitution of the Board of Overseers, relating to eligibility to office, mode of appointment or election, and the connection between the College and the Commonwealth. The first important change occurred in the year 1810. The reasons which led to this change are thus given by President Quincy : * —

"By the Act of 1642, the magistrates of the colony and the teaching elders of specified Congregational churches formed, *ex officio*, that board; and its constitution comprised no principle by which individuals partic-

* History of Harvard University, Vol. II. page 294.

ularly qualified could be elected members. At that early period the statesmen and clergy generally included almost all the educated men in the community, and the Board of Overseers, therefore, was then as wisely constituted perhaps as the condition of the colony permitted. But, in the course of a century and a half other classes of men rose into power and influence, and it became desirable that they also should be brought into efficient connection with the College, — and that the Overseers should possess the power of placing at their board individuals particularly qualified, by their talents or attainments, for the superintendence and patronage of a literary institution. In 1780, the critical and disturbed state of the times rendered it inexpedient to attempt any change in the constitution of the seminary, except such as the frame of the Constitution of the Commonwealth made necessary. The disposition, however, to introduce new influences into the management of the institution was at that time indicated by the election of James Bowdoin into the Corporation, the first individual ever selected as a member of the board, with the exception of the Treasurers, who was not either a clergyman, a professor, or tutor. Experience having shown the advantage of this deviation from the ancient practice, the friends of the College became convinced that important benefits would result, if a right to a seat in the Board of Overseers should be no longer incidental and casual, but be made elective and permanent, with a reference to the qualifications of the individual and his local situation. It was also thought desirable that the right of being eligible to the board should no longer be confined, with regard to the clergy, to the towns specified in the Act. The inconvenience arising to members of the Senate from the duty of attending to the business of the College during the session of the Legislature, and their want of interest in the institution from the remoteness of their residence, led many of them, from considerations unconnected with political feeling or prejudices, to desire to be relieved from that service."

An Act was passed by the State Legislature in March, 1810, which changed the organization of the Board in conformity with these views. It is called an "Act to alter and amend the Constitution of the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, and consists of six sections." By the first it is enacted that "The Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, Counsellors, President of the Senate, and Speaker of the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth, and the President of Harvard College for the time being, with fifteen ministers of Congregational churches and fifteen laymen, all inhabitants within the State, to be elected as is hereafter mentioned, shall for ever hereafter constitute the Board of Overseers of Harvard College."

The second and fifth sections provide for the election of the ministers

and laymen, the said elections being made by the ballots of the major part of the Overseers present at a legal meeting.

The third section relates to the choice and duties of a Secretary, the time and manner of meeting, and the duty of presiding at the meetings.

The fourth section specifies when the seat of a minister or of a member shall become vacant, and confers the power of removal from office in certain cases.

The sixth and last section is as follows :—

“This Act shall be in force when the Overseers of Harvard College, as heretofore constituted, and the President and Fellows of Harvard College, shall agree to accept the provisions in this Act contained.”

The principle that the State could not change the constitution of the College, without the consent of the Corporation and Overseers, was thus distinctly recognized; and the chartered rights of the College were respected and maintained, at the same time that a more efficient organization was established for the Board of Overseers.

The provisions of this Act were accepted by the President and Fellows on the 16th of March, 1810; and by the Overseers on the 12th of April, in the same year.

In 1812, the opponents of the Act of March, 1810, obtained dominant influence in all the branches of the State government; and on the 29th of February, the Legislature, in direct opposition to a memorial from the Corporation, and without making any provision for the consent of the Corporation or Overseers, repealed the Act of March, 1810, and enacted that the Board of Overseers should thereafter be constituted precisely as prior to the last-mentioned Act. The validity of this action on the part of the Legislature was questioned by the Corporation and Overseers, and an appeal to the Supreme Judicial Court was proposed, though never actually made. The Board of Overseers, as organized by the new Act of 1812, met on the 8d of June of that year, and continued to exercise their powers under the authority of this Act until February, 1814, when the Legislature passed an Act “to restore the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, and to make an addition thereto.” By this Act the Act passed in 1812, repealing that of 1810, was itself repealed, and the “Senate of the Commonwealth was added to the Board of Overseers constituted by the Act of March, 1810;” and it was declared that “the Senate shall, together with the persons mentioned in the said last-mentioned Act (that of 1810), hereafter constitute the Board of Overseers of Harvard College.” This Act also contained the provision that it should not take effect until it was accepted by the Overseers and by the President and Fellows of Harvard College. The Act was accepted by both Boards in March of the same year.

Until 1884, clergymen, to be eligible to the Board of Overseers, must be Congregationalists; but an Act was passed by the Legislature of that year opening the Board to clergymen of all denominations, — the Act to take effect whenever accepted by both branches of the College government. It was accepted by them in 1843.

Another Act, "to change the organization of the Board of Overseers," was passed in 1851. It made the Board to consist of

"The Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, President of the Senate, and Speaker of the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth, the Secretary of the Board of Education, and the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, for the time being, together with thirty other persons, as hereinafter defined and described, and no others."

The Act also divided the Board into six equal classes, to be elected and to go out of office in rotation, as described in the following sections:—

"SECT. 3.—The thirty persons, who, in addition to the *ex-officio* members thereof, now constitute the Board of Overseers, shall be divided into three classes of ten each, by lot or otherwise, as they themselves may determine; and the persons of the first class shall go out of office on the day of the next annual meeting of the General Court, and their places be supplied by joint ballot of the Senators and Representatives of the Commonwealth, assembled in one room; and the persons of the second class shall go out of office on the day of the annual meeting of the General Court, which will be in the year onethousand eight hundred and fifty-three, and their places be supplied in like manner by joint ballot of the Senators and Representatives; and the persons of the third class shall go out of office on the day of the annual meeting of the General Court, which will be in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, and their places be supplied in like manner by joint ballot of the Senators and Representatives. *Provided* that the persons of each of the said outgoing classes shall continue in office for two months after the day of the said annual meeting of the General Court, unless their successors shall have been sooner chosen by the Senators and Representatives.

"SECT. 4.—When the Board of Overseers shall have been wholly renewed in the manner prescribed in the foregoing section, the members thereof shall be divided into six equal classes, by subdivision of the previous classes into two each, according to lot or otherwise, as the Board may determine, and having regard to seniority of service among the said previous classes in arranging the order of precedence of the new series; and the said six classes shall thereafter go out of office in rotation, and in order of precedence as thus defined, one at each successive annual meeting of the General Court, and their places be supplied by joint ballot of the Senators and Representatives."

This Act was not to go into effect until "the Board of Overseers, as heretofore constituted, and the President and Fellows of Harvard College respectively, at meetings held for that purpose during the present session of the General Court, shall by vote have assented to the same." The two Boards concurred as required.

Meanwhile an opinion was everywhere gaining ground that it would be better for the community and the interests of learning, as well as for the University, if the power to elect the Overseers were transferred from the Legislature to the graduates of the College. A bill to this effect was introduced into the Senate in 1854, which passed through most of the preliminary stages, but failed to be enacted; partly, as it was thought at the time, from the pressure of business at the close of the session. The purpose was finally carried out in 1865, by the passage of the following "Act in relation to the Board of Overseers of Harvard College:"—

"AN ACT

IN RELATION TO THE BOARD OF OVERSEERS OF HARVARD COLLEGE.

"SECTION 1.—The places of the successive classes in the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, and the vacancies in such classes, shall hereafter be annually supplied by ballot of such persons as have received from the College a degree of Bachelor of Arts, or Master of Arts, or any honorary degree, voting on Commencement Day in the city of Cambridge; such election to be first held in the year eighteen hundred and sixty-six; *provided, however*, that no member of the Corporation, and no officer of government or instruction in said College, shall be eligible as an Overseer, or entitled to vote in the election of Overseers; and *provided, further*, that no person who has received from said College the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be entitled to vote for Overseers before the fifth annual election after the graduation of his class.

"SECT. 2.—The Board of Overseers shall annually appoint one principal and two or more assistant-inspectors of polls, who shall, on Commencement Day, from the hour of ten in the forenoon to the hour of four in the afternoon, at some place in said city of Cambridge, fixed by said Board, receive the votes for Overseers, and they shall sort and count such votes, and make public declaration thereof, after the closing of the polls; and said inspectors shall be provided with a complete list of the persons qualified to vote at such election, and no person shall vote until the inspectors find and check his name upon such list. The names of the persons voted for, the number of votes received for each person, and the vacancy or place in said Board for which he is proposed, shall be entered in words at length, by said inspectors, upon a record kept by them for that purpose, which shall, after such election, be forthwith

made up, signed, and delivered by them to the Board of Overseers. The persons who shall receive the highest number of votes for the places or vacancies in said Board shall, to the number of Overseers to be elected, be deemed and shall be declared by said Board elected to be members thereof.

"SECT. 3. — The Board of Overseers shall give notice of the place of the polls, the hours during which they are open, and the number of Overseers to be elected, by publishing the same at least ten days before Commencement Day in some newspaper printed in the city of Boston.

"SECT. 4. — The terms of office of the existing classes of Overseers are extended to the close of Commencement Day of the year in which such terms severally expire; the terms of office of the classes hereafter elected shall successively expire at the close of Commencement Day each year in their order; and the persons elected Overseers on any Commencement Day, shall supply the places of the class of Overseers which goes out of office at the close of that day, and the vacancies then existing in said Board.

SECT. 5. — Whenever there shall be a failure on Commencement Day to supply any places or vacancies in the Board of Overseers, the same may be filled by vote of the remaining Overseers; and any person elected to fill a vacancy shall be deemed to be a member of and to go out of office with the class to which his predecessor belonged.

"SECT. 6. — The Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, President of the Senate, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Secretary of the Board of Education, shall not be *ex-officio* members of the Board of Overseers of Harvard College after this Act shall be in force.

"SECT. 7. — This Act shall be in force when the Board of Overseers and the President and Fellows of Harvard College, respectively, at meetings held for that purpose, shall by vote have assented to the same.

"SECT. 8. — This Act shall not be construed as in the nature of a contract or a charter, but may at any time be repealed at the pleasure of the Legislature." [April 28, 1865.]

This Act, having been duly assented to by the Overseers on the 21st of September, 1865, and by the President and Fellows on the 15th of December of the same year, is now the law; and it may be regarded as evidence of the wisdom of this transfer of power to the graduates, that analogous changes have already been made in the constitution of several other colleges.

"AN ACT

**TO PROVIDE FOR THE ELIGIBILITY OF PERSONS NOT INHABITANTS OF
THIS COMMONWEALTH AS OVERSEERS OF HARVARD COLLEGE.**

"SECTION I. — Persons not inhabitants of this Commonwealth and otherwise qualified shall be eligible as Overseers of Harvard College.

"SECTION II. — This Act shall take effect on its acceptance by the President and Fellows and by the Board of Overseers of Harvard College respectively, at meetings held for that purpose." [March 5, 1880.]

This Act was accepted by the President and Fellows on May 31, 1880, and by the Overseers on June 2, 1880.

STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. THE UNIVERSITY. Harvard University comprehends the following departments: Harvard College, the Divinity School, the Law School, the Medical School, the Dental School, the Lawrence Scientific School, the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, the Bussey Institution (a School of Agriculture), the College Library, and the Astronomical Observatory. The Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology is a constituent part of the University; but its relations to the University are affected by peculiar provisions.

2. PRESIDENT. It is the duty of the President of the University to call meetings of the Corporation, and preside at the same; to act as the ordinary medium of communication between the Corporation and the Overseers, and between the Corporation and the Faculties; to make an annual report to the Overseers on the general condition of the University; to preside on public academic days; to preside over the several Faculties; to direct the official correspondence of the University; to acquaint himself with the state, interests, and wants of the whole institution; and to exercise a general superintendence over all its concerns. For the better discharge of these duties, he must live in Cambridge.

3. TREASURER. The Treasurer has the custody of all the property of the University, and is required to give bonds for the faithful performance of his duty. He is also required to submit his accounts, and all evidences of the property under his charge, to the committees of inspection appointed by the Corporation and Overseers severally, and to make annually to the Overseers a statement of the receipts and expenditures of the University.

The Bursar and the Superintendent of Buildings are under the direction of the Treasurer, and are his agents in Cambridge.

All officers who are intrusted with property belonging to the University are required to keep inventories of the same, which are subject to the inspection of the Treasurer; and to have all such property designated as University property by suitable marks.

4. TENURES OF OFFICE. In all departments of the University, professorships are held without express limitation of time. Assistant professorships are held for five years, and tutorships for not more than three years. At the end of the term of an assistant professor or tutor, his connection with the University ceases, unless he be reappointed. Lecturers are appointed for not more than one year. Instructors are appointed for such terms as convenience may require. Tutors and instructors are responsible, in regard to their subjects and methods of

teaching, to the professors in their respective branches of study. Professors are appointed to assist the Faculties in the conduct of examinations, and in the preservation of order within the University precincts. All officers of instruction and government are subject to removal for inadequate performance of duty, or for misconduct.

5. **ACADEMIC COUNCIL.** The Academic Council consists of the President, Professors, and Assistant Professors of the University. The Council is empowered to recommend to the President and Fellows candidates for the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy.

6. **FACULTIES.** Harvard College and the several Schools of the University are each under the immediate charge of a Faculty. All professors, assistant professors, and tutors, and all instructors appointed for a term longer than one year are members of the Faculty of the college or school in which they teach, unless exempted by a peculiar tenure of office, or by a special vote of the Corporation and Overseers.

7. **DEANS.** Each Faculty has a Dean, who is appointed by the Corporation, with the consent of the Overseers, from among the members of that Faculty. It is the duty of a Dean to conduct the correspondence of his college or school, to superintend all its clerical and administrative business; to prepare the business for the meetings of his Faculty, to execute its orders and regulations, to preside at its meetings in the absence of the President, and to make an annual report to the President. To assist the dean of a college or school in the discharge of these duties, the Corporation appoints, when necessary, a Registrar or Secretary.

8. **ACADEMIC YEAR.** The Academic year begins on the Thursday following the last Wednesday in September. The annual Commencement is held on the last Wednesday in June. The vacation begins at Commencement, and ends on the last Wednesday in September. The Christmas recess begins on the 23d of December, and ends on the 2d of January. The Spring recess begins on the Wednesday before Fast Day, and ends on the Tuesday after Fast Day. Thanksgiving Day is a holiday.

9. **DEGREES.** The ordinary degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Divinity, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Dental Medicine, Civil Engineer, and Mining Engineer, are conferred, after recommendation by the several Faculties, by vote of the Corporation, with the consent of the Overseers. The ordinary degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Science, are conferred, after recommendation of the Academic Council, by vote of the Corporation, with the consent of the Overseers. It is required that no candidates for the ordinary degrees be recommended, except after thorough public examination, and a residence at the University, of at least one year. There are four grades of the degree of

Bachelor of Arts, two grades of the degree of Bachelor of Laws, and three grades of the degree of Bachelor of Science and of the degree of Mining Engineer.

Honorary degrees are conferred by vote of the Corporation, with the consent of the Overseers. The degrees conferred by the University are announced at commencement.

10. **BONDS AND REGISTRATION.** Every student must, on his admission to any department of the University, give a bond to the Treasurer or the Bursar, in such a sum as shall from time to time be determined by the Corporation, for the payment of his dues to the University; or he must make payment in advance, or secure payment by a deposit. He must then enter his name, and such other particulars as may be required by the several Faculties, respectively, with the Dean of his Faculty.

11. **DISCIPLINE.** The respective Faculties have authority to impose fines and levy assessments for damage done to property; to inflict, at their discretion, the penalties of admonition, suspension, dismissal, and expulsion; and to use all other appropriate means of discipline; but no student shall be separated from the University, either temporarily or permanently, by a vote of less than two-thirds of the members of his Faculty present and voting thereon.

Suspension is a separation from the University for a fixed period of time. It may be accompanied with a requirement of residence in a specified place, and of the performance of specified tasks. Dismission closes a student's connection with the University, without necessarily precluding his return. Expulsion is the highest academic censure, and is a final separation from the University.

STATUTES AFFECTING THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

THE COLLEGE.

12. **PARIETAL COMMITTEE.** The proctors and the officers of instruction who reside within the college walls, or in buildings to which the superintendence of the College extends, constitute the Parietal Committee. It is their duty to take cognizance of offences against good order and decorum, and to attend daily prayers.

13. **REGISTRAR.** It is the duty of the Registrar of the College, under the general direction of the Dean, to superintend admission examinations; to keep the records of admission, of attendance, and of conduct; to prepare all scales of scholarship; to receive petitions from students to the Faculty; to conduct ordinary business with the students; and to keep a record of the proceedings of the Faculty. It is also his duty, unless he be specially exempted therefrom, to act as chairman of the Parietal Committee, to keep a record of its proceedings, to execute its votes, and to assign members of the Committee to duty.

14. **RELIGIOUS SERVICES.** Daily prayers are held in the Chapel during term time, at which the attendance of the students is required.

Any student may pass Sundays with his family, or, at the discretion of the Faculty, with the family of such person as his father or guardian may designate, upon notice in writing given to the Dean at the beginning of each academic year by the father or guardian, or by the student himself if he is of age.

Every student who does not pass Sundays with his own family, or with some other designated as above described, is required to attend public worship on each Sunday morning during term time ; if a minor, at such place as his father or guardian may designate by a writing addressed to the Dean at the beginning of each academic year ; if of age, at such place as he himself may select, which selection must be made by a writing delivered to the Dean at the beginning of each academic year.

Seats are provided, at the expense of the College, for all students who attend the Sunday services of the several religious denominations having established places of worship in the immediate vicinity of the College.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL.

15. No assent to the peculiar doctrines or practices of any denomination of Christians is required of instructors or students in the Divinity School.

THE COLLEGE LIBRARY.

16. The College Library in Gore Hall is for the use of the whole University. Its privileges are also granted, under special regulations, to persons not connected with the University.

The general control and oversight of the Library is committed to the Council of the Library, consisting of the President, the Librarian, and six other persons, who are appointed by the Corporation, with the consent of the Overseers, for the term of three years. Any vacancy occurring in the Council is filled in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term.

It is the duty of the Council to make rules for the administration of the Library ; to direct the purchase of books, to the extent of the funds applicable for that purpose ; and to visit and inspect the Theological, Law, Medical, and other special libraries.

The Librarian and the Assistant Librarians are chosen in the same manner as officers of instruction and government, and are under the same liability to removal.

The Librarian has the care and custody of the Library. It is his duty to superintend its internal administration, enforce the rules, and conduct the correspondence ; and to make annually a written report on the condition of the Library to the Library Committee of the Overseers and to the Corporation.

GOVERNING BOARDS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

CORPORATION.*

PRESIDENT.

CHARLES WILLIAM ELIOT, LL.D., Cambridge.

FELLOWS.

FRANCIS PARKMAN, A.M., 50 Chestnut St., Boston.

MARTIN BRIMMER, A.B., 47 Beacon St., Boston.

JOSEPH HENRY THAYER, D.D., Andover.

JOHN QUINCY ADAMS, A.B., Quincy.

ALEXANDER AGASSIZ, A.B., S.B., Cambridge.

TREASURER.

EDWARD WILLIAM HOOPER, A.B., LL.B., Cambridge.

OVERSEERS.

The PRESIDENT and TREASURER of the University, *ex officio*, and the following persons by election :—

1881.†

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, LL.D., Quincy.

DARWIN ERASTUS WARE, A.B., LL.B., 237 Marlborough St., Boston.

WILLIAM GOODWIN RUSSELL, LL.D., 178 Beacon St., Boston.

MORRILL WYMAN, A.M., M.D., Cambridge.

EDWARD EVERETT HALE, D.D., 39 Highland St., Roxbury.

1882.

PHILLIPS BROOKS, D.D., 175 Marlborough St., Boston.

MOORFIELD STOREY, A.M., Brookline.

WILLIAM CROWNINSHIELD ENDICOTT, A.B., Salem.

HENRY WILLIAM PAINE, LL.D., Cambridge.

LEVERETT SALTONSTALL, A.M., Chestnut Hl.

1883.

STEPHEN SALISBURY, LL.D., Worcester.

JAMES ELLIOT CABOT, A.B., LL.B., Brookline.

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, A.B., LL.B., 10 Beacon St., Boston.

WILLIAM AMORY, A.M., 41 Beacon St., Boston.

FRANCIS GREENWOOD PEABODY, A.M., S.T.B., Cambridge.

* The legal title of the Corporation is "PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE."

† The term expires, in each case, on Commencement Day of the year indicated. See p. 23, sect. 4.

1884.

ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., *Secretary*, Cambridge.

LE BARON RUSSELL, A.M., M.D., 84 Mt. Vernon St., Boston.

ROBERT DICKSON SMITH, A.M., LL.B., 48 Mt. Vernon St., Boston.

CHARLES RUSSELL CODMAN, A.M., LL.B., *President*, 57 Marlborough St., Boston.

RICHARD MANNING HODGES, A.M., M.D., 67 Marlborough St., Boston.

1885.

JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE, D.D., Jamaica Plain.

AMOS ADAMS LAWRENCE, A.M., Brookline.

EDWIN PLINY SEAVER, A.M., Newton Highlands.

JOHN FISKE, A.M., Cambridge.

JOHN TORREY MORSE, A.B., 9 Fairfield St., Boston.

1886.

JOHN LOWELL, A.M., LL.B., Chestnut Hill.

HENRY LEE, A.M., 96 Beacon St., Boston.

FRANCIS EDWARD PARKER, A.B., LL.B., 1 Beacon St., Boston.

JOHN OSBORNE SARGENT, A.M., New York, N. Y.

ROBERT McNEIL MORSE, A.B., Prince St., Jamaica Plain.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.*

CHARLES WILLIAM ELIOT, LL.D., *PRESIDENT*, 17 Quincy St. RESIDENCE.†

FREDERIC HENRY HEDGE, D.D., *Professor of German*, 48 North Ave.

JOHN LANGDON SIBLEY, A.M., *Librarian Emeritus*, 9 Phillips Pl.

ANDREW PRESTON PEABODY, D.D., LL.D.,
Preacher to the University, and Plummer Professor of Christian Morals, 11 Quincy St.

—— ———, *Parkman Professor of Theology*.

—— ———, *Hollis Professor of Divinity*.

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, M.D., LL.D., *Parkman Professor of Anatomy*, 296 Beacon St., Boston.

—— ———, *Perkins Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics*.

ASA GRAY, M.D., LL.D., *Fisher Professor of Natural History*.

* Arranged, with the exception of the President, on the basis of collegiate seniority.

† For Abbreviations, see page 9. The residence is in Cambridge, unless otherwise stated. No residence is given, if the officer is absent for the year.

- THOMAS MOTLEY, A.M., *Instructor in Farming*, Jamaica Plain.
 FRANCIS BOWEN, LL.D., *Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity*, 9 Follen St.
 JOSEPH LOVERING, LL.D., *Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy*, 38 Kirkland St.
 EVANGELINUS APOSTOLIDES SOPHOCLES, LL.D., *University Professor of Ancient, Byzantine, and Modern Greek*, H'y 8.
 HENRY WARREN TORREY, LL.D., *McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History*, 20 Oxford St.
 ———— *Hersey Professor of Anatomy*.
 HENRY JACOB BIGELOW, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Surgery*, 52 Beacon St., Boston.
 HENRY LAWRENCE EUSTIS, A.M., *Professor of Engineering, and Dean of the Scientific Faculty*, 29 Kirkland St.
 JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, D.C.L., LL.D., *Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages and Literatures, and Professor of Belles-Lettres*.
 JOSIAH DWIGHT WHITNEY, LL.D., *Sturgis Hooper Professor of Geology*, 12 Oxford St.
 EZRA ABBOT, D.D., LL.D., *Bussey Professor of New Testament Criticism and Interpretation*, 23 Berkeley St.
 HERMANN AUGUST HAGEN, M.D., PH.D., *Professor of Entomology*, 7 Putnam Ave.
 FRANCIS MINOT, A.M., M.D., *Hersey Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic*, 65 Marlborough St., Boston.
 WOLCOTT GIBBS, M.D., LL.D., *Rumford Professor and Lecturer on the application of Science to the Useful Arts*, 59 Kirkland St.
 DANIEL DENISON SLADE, A.B., M.D., *Professor of Applied Zoölogy*, Chestnut Hill.
 JOHN PHILLIPS REYNOLDS, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Obstetrics*, 7 Park Sq., Boston.
 FRANCIS JAMES CHILD, PH.D., *Professor of English*, 67 Kirkland St.
 CALVIN ELLIS, A.B., M.D., *Jackson Professor of Clinical Medicine, and Dean of the Medical Faculty*, 114 Boylston St., Boston.
 GEORGE MARTIN LANE, PH.D., *Pope Professor of Latin*, 391 Harvard St.
 CHARLES ELIOT NORTON, A.M., *Professor of the History of Art*, Kirkland St.
 HENRY WILLARD WILLIAMS, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Ophthalmology*, 15 Arlington St., Boston.
 THOMAS HENDERSON CHANDLER, A.M., D.M.D., *Professor of Mechanical Dentistry, and Dean of the Dental Faculty*, 74 Commonwealth Ave., Boston.

- JOSIAH PARSONS COOKE, A.M., *Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy, and Director of the Chemical Laboratory,* 25 Quincy St.
- CHARLES CARROLL EVERETT, D.D., *Bussey Professor of Theology, and Dean of the Divinity Faculty,* 53 Garden St.
- CHARLES FRANKLIN DUNBAR, A.B., *Professor of Political Economy, and Dean of the College Faculty,* 14 Highland St.
- WILLIAM WATSON GOODWIN, PH.D., *Eliot Professor of Greek Literature,* 10 Follen St.
- CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS LANGDELL, LL.D., *Dane Professor of Law, and Dean of the Law Faculty,* 87 Quincy St.
- FERDINAND BÔCHER, A.M., *Professor of Modern Languages,* 12 Holyoke Pl.
- ADRIEN JACQUINOT, A.B., *Assistant Professor of French,* 58 Mt. Auburn St.
- DAVID WILLIAMS CHEEVER, A.B., M.D., *Professor of Clinical Surgery,* 239 Boylston St., Boston.
- EPHRAIM WHITMAN GURNEY, A.B., *University Professor of History,* 10 Fayerweather St.
- JAMES BRADLEY THAYER, A.B., LL.B., *Royall Professor of Law,* 16 Holmes Pl.
- ADAMS SHERMAN HILL, A.B., LL.B., *Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory,* Reservoir St.
- JAMES MILLS PEIRCE, A.M., *University Professor of Mathematics, and Secretary of the Academic Council,* 4 Kirkland Pl.
- JAMES CLARKE WHITE, A.B., M.D., *Professor of Dermatology,* 10 Park Sq., Boston.
- JUSTIN WINSOR, A.B., *Librarian,* 37 Concord Ave.
- FRANCIS HUMPHREYS STORER, A.M., *Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, and Dean of the Bussey Institution,* Jamaica Plain.
- JAMES BRADSTREET GREENOUGH, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Latin,* 22 Appian Way.
- BENNETT HUBBARD NASH, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Italian and Spanish,* 62 Boylston St., Boston.
- , *Professor of Topographical Engineering.*
- ARTHUR SEARLE, A.M., *Assistant in the Observatory,* 12 Madison St.
- CRAWFORD HOWELL TOY, LL.D., *Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Biblical Literature,* Wadsworth House 1.
- SAMUEL HUBBARD SCUDDER, A.M., S.B., *Assistant Librarian,* 156 Brattle St.
- WILLIAM AUGUSTUS ROGERS, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy,* Observatory.
- ROBERT THAXTER EDES, A.B., M.D., *Professor of Materia Medica,* 372 Dudley St., Boston.

- JOHN CHIPMAN GRAY, A.M., LL.B., *Story Professor of Law*, 83 Marlborough St., Boston.
- KO KUN-HUA, *Instructor in Chinese*, 717 Cambridge St.
- CHARLES JOYCE WHITE, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics, and Registrar of the College Faculty*, W. 36.
- JOHN KNOWLES PAINE, A.M., *Professor of Music*, 8 Frisbie Pl.
- GEORGE LINCOLN GOODALE, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden*, Botanic Garden.
- , *Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics*.
- HENRY PICKERING BOWDITCH, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Physiology*, Jamaica Plain.
- WILLIAM COOK, A.B., *Assistant Professor of German*, 25 Appleton St.
- CHARLES HERBERT MOORE, *Instructor in Drawing and Principles of Design*, 19 Follen St.
- CHARLES BURNHAM PORTER, A.B., M.D., *Instructor in Surgery*, 5 Arlington St., Boston.
- CHARLES SPRAGUE SARGENT, A.B., *Arnold Professor of Arboriculture, and Director of the Arnold Arboretum*, Brookline.
- NATHANIEL SOUTHGATE SHALER, S.D., *Professor of Palaeontology*, 18 Bow St.
- FREDERIC DE FOREST ALLEN, PH.D., *Professor of Classical Philology*, 18 Sumner St.
- FREDERICK IRVING KNIGHT, M.D., *Instructor in Laryngoscopy*, 131 Boylston St., Boston.
- CLEMENT LAWRENCE SMITH, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Latin*, 64 Sparks St.
- JOHN COLLINS WARREN, A.B., M.D., *Instructor in Surgery*, 58 Beacon St., Boston.
- LUTHER DIMMICK SHEPARD, D.M.D., *Professor of Operative Dentistry*, 100 Boylston St., Boston.
- REGINALD HEBER FITZ, A.M., M.D., *Shattuck Professor of Pathological Anatomy*, 18 Arlington St., Boston.
- GEORGE HERBERT PALMER, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*, S. 27.
- WILLIAM LAMBERT RICHARDSON, A.M., M.D., *Instructor in Obstetrics*, 76 Boylston St., Boston.
- EDWARD CHARLES PICKERING, A.M., S.B., *Phillips Professor of Astronomy, and Professor of Geodesy, and Director of the Observatory*, Observatory.
- JOHN TROWBRIDGE, S.D., *Professor of Physics*, Linnaean St.
- GEORGE ALONZO BARTLETT, *Assistant Professor of German*, Beck Hall 27.

- THOMAS DWIGHT, A.B., M.D., *Instructor in History*, 70 Beacon St., Boston.
- WILLIAM GILSON FARLOW, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Cryptogamic Botany*, H'ke 30.
- WILLIAM JAMES, M.D., *Assistant Professor of Physiology*, 20 Quincy St.
- CHARLES LORING JACKSON, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*, H'y 11
- EDWARD STICKNEY WOOD, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Chemistry*, 14 Chauncy St.
- JAMES BARR AMES, A.M., LL.B., *Bussey Professor of Law*, 11 Friable Pl.
- HENRY HARRIS AUBREY BEACH, M.D., *Demonstrator of Anatomy*, 28 Commonwealth Ave., Boston.
- JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Greek*, 5 Follen St.
- WILLIAM HENRY BAKER, M.D., *Instructor in Gynecology*, 10 Beacon St., Boston.
- WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS, M.E., *Instructor in Geology*, 10 Wallace St.
- HENRY BARKER HILL, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*, Hammond St.
- CHARLES ALBERT BRACKETT, D.M.D., *Assistant Professor of Dental Therapeutics*, Newport, R.I.
- WILLIAM ELWOOD BYERLY, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*, H'y 20.
- EPHRAIM EMERTON, PH.D., *Instructor in History*, 58 Shepard St.
- WALTER FAXON, A.B., S.D., *Instructor in Zoology*, Felton Building 82.
- WILLIAM BARKER HILLS, A.B., M.D., *Instructor in Chemistry*, 54 Langdon St.
- CHARLES ROCKWELL LANMAN, PH.D., *Professor of Sanskrit*, H. 21.
- HENRY NATHAN WHEELER, A.M., *Instructor in Mathematics*, M. 7.
- JOHN HENRY WHEELER, PH.D., *Tutor in Greek and Latin*, W. 7.
- WILLIAM FISKE WHITNEY, A.B., M.D., *Curator of the Anatomical Museum*, 226 Marlborough St., Boston.
- ALLEN WALTON GOULD, A.B., *Tutor in Latin*, Foxcroft St.
- EDWARD STEVENS SHELDON, A.B., *Tutor in German*, H. 7.
- SILAS MARCUS MACVANE, A.B., *Instructor in History*, 46 Langdon St.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| ROBERT WHEELER WILLSON, A.B., <i>Tutor in</i> | |
| <i>Physics,</i> | H'ke 7. |
| ERNEST YOUNG, PH.D., <i>Instructor in History,</i> | 54 Trowbridge St. |
| GEORGE RUSSELL BRIGGS, A.B., <i>Tutor in Mathe-</i> | |
| <i>matics,</i> | 61 Kirkland St. |
| LOUIS DYER, A.B., <i>Tutor in Greek,</i> | Little's Block 6. |
| LE BARON RUSSELL BRIGGS, A.B., <i>Tutor in</i> | |
| <i>Greek,</i> | 61 Kirkland St. |
| FRANCIS WINTHROP DEAN, S.B., <i>Tutor in Survey-</i> | |
| <i>ing and Drawing,</i> | M. 40. |
| DUDLEY ALLEN SARGENT, A.B., M.D., <i>Assistant</i> | |
| <i>Professor of Physical Training, and Director of the Hemen-</i> | |
| <i>way Gymnasium,</i> | Gymnasium. |
| HENRY BURLEIGH WENZELL, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | G. 24. |
| SUMNER BURRITT STILES, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | G. 43. |
| ARTHUR MARKLEY JUDY, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | D. 15. |
| HENRY GILMAN NICHOLS, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | T. 29. |
| GERRIT SMITH SYKES, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | C. 56. |
| WILLIAM AMOS BANCROFT, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | T. 54. |
| ARTHUR PERCY CUSHING, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | S. 7. |
| FREDERICK LUTZ, A.B., <i>Tutor in German,</i> | Little's Block 19. |
| EDWARD EMERSON PHILLIPS, PH.D., <i>Tutor in</i> | |
| <i>Greek and Latin,</i> | 12 Trowbridge St. |
| WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | Felton Building 20. |
| FRANK WILLIAM TAUSSIG, A.B., <i>Proctor,</i> | Hilton Block 18. |

ANNUAL APPOINTMENTS FOR 1880-81

Harvard College.

| | |
|--|------------------------------|
| HENRY GROSVENOR CAREY, <i>Instructor in Vocal</i> | |
| <i>Music,</i> | 5 Ashburton Pl., Boston. |
| HOWARD MALCOM TICKNOR, A.M., <i>Instructor in</i> | |
| <i>Elocution,</i> | Jamaica Plain. |
| MANUEL JACOB DRENNAN, A.M., <i>Instructor in Eng-</i> | |
| <i>lish,</i> | C. 17. |
| THOMAS SERGEANT PERRY, A.M., <i>Instructor in</i> | |
| <i>English,</i> | 812 Marlborough St., Boston. |
| ISAAC THEODORE HOAGUE, A.B., LL.B., <i>Instructor</i> | |
| <i>in the Constitutional History of the United States,</i> | 75 Mt. Vernon St., Boston. |
| EDWARD LAURENS MARK, PH.D., <i>Instructor in</i> | |
| <i>Zoölogy,</i> | 48 Shepard St. |

JAMES LAURENCE LAUGHLIN, PH.D., *Instructor*
in Political Economy, 21 Buckingham St.
 FREEMAN SNOW, PH.D., *Instructor in Forensics,* H'ke 33.
 GEORGE BENDELARI, A.B., *Instructor in Modern Lan-*
guages, C. 5.
 HARRY BLAKE HODGES, *Instructor in German,* H. 15.
 GEORGE RIDDLE, A.B., *Instructor in Elocution,* 6 Arrow St.
 BARRETT WENDELL, A.B., *Instructor in English,* 358 Marlboro' St.,
 Boston.
 FRANKLIN HAVEN SARGENT, A.B., *Instructor in*
Elocution, 13 Chestnut St., Boston.

Divinity School.

JOSEPH HENRY ALLEN, A.M., *Lecturer on Ecclesias-*
tical History, 5 Garden St.
 FRANCIS GREENWOOD PEABODY, A.M., B.D.,
Lecturer on Ethics and Homiletics, Shepard St

Law School.

HENRY HOWLAND, PH.D., LL.B., *Instructor in Torts,*
 Wadsworth House 3.

Medical School.

CHARLES FOLLEN FOLSOM, A.M., M.D., *Lecturer*
on Mental Diseases, State House, Boston.
 FRANK WINTHROP DRAPER, M.D., *Lecturer on Fo-*
rensic Medicine, 86 Worcester St., Boston.
 WILLIAM PALMER BOLLES, M.D., *Instructor in Ma-*
teria Medica, 571 Dudley St., Boston.
 CHARLES SEDGWICK MINOT, S.D., *Lecturer on*
Embryology, Roslindale.

CLINICAL INSTRUCTORS.

FRANCIS BOOTT GREENOUGH, A.M., M.D., *in*
Syphilis, 10 Charles St., Boston.
 SAMUEL GILBERT WEBBER, A.B., M.D., *in Diseases*
of the Nervous System, Hotel Pelham, Boston.
 EDWARD WIGGLESWORTH, A.M., M.D., *in*
Syphilis, 108 Boylston St., Boston.
 CLARENCE JOHN BLAKE, M.D., *in Otology,* Hotel Berkeley, Boston.
 JOHN ORNE GREEN, A.M., M.D., *in Otology,* 12 Beacon St., Boston.
 JAMES JACKSON PUTNAM, A.B., M.D., *in Diseases*
of the Nervous System, 63 Marlborough St., Boston.
 JOSEPH PEARSON OLIVER, M.D., *in Diseases of*
Children, 124 Boylston St., Boston.

THOMAS MORGAN ROTCH, A.B., M.D., in *Diseases*
of Children, 77 Marlborough St., Boston.

Dental School.

CHARLES SEDGWICK MINOT, S.D., *Instructor in*
Oral Pathology and Surgery, Roslindale.

INSTRUCTORS IN OPERATIVE DENTISTRY.

JOHN THOMAS CODMAN, D.M.D., 347 Columbus Ave., Boston.
TIMOTHY OTIS LOVELAND, D.M.D., Hotel Bristol, Boston.
CHARLES WILSON, D.M.D., 12 West St., Boston.
ALBERT BENTON JEWELL, D.M.D., Newton.
EDWIN PERLEY BRADBURY, D.M.D.,
124 Commonwealth Ave., Boston.
EDWARD CORNELIUS BRIGGS, M.D., D.M.D.,
1 Mt. Vernon St., Boston.

Bussey Institution.

CHARLES EDWARD FAXON, S.B., *Instructor in Bot-*
any, Jamaica Plain.
BENJAMIN MARSTON WATSON, A.B., *Instructor in*
Horticulture, Jamaica Plain.
EDWARD BURGESS, A.B., *Instructor in Entomology,*
300 Beacon St., Boston.

DEMONSTRATORS AND ASSISTANTS.*

THOMAS J. KIERNAN, *Assistant in the Library,* 84 Mt. Auburn St.
HENRY PARKER QUINCY, A.M., M.D., *Assistant in*
Histology, Dedham.
AMOS LAWRENCE MASON, A.B., M.D., *Assistant in*
Clinical Medicine, 265 Clarendon St., Boston.
THOMAS WATERMAN, A.M., M.D., *Assistant in An-*
atomy, 146 Boylston St., Boston.
EDWARD NEWTON WHITTIER, M.D., *Assistant in*
Clinical Medicine, 37 Hancock St., Boston.
GEORGE FRANKLIN GRANT, D.M.D., *Demonstrator*
in Mechanical Dentistry, 86 Pinckney St.
ELBRIDGE GERRY CUTLER, A.B., M.D., *Assistant*
in Pathological Anatomy, 89 Boylston St., Boston.
JOHN ROBINSON, *Assistant in the Arboretum,* Brookline.
OLIVER CLINTON WENDELL, A.M., *Assistant in the*
Observatory, 18 Saville St

* Appointed by the Corporation for various terms.

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| FREDERIC CHEEVER SHATTUCK, A.M., M.D., <i>Assistant in Clinical Medicine,</i> | 135 Marlborough St., Boston. |
| GEORGE FRANCIS ARNOLD, A.M., <i>Assistant in the</i> <i>Library,</i> | 8 James St. |
| WILLIAM STURGIS BIGELOW, A.B., M.D., <i>Assistant</i> <i>in Surgery,</i> | 60 Beacon St., Boston. |
| GEORGE MINOT GARLAND, A.B., M.D., <i>Assistant in</i> <i>Physiology,</i> | 98 Boylston St., Boston. |
| MAURICE HOWE RICHARDSON, A.B., M.D., <i>Assist-</i> <i>ant in Anatomy,</i> | 66 Beacon St., Boston. |
| NATHANIEL DANA CARLILE HODGES, A.B., <i>As-</i> <i>stant in Physics,</i> | 404 Harvard St. |
| LEONARD PARKER KINNICUTT, S.B., <i>Assistant in</i> <i>Chemistry,</i> | S. 21. |
| WILLIAM HARLOW MELVILLE, A.M., <i>Assistant in</i> <i>Mineralogy,</i> | G. 5. |
| CHARLES FREDERIC MABERY, S.B., <i>Assistant in</i> <i>Chemistry,</i> | 18 Avon St. |
| ROBERT WILLARD GREENLEAF, A.B., <i>Assistant in</i> <i>Botany,</i> | 76 Brattle St. |
| FRANK WALDO, S.B., <i>Assistant in the Observatory,</i> | 26 Garden St. |
| MANNING KENNARD RAND, D.M.D., <i>Demonstrator in</i> <i>Operative Dentistry,</i> | 6 Staniford St., Boston. |
| CLEMENT WALKER ANDREWS, A.M., <i>Assistant in</i> <i>Organic Chemistry,</i> | H. 25. |
| LESTER SACKETT FORD, B.A.S., <i>Demonstrator in</i> <i>Zoölogy,</i> | Jamaica Plain. |
| CHARLES HENRY MORSS, A.B., <i>Assistant in Biology,</i> | T. 7. |

OTHER OFFICERS.*

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| ALLEN DANFORTH, A.M., <i>Bursar,</i> | Wadsworth House 7. |
| SERENO WATSON, Ph.D., <i>Curator of the Herbarium,</i> | Botanic Garden. |
| JOHN HIMES ARNOLD, <i>Librarian of the Law School,</i> | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| CHARLES JASON STAPLES, A.B., <i>Librarian of the</i> <i>Divinity School,</i> | D. 39. |
| FRANK WILLIAM TAUSSIG, A.B., <i>President's Sec-</i> <i>retary,</i> | Hilton Building 18. |
| ARTHUR GORHAM DAVIS, <i>Keeper of Corporation Ac-</i> <i>counts and Records,</i> | 70 Water St., Boston. |
| GEORGE HOWLAND STODDARD, <i>Auditor of Dining</i> <i>Association,</i> | 69 Brattle St. |
| ANDREW STILLMAN WAITT, <i>Superintendent of Build-</i> <i>ings,</i> | 18 Ash St. |
| FRANK ER BALCH, <i>Steward of the Dining Hall,</i> | 44 Shepard St. |

* Appointed by the Corporation.

The University comprehends the following departments:—

HARVARD COLLEGE, THE DIVINITY SCHOOL, THE LAW SCHOOL, THE MEDICAL SCHOOL, THE DENTAL SCHOOL, THE LAWRENCE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL, THE BUSSEY INSTITUTION, THE OBSERVATORY, THE BOTANIC GARDEN AND HERBARIUM, THE MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY, and THE LIBRARY.

THE PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY is a constituent part of the University; but its relations to it are affected by certain peculiar provisions.

§ Students in regular standing in any one department of the University are admitted free to the instruction and the examinations given in any other department, with the exception of exercises carried on in the special laboratories.

HARVARD COLLEGE.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, *President.*
CHARLES F. DUNBAR, *Dean, and Professor of Political Economy.*
FREDERIC H. HEDGE, *Professor of German.*
ANDREW P. PEABODY, *Professor of Christian Morals.*
FRANCIS BOWEN, *Professor of Philosophy.*
JOSEPH LOVERING, *Professor of Natural Philosophy.*
EVANGELINUS A. SOPHOCLES, *Professor of Greek.*
HENRY W. TORREY, *Professor of History.*
HENRY L. EUSTIS, *Professor of Engineering.*
JOSIAH D. WHITNEY, *Professor of Geology.*
WOLCOTT GIBBS, *Professor of Physics.*
FRANCIS J. CHILD, *Professor of English.*
GEORGE M. LANE, *Professor of Latin.*
CHARLES E. NORTON, *Professor of the History of Art.*
JOSIAH P. COOKE, *Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.*
WILLIAM W. GOODWIN, *Professor of Greek.*
FERDINAND BÔCHER, *Professor of Modern Languages.*
ADRIEN JACQUINOT, *Assistant Professor of French.*
EPHRAIM W. GURNEY, *Professor of History.*
ADAMS S. HILL, *Professor of Rhetoric.*
JAMES M. PEIRCE, *Professor of Mathematics.*
JAMES B. GREENOUGH, *Assistant Professor of Latin.*
CRAWFORD H. TOY, *Professor of Hebrew.*
CHARLES J. WHITE, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics, and Registrar.*
JOHN K. PAINE, *Professor of Music.*
GEORGE L. GOODALE, *Professor of Botany.*
WILLIAM COOK, *Assistant Professor of German.*
CHARLES H. MOORE, *Instructor in Drawing.*
NATHANIEL S. SHALER, *Professor of Palaeontology.*
FREDERIC D. ALLEN, *Professor of Classical Philology.*
CLEMENT L. SMITH, *Assistant Professor of Latin.*
GEORGE H. PALMER, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy.*
JOHN TROWBRIDGE, *Professor of Physics.*
GEORGE A. BARTLETT, *Assistant Professor of German.*
WILLIAM G. FARLOW, *Professor of Cryptogamic Botany.*
WILLIAM JAMES, *Assistant Professor of Physiology.*
CHARLES L. JACKSON, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
JOHN W. WHITE, *Assistant Professor of Greek.*
WILLIAM M. DAVIS, *Instructor in Geology.*
HENRY B. HILL, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
WILLIAM E. BYERLY, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*

EPHRAIM EMERTON, *Instructor in History.*
 WALTER FAXON, *Instructor in Zoölogy.*
 CHARLES R. LANMAN, *Professor of Sanskrit.*
 JOHN H. WHEELER, *Tutor in Greek and Latin.*
 ALLEN W. GOULD, *Tutor in Latin.*
 EDWARD S. SHELDON, *Tutor in German.*
 SILAS M. MACVANE, *Instructor in History.*
 ERNEST YOUNG, *Instructor in History.*
 ROBERT W. WILLSON, *Tutor in Physics.*
 GEORGE R. BRIGGS, *Tutor in Mathematics.*
 LOUIS DYER, *Tutor in Greek.*
 LE BARON R. BRIGGS, *Tutor in Greek.*
 DUDLEY A. SARGENT, *Assistant Professor of Physical Training.*
 FREDERICK LUTZ, *Tutor in German.*
 EDWARD E. PHILLIPS, *Tutor in Greek and Latin.*

PARIETAL COMMITTEE.

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| EVANGELINUS A. SOPHOCLES, | H'y 8. |
| CHARLES L. JACKSON, | H'y 11. |
| WILLIAM E. BYERLY, | H'y 20. |
| WILLIAM A. BANCROFT, | T. 54. |
| CHARLES H. MORSS, | T. 7. |
| HENRY G. NICHOLS, | T. 29. |
| CHARLES J. WHITE, <i>Chairman,</i> | W. 36. |
| JOHN H. WHEELER, | W. 7. |
| WILLIAM H. MELVILLE, | G. 5. |
| HENRY B. WENZELL, | G. 24. |
| SUMNER B. STILES, | G. 48. |
| FRANCIS W. DEAN, | M. 40. |
| HENRY N. WHEELER, | M. 7. |
| EDWARD S. SHELDON, | H. 7. |
| CHARLES R. LANMAN, | H. 21. |
| ARTHUR P. CUSHING, | S. 7. |
| LEONARD P. KINNICUTT, | S. 21. |
| ROBERT W. WILLSON, | H'ke 7. |
| FREEMAN SNOW, | H'ke 33. |
| GEORGE BENDELARI, | C. 5. |
| MANUEL J. DRENNAN, | C. 17. |
| GERRIT S. SYKES, | C. 56. |
| LOUIS DYER, | Little's Block 6. |
| FREDERICK LUTZ, | Little's Block 19. |
| FRANK W. TAUSSIG. | Hilton Block 18. |
| GEORGE A. BARTLETT, | Beck Hall 27. |
| ARTHUR M. JUDY, | D. 15. |
| WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, | Felton Building 20. |

SENIOR CLASS.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Abbe, Alanson Joseph, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | M. 28. |
| Adams, Joseph Henry, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | W. 49. |
| Agnew, Howard, | <i>Columbia, S.C.,</i> | 17 Dunster St. |
| Allen, Francis Bellows, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 10 Oxford St. |
| Atkins, Charles Howard, | <i>Lynn,</i> | D. 1. |
| Atkinson, Edward Williams, | <i>Brookline,</i> | 78 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Bailey, Parker Nell, | <i>Boston,</i> | 14 Rutland St., Boston. |
| Baker, Ezra Henry, | <i>Boston,</i> | W. 4. |
| Baker, Frank Woods, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 28. |
| Barton, Frederick Otis, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 14 Dana St. |
| Bell, John Stuart, | <i>Louisville, Ky.,</i> | 404 Harvard St. |
| Berry, Walter Van Rensselaer, | <i>Albany, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 87. |
| Bliss, James, | <i>Longmeadow,</i> | G. 16. |
| Borland, Benjamin Metcalf, | <i>Newcastle, Me.,</i> | Felton Building 17. |
| Bradbury, William Howard, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 869 Harvard St. |
| Brandegee, Edward Deshon, | <i>Utica, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 43. |
| Brewer, Edward Winslow, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | G. 22. |
| Brewster, William, | <i>Newport, R. I.,</i> | W. 28. |
| Bridgman, Lewis Jesse, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 15 Prospect St. |
| Brinsmade, William Gold, | <i>Washington, Conn.,</i> | C. 26. |
| Brooks, Edward, | <i>Boston,</i> | 20 Dunster St. |
| Browne, Henry Rossiter Worth- | | |
| ington, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 14. |
| Burdett, George Albert, | <i>Brookline,</i> | W. 18. |
| Carleton, John Fisher, | <i>Woods Holl,</i> | 8 Prescott St. |
| Carr, Louis Brackett, | <i>Somerville,</i> | Craigie St., Somerville. |
| Chase, Harry Ward, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | H'y 12. |
| Choate, William, | <i>Beverly,</i> | H. 30. |
| Clark, Louis Monroe, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | W. 38. |
| Cohen, Eugene Yancey, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 467 Broadway. |
| Coolidge, Algernon, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 10. |
| Coolidge, Charles Allerton, | <i>Boston,</i> | 1 Holyoke St. |
| Coolidge, William Henry, | <i>Natick,</i> | S. 19. |
| Cordeiro, Frederic Joaquim Bar- | | |
| bosa, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | H. 18. |
| Crawford, Fred Erastus, | <i>Watertown,</i> | C. 11. |
| Crehore, Frederic Morton, | <i>Newton Lower Falls,</i> | W. 38. |
| Davis, John Francis, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | 20 Lee St. |
| Dazey, Charles Turner, | <i>Lima, Ill.,</i> | 102 Mt. Auburn St. |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Delano, Charles Henry Leonard, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | W. 44. |
| De Windt, Heyliger Adams, | <i>Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.,</i> | 10 Oxford St. |
| Dexter, George Ticknor, | <i>Boston,</i> | W. 19. |
| Driscoll, Robert Henry, | <i>Salem,</i> | 6 De Wolf St. |
| Edwards, Richard, | <i>West Cleveland, O.,</i> | H. 26. |
| Evarts, Prescott, | <i>Washington, D. C.,</i> | W. 49. |
| Farnsworth, John Prescott, | <i>Pawtucket, R. I.,</i> | S. 28. |
| Fay, Dudley Bowditch, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 12. |
| Fernald, Frank Clinton, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | II. 6. |
| Fisher, George Chichester, | <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.,</i> | 5 Linden St. |
| Fiske, Frederic Augustus Parker, | <i>Somerville,</i> | Summer St., Somerville. |
| Folsom, William Howard, | <i>Exeter, N. H.,</i> | S. 4. |
| Foster, Charles Henry Wheelwright, | <i>Brookline,</i> | W. 48. |
| Foster, Leonard, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 15 Oxford St. |
| Freeland, William, | <i>Syracuse, N. Y.,</i> | S. 81. |
| Gibbons, Joseph McKean, | <i>Boston,</i> | 10 Oxford St. |
| Goddard, Farley Brewer, | <i>Malden,</i> | C. 64. |
| Godkin, Lawrence, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | T. 89. |
| Gordon, George Angier, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 12 Trowbridge St. |
| Greene, Herbert Eveleth, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | G. 27. |
| Griswold, Almon Whiting, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | 48 Holyoke St. |
| Guild, Curtis, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 18. |
| Hadley, Joseph Emerson, | <i>Marion,</i> | H'ke 45. |
| Haines, Howard Preston, | <i>Greenville, N. H.,</i> | H. 22. |
| Hammond, Samuel, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 42. |
| Hardy, Frederic Wood, | <i>Boston,</i> | 42 So. Russell St., Boston. |
| Harvey, Alexander, | <i>Baltimore, Md.,</i> | Little's Block 17. |
| Hawkins, Eugene Dexter, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | Little's Block 1. |
| Hemenway, Charles Morrison, | <i>Somerville,</i> | G. 8. |
| Holder, Frederic Blake, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 87. |
| Hough, Garry De Neville, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | Felton Building 30. |
| How, Jared Slocum, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | 8 Holyoke St. |
| Howard, Herbert Burr, | <i>Bellows Falls, Vt.,</i> | 17 Dunster St. |
| Howe, James Robbins, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 1 Oxford St. |
| Howell, Edwin Cull, | <i>Asbury Park, N. J.,</i> | G. 16. |
| Huntington, Oliver Mayhew Whipple, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 25 Quincy St. |
| Hyams, Godfrey Michael, | <i>Boston,</i> | Felton Building 30. |
| Hyde, Thomas Alexander, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | 15 Sumner St. |
| Hyde, William, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | 15 Sumner St. |
| Ivy, Thomas Parker, | <i>Gainesville, Ala.,</i> | M. 29. |
| Jackson, Charles Hooper, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | W. 10. |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Jameson, Arthur Orcutt, | <i>East Medway,</i> | S. 9. |
| Jaretzki, Alfred, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 467 Broadway. |
| Jeffries, John Amory, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 8. |
| Jelly, Arthur Carlton, | <i>Sacramento, Cal.,</i> | M. 45. |
| Johnson, John Norton, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 21 Mellen St. |
| Jones, Henry John Dixon, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | M. 53. |
| Jones, Henry Olmstead, | <i>Columbus, O.,</i> | S. 31. |
| Joy, Fred, | <i>Winchester,</i> | W. 47. |
| Joyce, George Frederic, | <i>Brookline,</i> | S. 5. |
| King, Moses, | <i>St. Louis, Mo.,</i> | 12 Story St. |
| Knight, Fred Theron, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | T. 11. |
| Knowles, Arthur Jacob, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 15. |
| Lamson, William Ayres, | <i>Newton Upper Falls,</i> | 28 Dunster St. |
| Lane, Edward Binney, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 107 Prospect St. |
| Lane, Gardiner Martin, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | H'y 6. |
| Lane, William Coolidge, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 19 Oxford St. |
| Lovering, Ernest, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 38 Kirkland St. |
| Lovett, Robert Williamson, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 18. |
| Ludlow, James Bettner, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 9 Linden St. |
| Lummis, Charles Fletcher, | <i>Watertown,</i> | Watertown. |
| Lyon, George, | <i>St. Joseph, Mo.,</i> | 23 Irving St. |
| McCurdy, Robert Henry, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Little's Block 20. |
| MacVeagh, Charles, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 10 Holyoke St. |
| Markham, George Dickson, | <i>St. Louis, Mo.,</i> | G. 11. |
| Martin, John Laurie, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | |
| Mason, Edward Palmer, | <i>Brookline,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Maude, John Edward, | <i>Fall River,</i> | C. 48. |
| Maxfield, Joseph Elwyn, | <i>Salem,</i> | C. 27. |
| May, Henry Farnham, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | M. 55. |
| Mayers, Alanson Herbert, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | C. 1. |
| Melcher, John Stevens, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | T. 59. |
| Melledge, James Harold, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | M. 32. |
| Merrill, Edward Roscoe, | <i>Andover,</i> | C. 70. |
| Mills, Abbot Low, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | W. 43. |
| Mitchell, Charles Andrews, | <i>Cleveland, O.,</i> | S. 29. |
| Morgan, Morris Hicky, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 16 Irving St. |
| Morse, Jacob Charles, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 23. |
| Morse, Philip Sidney, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 37. |
| Mueller, Otto, | <i>West Cleveland, O.,</i> | S. 15. |
| Munro, John Cummings, | <i>Lexington,</i> | T. 32. |
| Nelson, Harry Leverett, | <i>Worcester,</i> | G. 50. |
| Nesmith, Joseph Aaron, | <i>Lowell,</i> | Little's Block 17. |
| Norman, Henry, B.D., | <i>Leicester, England,</i> | G. 18. |
| Noyes, William, | <i>Malden,</i> | M. 56. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| O'Callaghan, John William, | <i>Salem,</i> | S. 6. |
| Osborn, Charles Marcus, | <i>Rock Island, Ill.,</i> | 896 Main St. |
| Otis, James, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | M. 41. |
| Paine, James Leonard, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | T. 85. |
| Parmenter, James Parker, | <i>Arlington,</i> | H. 31. |
| Penrose, Boies, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 2 Gerry St. |
| Penrose, Charles Bingham, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 2 Gerry St. |
| Peters, George Gorham, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 42. |
| Peters, William York, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 14. |
| Porter, Edward Collins, | <i>East Somerville,</i> | 72 Bonair St., East Somerville. |
| Rand, Edward Lothrop, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 16 Quincy St. |
| Reed, Chester Allyn, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 347 Harvard St. |
| Reed, Frederick Silas Gregory, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | H. 12. |
| Reynolds, Edward, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 22. |
| Roberts, Arthur Wellington, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 16 Prospect St. |
| Robinson, William Henry, | <i>Kingston, N.S.,</i> | 16 Winthrop St. |
| Rochester, De Lancey, | <i>Buffalo, N.Y.,</i> | W. 39. |
| Rogers, Isaac Lothrop, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | H. 29. |
| Rolfe, John Carew, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 405 Broadway. |
| Sanger, Charles Robert, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | T. 39. |
| Sawyer, William Trowbridge, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | 6 DeWolf St. |
| Scott, Henry Edwards, | <i>Watertown,</i> | G. 51. |
| Seaver, Harry Ellison, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | M. 58. |
| Seaverns, Joel Herbert, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | S. 28. |
| Sharon, Frederick William, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | W. 83. |
| Simmons, Thornton Howard, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 13. |
| Slade, Marshall Perry, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | W. 41. |
| Slater, William Albert, | <i>Norwich, Conn.,</i> | Beck Hall 36. |
| Snelling, Rodman Paul, | <i>Boston,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Spalding, Samuel Hopkins, | <i>Wilton, N.H.,</i> | H. 28. |
| Sprague, Carleton, | <i>Buffalo, N.Y.,</i> | 8 Holyoke St. |
| Sprague, Richard, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 43. |
| Squibb, Charles Fellows, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 42. |
| Stanton, Irving Gardiner, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | T. 4. |
| Staples, George Allen, | <i>Dubuque, Iowa,</i> | 22 Centre St. |
| Starr, Merritt, A.B. (<i>Oberlin Coll.</i>), | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | 7 Hawthorne St. |
| Stearns, George Andrew, | <i>Waltham,</i> | H. 31. |
| Stebbins, Roderick, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | H. 16. |
| Stephens, Nelson John, | <i>Lawrence, Kas.,</i> | 6 DeWolf St. |
| Stuart, Frederic William, | <i>South Boston,</i> | S. 15. |
| Studley, John Butler, | <i>Concord,</i> | C. 1. |
| Sturgis, John Hubbard, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 10. |
| Sturgis, Richard Clipston, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 21. |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sturgis, Robert, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | H'y 21. |
| Suter, John Wallace, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 21. |
| Swan, William Donnison, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | M. 32. |
| Swinburne, George Knowles, | <i>Newport, R.I.,</i> | M. 45. |
| Taft, Charles Hutchins, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 17 Lowell St. |
| Talbot, Ambrose, | <i>Everett,</i> | S. 12. |
| Thayer, Addison Sanford, | <i>West Medway,</i> | M. 55. |
| Thayer, William Roscoe, | <i>Waverley,</i> | 1 Holyoke St. |
| Thomsen, Herman Ivah, | <i>Baltimore, Md.,</i> | Beck Hall 28. |
| Thorndike, Albert, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | H'y 10. |
| Tilden, Marmaduke, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Little's Block 1. |
| Townsend, Charles Wendell, | <i>Boston,</i> | 61 Chestnut St., Boston. |
| Upham, George Phinehas, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 18. |
| Upton, Eugene Charles, | <i>South Gardner,</i> | S. 3. |
| Wade, Winthrop Howland, | <i>Boston,</i> | Beck Hall 42. |
| Wagar, Mars Edward, | <i>E. Rockport, O.,</i> | S. 29. |
| Ware, Edward James, | <i>Yonkers, N.Y.,</i> | 48 Holyoke St. |
| Washburn, Frank Booth, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 29 Lee St. |
| Watson, Paul Barron, | <i>Germantown, Pa.,</i> | H. 5. |
| Watson, Willis, | <i>Germantown, Pa.,</i> | Felton Building 8. |
| Weeks, Warren Bailey Potter, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 12. |
| Wheeler, Horace Leslie, | <i>Watertown,</i> | H. 29. |
| Whitman, Edmund Allen, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 86 Trowbridge St. |
| Williams, Francis Smith, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | M. 17. |
| Williams, George Henry, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 41. |
| Winkley, Henry William, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | H'ke 1. |
| Witherbee, Joseph Vernon, B.A. | | |
| (<i>St. Lawrence Univ.</i>), | <i>Morley, N.Y.,</i> | C. 31. |
| Wood, John Gerrish, | <i>Exeter, N.H.,</i> | M. 29. |
| Worcester, William Loring, | <i>Newtonville,</i> | 19 Oxford St. |
| Wright, Merle St. Croix, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 32. |
| Wylie, Sam, | <i>Bulter, Pa.,</i> | 21 Pemberton Sq., Boston. |

JUNIOR CLASS.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Allen, Alfred Marston, | <i>Glendale, O.,</i> | S. 30. |
| Anderson, Luther Stetson, | <i>Quincy,</i> | 18 Wendell St. |
| Andrews, Charles Walker, | <i>Syracuse, N. Y.,</i> | W. 40. |
| Averill, Andrew Preston, | <i>Middleton,</i> | C. 7. |
| Babcock, James Woods, | <i>Chester, S. C.,</i> | H. 27. |
| Babson, Robert Tillinghast, | <i>Gloucester,</i> | 404 Harvard St. |
| Bacon, Charles Franklin, | <i>Newton,</i> | 14 Ware St. |
| Bacon, James Hayward, | <i>Smithville, N. C.,</i> | W. 27. |
| Baird, Chambers, | <i>Ripley, O.,</i> | W. 34. |
| Baker, Edward Wild, | <i>Brookline,</i> | C. 68. |
| Baldwin, Charles Adolphe, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 6. |
| Bancroft, Clarence, | <i>Hopedale,</i> | H. 2. |
| Barlow, George Francis, | <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.,</i> | W. 10. |
| Beale, Joseph Henry, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | T. 8. |
| Birtwell, Charles Wesley, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | S. 30. |
| Blodgett, William Ashley, | <i>Boston,</i> | H. 3. |
| Bowen, James Williams, | <i>Boston,</i> | W. 46. |
| Boyd, Alexander, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 9. |
| Boynton, Charles Edgar, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | 9 Story St. |
| Bradley, Richards Merry, | <i>Brattleboro', Vt.,</i> | W. 6. |
| Brown, Charles Jerome, | <i>Worcester,</i> | 12 Dunster St. |
| Bryant, John Sweeney, | <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i> | |
| Buell, George Clifford, | <i>Rochester, N. Y.,</i> | Hilton Block 7. |
| Bullard, John Eliot, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 29. |
| Burnham, William Henry, | <i>Dunbarton, N. H.,</i> | Central St., Somerville. |
| Burt, Charles Dean, | <i>Taunton,</i> | H'ke 36. |
| Burton, Frederick Russell, | <i>Malden,</i> | C. 69. |
| Bush, Walter Nelson, | <i>Fall River,</i> | 16 Oxford St. |
| Cabot, Godfrey Lowell, | <i>Boston,</i> | W. 17. |
| Chalfant, William, | <i>Unionville, Pa.,</i> | M. 11. |
| Chapin, Henry Gardner, | <i>Springfield,</i> | 16 Quincy St. |
| Chase, Heman Lincoln, | <i>Brookline,</i> | 7 Sumner St. |
| Chase, Walter Greenough, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 28. |
| Cheney, Edwards, | <i>Lowell,</i> | T. 8. |
| Clark, Joseph Payson, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | G. 40. |
| Clark, Stephen Cutter, | <i>Tewksbury,</i> | H'y 12. |
| Clement, Hazen, | <i>Boston,</i> | 181 Newbury St., Boston. |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cochrane, John McGregor, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 14 State St. |
| Codman, Robert, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 11. |
| Cole, Frank Nelson, | <i>Marlboro',</i> | T. 17. |
| Comey, Arthur Messinger, | <i>Somerville,</i> | 4 Granite St., Somerville. |
| Cook, Frank Gaylord, | <i>Warsaw, N.Y.,</i> | C. 18. |
| Coolidge, Joseph Austin, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | C. 19. |
| Copeland, Charles Townsend, | <i>Calais, Me.,</i> | G. 31. |
| Creeasy, Frank Leonard, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 23. |
| Crehore, Morton Stimson, | <i>Boston,</i> | Beck Hall 43. |
| Crockett, Montgomery Adams, | <i>Medford,</i> | W. 50. |
| Cumming, Robert, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | T. 48. |
| Cunningham, Henry Winchester, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 9. |
| Cunningham, William de Lancey, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 1. |
| Cutler, Charles Francis, | <i>Boston,</i> | W. 13. |
| Dabney, Ralph Pomeroy, | <i>Fayal, Azores,</i> | T. 13. |
| Dakin, Franklin Arthur, | <i>Natick,</i> | W. 51. |
| Danforth, William Henry, | <i>Plymouth,</i> | Hilton Block 10. |
| Davis, Wendell Phillips, | <i>Florence,</i> | 14 Story St. |
| Dean, Clarence Randall, | <i>Taunton,</i> | H'ke 24. |
| Delaney, Richard, | <i>Woodville,</i> | H. 23. |
| Dickerman, George Washington, | <i>Randolph,</i> | C. 48. |
| Dickey, Charles Denston, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 16 Winthrop St. |
| Dunbar, George Bradford, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | G. 31. |
| Dunbar, William Harrison, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | G. 31. |
| Eaton, George Herbert, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | W. 52. |
| Eliot, Charles, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | G. 34. |
| Emerson, Frederick Ware, | <i>Newton,</i> | Newton. |
| Fellows, William Gordon, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 31. |
| Fernald, Frederic Atherton, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | C. 18. |
| Firman, Burton Monroe, | <i>Wakefield,</i> | H'ke 45. |
| Fiske, William Boyd, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 9 Clinton St. |
| Flagg, Joshua Gardner, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | G. 3. |
| Foster, John McGaw, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | H'y 18. |
| Francis, George Hills, | <i>Brookline,</i> | G. 44. |
| French, Harry Cormerais, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | G. 26. |
| Fuller, Frank Edward, | <i>West Newton,</i> | W. 51. |
| Gage, Homer, | <i>Worcester,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Gardner, Joseph Peabody, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 24. |
| Gillespie, John, | <i>Malden,</i> | H. 24. |
| Gilman, Henry Hale, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | W. 35. |
| Goddard, Frederic Norton, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 1. |
| Goldthwaite, Charles Henry, | <i>Holbrook,</i> | C. 45. |
| Goodnough, Xanthus Henry, | <i>Brookline,</i> | W. 26. |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Gordon, Lysson, | Lowell, | Chestnut Ct., Somerville. |
| Greenough, James Jay, | Cambridge, | 22 Appian Way. |
| Hall, Asaph, | Georgetown, D.C., | H. 10. |
| Hall, Frederick Stanley, | Taunton, | H'ke 24. |
| Hardon, Henry Winthrop, | Newton, | H. 8. |
| Harlow, Henry Williams, | Augusta, Me., | H'y 8. |
| Hartshorn, George Trumbull, | Cambridge, | 17 Kirkland St. |
| Haupt, Frank Spangler, | Philadelphia, Pa., | 107 Ellery St. |
| Herrick, William Hale, | Cambridge, | H'y 1. |
| Heywood, Frank Everett, | Worcester, | M. 21. |
| Hoar, Sherman, | Concord, | W. 31. |
| Holman, Charles Harvey, | Charlestown, | C. 44. |
| Hopkins, James Hughes, | Barnstable, | H. 9. |
| Howard, Albert Andrew, | Ilion, N. Y., | 20 Prescott St. |
| Hubbard, Harry Mascarene, | Chicago, Ill., | H'y 8. |
| Hunt, Frederick Thayer, | Weymouth, | W. 34. |
| Jennings, Charles Green Rock- | | |
| wood, | Bennington Centre, Vt., | C. 37. |
| Jones, William, | Wollaston Heights, | C. 33. |
| Kane, Woodbury, | New York, N. Y., | Beck Hall 33. |
| Keep, Charles Hallam, | Lockport, N. Y., | W. 50. |
| Kent, William Winthrop, | Buffalo, N. Y., | M. 13. |
| Kingsbury, Albert Benjamin, | Quincy, Ill., | Hilton Block 12. |
| Kittredge, Benjamin Rufus, | Peekskill, N. Y., | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Kittredge, George Lyman, | Roxbury, | M. 14. |
| Knowles, Charles Francis Swift, | Yarmouth, | 69 Brattle St. |
| Lane, Albert French, | Exeter, N. H., | M. 11. |
| Leavitt, Heyward Gibbons, | New York, N. Y., | 52 Brattle St. |
| Lothrop, Arthur Prescott, | Taunton, | T. 13. |
| Luce, Robert, | Waltham, | W. 54. |
| Luck, Charles Washington, | Cleveland, O., | 28 Dunster St. |
| Ludlow, Thomas William, | New York, N. Y. | |
| Lyons, John Plumer, | Jacksonville, Fla., | W. 54. |
| McColl, Edgar William, | Newton, | H'ke 9. |
| McCoy, Walter Irving, | Troy, N. Y., | W. 35. |
| McDonald, Edward Valentine, | Fall River, | W. 27. |
| McFee, Charles Herbert, | Haverhill, | 26 Mt. Auburn St. |
| McKendry, William Henry, | Canton, | M. 30. |
| McKone, William Thomas, | North Andover, | C. 46. |
| Mahon, Charles Henry, | Lynn, | W. 25. |
| Manning, William Hobbs, | Cambridge, | 42 Quincy St. |
| Mason, Charles Frank, | Medfield, | C. 34. |
| Mason, John Whiting, | Brookline, | C. 34. |
| Matthews, Albert, | Boston, | H'y 23. |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mayberry, George Lowell, | <i>Weston,</i> | D. 6. |
| Merritt, Edward Percival, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 28. |
| Miles, Alfred Eugene, | <i>Fitchburg,</i> | M. 13. |
| Morrill, Sam Henry, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 22 Worcester St. |
| Nagle, Garrett Edward, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 58 North Ave. |
| Olmsted, Oliver Allen, | <i>Le Roy, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 36. |
| Oxnard, Henry Thomas, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | 16 Winthrop St. |
| Paine, Robert Treat, | <i>Boston,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Panm, Ivan, | <i>Concord,</i> | C. 69. |
| Pendleton, Elliott Hunt, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 48 Brattle St. |
| Perin, Edmund Sehon, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 48 Brattle St. |
| Perkins, George William, | <i>Topsfield,</i> | C. 57. |
| Perkins, John Walter, | <i>Hyde Park,</i> | M. 14. |
| Perrin, Ernest, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | M. 17. |
| Pickering, McLaurin Jameson, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | W. 9. |
| Potter, Whipple Nahum, | <i>Boston Highlands,</i> | H. 3. |
| Preston, John, | <i>New Ipswich, N.H.,</i> | C. 30. |
| Putnam, William Lowell, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | W. 17. |
| Rhineland, Frederic William, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | W. 6. |
| Rice, Charles Moen, | <i>Worcester,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Richardson, George Morey, | <i>Framingham,</i> | H'ke 2. |
| Richardson, Herbert Augustus, | <i>So. Framingham,</i> | W. 26. |
| Robinson, Lucien Moore, | <i>E. Sumner, Me.,</i> | Epis. Theo. School Room 6. |
| Rushmore, William Joseph, | <i>Lockport, N.Y.,</i> | 22 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Russell, John, | <i>Plymouth,</i> | H. 19. |
| Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, | <i>Stockbridge,</i> | H'y 14. |
| Sewall, Harold Marsh, | <i>Bath, Me.,</i> | G. 28. |
| Sherwood, Henry Hamilton, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | M. 43. |
| Slade, Denison Rogers, | <i>Chestnut Hill,</i> | G. 46. |
| Smith, Horace Emmet, | <i>Indianapolis, Ind.,</i> | S. 1. |
| Snow, Charles Armstrong, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 14. |
| Spalding, George Frederick, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 49. |
| Stetson, Eliot Dawes, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Stevens, Charles Herbert, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 308 Harvard St. |
| Stevens, Edward Knights, | <i>Newport, R.I.,</i> | M. 49. |
| Stone, Frederic Mather, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | 78 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Stone, William Enos, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 47. |
| Storer, John Humphreys, | <i>Newport, R.I.,</i> | Little's Block 16. |
| Thacher, Thomas Chandler, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 16. |
| Thaxter, Roland, | <i>Kittery Point, Me.,</i> | Little's Block 16. |
| Thayer, William Eldredge, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | T. 50. |
| Towne, George Warren, | <i>Topsfield,</i> | S. 3. |
| Townsend, Stephen Van Rensselaer, | <i>Albany, N.Y.,</i> | W. 8. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Tuckerman, Gustavus, | <i>Gloucester,</i> | 404 Harvard St. |
| Underwood, Edward Livingston, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 80. |
| Van Benthuyzen, George Chry- | | |
| tie, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 87. |
| Wait, William Cushing, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | 28 Holyoke St. |
| Waring, George Edmund, | <i>Newport, R.I.,</i> | 77 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Warner, Henry Eldridge, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 77 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Warren, Frederic, | <i>Liverpool, England,</i> | H'y 14. |
| Washburn, Frederic Leonard, | <i>Minneapolis, Minn.,</i> | G. 9. |
| Washburn, Philip Moen, | <i>Worcester,</i> | W. 11. |
| Webb, John Sydney, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | 16 Quincy St. |
| Weld, J. Edward, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Wendell, Evert Jansen, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 9 Linden St. |
| Wentworth, Elmer Ellsworth, | <i>Chelsea,</i> | C. 83. |
| Whiting, Isaac Spalding, | <i>Wilton, N.H.,</i> | C. 53. |
| Whitman, Russell, | <i>Plymouth,</i> | Hilton Block, 10. |
| Williston, Samuel, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | H'y 1. |
| Wister, Owen, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 77 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Woodbury, Frederick Clinton, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 60 Buckingham St. |
| Woodworth, Herbert Grafton, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 39. |
| Worcester, Joseph Ruggles, | <i>Waltham,</i> | T. 20. |

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Allen, George Henry Howland, | <i>New-Bedford,</i> | Hilton Block 11. |
| Altemus, Howard Eyre, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | T. 55. |
| Andrews, Hugh Alexander, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | M. 9. |
| Aspinwall, William Henry, | <i>Brookline,</i> | G. 82. |
| Atwood, Luther, | <i>Exeter, N.H.,</i> | C. 8. |
| Babbitt, Angell Boss, | <i>Worcester,</i> | 45 Sacramento St. |
| Bachelder, Thomas Cogswell, | <i>Boston,</i> | C. 61. |
| Baker, Byron Ellis, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 46 Pleasant St. |
| Baker, James Eliot, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 41. |
| Baker, Lucas Lee, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 46 Pleasant St. |
| Baxter, David Nevins, | <i>Rutland, Vt.,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Beals, George William, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 34. |
| Belshaw, Charles Mortimer, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | M. 8. |
| Binney, Horace, | <i>Providence, R. I.,</i> | H'y 4. |
| Brackett, Jeffrey Richardson, | <i>Quincy,</i> | H'y 7. |
| Briggs, Charles Poor, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | G. 30. |
| Bryant, William Wendell, | <i>Pembroke,</i> | G. 30. |
| Buchman, Julius, | <i>Ft. Washington, N. Y.,</i> | H'ke 25. |
| Burch, James Merrill, | <i>Dubuque, Iowa,</i> | T. 55. |
| Burrage, Albert Cameron, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | T. 25. |
| Burrage, George Dixwell, | <i>Chestnut Hill,</i> | T. 30. |
| Burrage, Walter Lincoln, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 57. |
| Butler, Edward Knowles, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | 9 Linden St. |
| Butler, Robert Gordon, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | H'ke 31. |
| Cabot, Edward Twisleton, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 60. |
| Cabot, Henry Bromfield, | <i>Brookline,</i> | M. 10. |
| Canterbury, Charles Dexter, | <i>East Weymouth,</i> | S. 14. |
| Chandler, John, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 19. |
| Chapin, Walter Freeman, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | C. 9. |
| Chapman, Henry Grafton, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | H'y 22. |
| Chase, Henry Ernest, | <i>Brookline,</i> | 8 Sumner St. |
| Clark, Francis Lewis, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | H'y 18. |
| Clarke, Mortimer Hall, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | W. 30. |
| Codman, Russell Sturgis, | <i>Boston,</i> | 52 Brattle St. |
| Coit, Robert, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | T. 66. |
| Cole, Charles D'Urban, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 6 Acacia St. |
| Cole, George Edward, | <i>Sheboygan, Wis.,</i> | Felton Building 10. |
| Coolidge, Joseph Randolph, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 48. |
| Coolidge, Louis Arthur, | <i>Natick,</i> | S. 19. |
| Coolidge, Sumner, | <i>Mt. Auburn,</i> | C. 19. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cowgill, Thomas Washington, | <i>N. Georgetown, O.,</i> | C. 62. |
| Crapo, Henry Howland, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | 1 Holyoke St. |
| Cummings, Edward, | <i>Lynn,</i> | C. 67. |
| Curtis, Charles Pelham, | <i>Boston,</i> | 52 Brattle St. |
| Curtis, Walter, | <i>Boston,</i> | 12 St. James Ave., Boston. |
| Cushing, Marshall Henry, | <i>South Hingham,</i> | H. 1. |
| Dame, Walter Reeves, | <i>Clinton,</i> | S. 22. |
| Damon, Walter Elijah, | <i>South Hanson,</i> | H'ke 20. |
| Dana, William Lawrence, | <i>Portland, Me.,</i> | W. 37. |
| Davis, Charles Edwin, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 52 Hamilton St. |
| Davis, Gibson Mallory, | <i>Louisville, Ky.,</i> | M. 31. |
| Davis, Joseph Edwin, | <i>Lynn,</i> | M. 38. |
| Day, Stanton, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 3. |
| Denniston, Arthur Clark, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | T. 62. |
| Dewson, George Badger, | <i>Quincy,</i> | 19 Oxford St. |
| Dorr, Joseph, | <i>Boston,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Dow, Edmund Scott, | <i>Brookline,</i> | C. 68. |
| Dunn, George Garrett, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | H'ke 18. |
| Dunton, Charles Hamlin, | <i>Allston,</i> | 17 Dunster St. |
| Earle, Morris, | <i>Worcester,</i> | T. 38. |
| Easton, James Hamlet Bolt, | <i>Rochester, Minn.,</i> | C. 41. |
| Eaton, Percival James, | <i>Maplewood,</i> | S. 24. |
| Edgerly, John Hubbard Wilkins, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 56. |
| Edwards, Harry Ransom, | <i>Cleveland, O.,</i> | Little's Block 30. |
| Elder, Fabius Edwin, | <i>E. Lexington,</i> | E. Lexington. |
| Endicott, William Crowninshield, | <i>Salem,</i> | Little's Block 26. |
| Ennis, Robert Berry, | <i>Decatur, Ill.,</i> | T. 31. |
| Evans, George William, | <i>Boston,</i> | C. 51. |
| Faxon, William, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 42. |
| Fay, Frank Britain, | <i>E. Calais, Vt.,</i> | 23 Irving St. |
| Ferris, Lynde Raymond, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 51. |
| Fox, John William, | <i>Stony Point, Ky.,</i> | 53 Oxford St. |
| Francis, Richard Pearce, | <i>Montclair, N.J.,</i> | G. 1. |
| Fuller, Waldo, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 13 Hilliard St. |
| Getchell, Clarence, | <i>Exeter, N.H.,</i> | C. 3. |
| Goodnough, Benjamin Franklin, | <i>Brookline,</i> | H. 14. |
| Grandgent, Charles Hall, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 84 Wendell St. |
| Grant, Percy Stickney, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 41. |
| Hale, Edward Everett, | <i>Boston,</i> | 1 Holyoke St. |
| Hall, Henry Martyn, | <i>Ellsworth, Me.,</i> | Felton Building 22. |
| Hall, James Milton, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | T. 66. |
| Hamlin, Charles Sumner, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | G. 7. |
| Hammond, Charles Miffin, | <i>New London, Conn.,</i> | H'y 15. |
| Hammond, Gardiner Greene, | <i>New London, Conn.,</i> | H'y 15. |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Harvey, Frank Hamilton, | <i>Indianapolis, Ind.,</i> | S. 1. |
| Haskell, Mellen Woodman, | <i>West Roxbury,</i> | C. 38. |
| Hatch, Everett Wesley, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 32 North Ave. |
| Hayes, Hammond Vinton, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | Hilton Block 6. |
| Hayward, Walter Edward, | <i>Attleboro',</i> | H'y 17. |
| Heilbron, George Henry, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 46. |
| Hewitt, George Ross, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | 111 Vernon St., Roxbury. |
| Hodges, Archie Livingstone, | <i>Taunton,</i> | 52 Trowbridge St. |
| Holmes, Benjamin Blake, | <i>Bradford,</i> | 8 Appian Way. |
| Hooke, Charles Witherle, | <i>Castine, Me.,</i> | C. 24. |
| Hooper, Franklin Henry, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | G. 50. |
| Howe, George Ebenezer, | <i>Brattleboro', Vt.,</i> | M. 51. |
| Hoyt, Henry Reese, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 8. |
| Hubbard, Charles Joseph, | <i>Montpelier, Vt.,</i> | 13 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Jack, Ernest Sanford, | <i>Portland, Me.,</i> | T. 46. |
| Jacobs, Henry Barton, | <i>West Scituate,</i> | H. 1. |
| Jennings, William Charles, | <i>Salt Lake City, Utah,</i> | 4 Story St. |
| Jennison, Frank Elwood, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | H. 20. |
| Johnson, Louis Osborne, | <i>Salem,</i> | T. 37. |
| Jones, Paul, | <i>Rochester, Minn.,</i> | 123 Cross St., Somerville. |
| Kaan, Frank Warton, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | C. 9. |
| Keating, Patrick Michael, | <i>Springfield,</i> | C. 22. |
| Keith, George Paul, | <i>Quincy,</i> | C. 60. |
| Kellogg, Warren Franklin, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 26 Trowbridge St. |
| Kikkawa, Chokichi, | <i>Tokio, Japan,</i> | M. 23. |
| Knight, Stephen Herrick, | <i>Salem,</i> | Felton Building 2. |
| Lane, Alfred Church, | <i>Boston,</i> | S. 16. |
| Leatherbee, George Henry, | <i>Newtonville,</i> | H'y 16. |
| Lee, Joseph, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 58. |
| Lilienthal, Howard, | <i>Saratoga, N.Y.,</i> | 23 Irving St. |
| Lloyd, Herbert Marshall, | <i>Andover,</i> | 12 Appian Way. |
| Loeb, Morris, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 25. |
| Lombard, William Alden, | <i>Galesburg, Ill.,</i> | M. 38. |
| Lord, Augustus Mendon, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 34 Bigelow St. |
| Lord, William Tyler, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | H'ke 46. |
| Lowell, George Emerson, | <i>Chestnut Hill,</i> | T. 36. |
| Lyman, Arthur, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 34. |
| Machado, Joseph Antonio, | <i>Salem,</i> | S. 16. |
| McInnes, Edwin Guthrie, | <i>Roxbury,</i> | H'ke 1. |
| McKay, Richard Crane, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 26. |
| Mackie, David Ives, | <i>Great Barrington,</i> | T. 40. |
| Mitchell, Sollace, | <i>Jacksonville, Fla.,</i> | M. 21. |
| Moffat, Reuben Burnham, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | W. 5. |
| Moors, John Farwell, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 48. |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Morison, George Burnap, | Baltimore, Md., | H'y 7. |
| Morris, George Patrick, | South Boston, | 561 8th St., So. Boston. |
| Morse, Charles Francis, | Boston, | C. 35. |
| Morton, Frederick William, | Lockport, N.Y., | 27 Mellen St. |
| Moulton, Franklin Woodruff, | New York, N.Y., | Little's Block 27. |
| Nichols, Charles Corbett, | Everett, | 44 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Nichols, Charles Prosser, | Lowell, | H'y 2. |
| Nichols, Frederick, | Boston, | Beck Hall 44. |
| Nichols, George Henry, | South Boston, | C. 16. |
| Nirdlinger, Charles Frederick, | Ft. Wayne, Ind., | 467 Broadway. |
| Norris, Samuel, | Bristol, R.I., | W. 15. |
| Noyes, James Atkins, | Brooklyn, N.Y., | W. 21. |
| O'Callaghan, Robert Emmet, | Salem, | S. 6. |
| Page, George Hyde, | Boston, | H'ke 41. |
| Page, William Hussey, | Boston, | C. 61. |
| Park, Trenor Luther, | New York, N.Y., | Little's Block 21. |
| Paul, Walter Everard, | Auburn, Me., | T. 27. |
| Pearmain, Sumner Bass, | Chelsea, | 20 Prescott St. |
| Peirce, William Tappan, | New Bedford, | H'y 19. |
| Pennock, John Downer, | Somerville, | G. 8. |
| Perin, Charles Page, | St. Paul, Minn., | M. 9. |
| Perkins, Charles Bruen, | Boston, | Beck Hall 47. |
| Perry, Oscar Edward, | Rehoboth, | S. 2. |
| Pollard, Alonzo Wilder, | Savin Hill, | H'y 17. |
| Porter, George Jonathan, | Medford, | Hilton Block 6. |
| Preston, James Faulkner, | Boston, | M. 26. |
| Putnam, Herbert, | New York, N.Y., | H. 17. |
| Putnam, Osgood, | San Francisco, Cal., | H. 17. |
| Ranlet, Charles, | Holyoke, | 20 Prescott St. |
| Ranney, Fletcher, | Boston, | Felton Building 19. |
| Reed, Frederick Gray, | Lexington, | Hilton Block 16. |
| Richmond, Philip, | Providence, R.I., | Little's Block 22. |
| Robinson, Charles Enoch, | Somerville, | 21 Park St., Somerville. |
| Rockwell, Charles Randall, | Tarrytown, N.Y., | M. 31. |
| Rogers, William Armstrong, | Decatur, Ill., | 23 Irving St. |
| Rousmaniere, Edmund Swett, | Roxbury, | H'ke 28. |
| Ruble, William Alvah, | Madison, Wis., | Felton Building 18. |
| Sanger, Sabin Pond, | Bangor, Me., | S. 8. |
| Sawyer, Fred Leland, | Cumberland, Me., | 4 Story St. |
| Sears, Henry Francis, | Boston, | Little's Block 28. |
| Sears, Richard Dudley, | Boston, | Little's Block 22. |
| Sessions, Archibald Lowery, | Brooklyn, N.Y., | M. 36. |
| Sharp, Raymer, | San Francisco, Cal., | G. 18. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sheffield, Joseph Henry, | Cambridge, | 45 Sacramento St. |
| Sherwood, John Dickinson, | New York, N.Y., | M. 43. |
| Slocum, Francis Ricketson, | New Bedford, | H'ke 20. |
| Smith, Ormond Gerald, | New York, N.Y., | M. 36. |
| Smith, Walter Edward Clifton, | Boston, | H'ke 26. |
| Smyth, Henry Lloyd, | Wheeling, W. Va., | H'ke 26. |
| Soren, Walter, | Dorchester, | G. 49. |
| Sparrow, Frank Miller, | Mattapoisett, | S. 2. |
| Sprague, Horace Elmer, | Worcester, | 45 Sacramento St. |
| Stone, Arthur Kingsbury, | Framingham, | G. 52. |
| Sullivan, William Dunning, | East Somerville, | H. 9. |
| Tonks, Alfred, | Mulden, | Felton Building 4. |
| Treadwell, George Haines, | Newmarket, N.H., | G. 35. |
| Warren, Edward Perry, | Boston, | Little's Block 23. |
| Warren, William Ross, | Brookline, | H'ke 39. |
| Weeks, Andrew Gray, | Boston, | H'ke 19. |
| Wellington, Benjamin Wickham, | Corning, N.Y., | T. 27. |
| Wentworth, William Wadsworth, | Englewood, Ill., | 14 Ware St. |
| Weston, Alfred Jerome, | Washington, D.C., | 22 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Weston, William Hutchinson, | Salem, | W. 42. |
| White, Daniel Appleton, | Methuen, | 14 Ware St. |
| White, William Luke Wycherly, | Chicago, Ill., | 310 Harvard St. |
| Wigmore, John Henry, | San Francisco, Cal., | 307 Harvard St. |
| Williams, William Hall, | Melrose, | Epis. Theological School, Room 5. |
| Wilson, Ralph Waldo Emerson, | Cambridge, | 62 Brattle St. |
| Wingate, Charles Edgar Lewis, | Exeter, N.H., | T. 46. |
| Winslow, George Scott, | Boston, | Little's Block 7. |
| Winslow, Winthrop Church, | Boston, | W. 37. |
| Winthrop, Robert Dudley, | New York, N.Y., | 48 Brattle St. |
| Witmer, Joseph Meyer, | Juda, Wis., | M. 51. |
| Woodbury, Arthur Henry, | Beverly, | Felton Building 2. |
| Worcester, Charles Pomeroy, | Newtonville, | 19 Oxford St. |
| Wyman, Alphonso Adelbert, | West Acton, | S. 22. |

FRESHMAN CLASS.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Abbott, Gordon, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 10. |
| Agassiz, George Russell, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | M. 39. |
| Aiken, Charles Francis, | <i>East Somerville,</i> | 6 Charles St., East Somerville. |
| Allen, Charles Coleman, | <i>Troy, O.,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Allen, Edward Ellis, | <i>West Newton,</i> | C. 11. |
| Andrews, Brainard Alger, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | G. 36. |
| Andrews, Joseph, | <i>Boston,</i> | H. 25. |
| Appleton, Randolph Morgan, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 31. |
| Arnold, Alfred Colburn, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| Atkinson, Henry Morrell, | <i>Brookline,</i> | 17 Hilton Block. |
| Atwood, Hartley Frederic, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 25. |
| Bacon, Francis McNeil, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | W. 12. |
| Baker, Charles William, | <i>Cleveland, O.,</i> | T. 48. |
| Bancroft, Jacob, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 380 Harvard St. |
| Bangs, Edward Appleton, | <i>Watertown,</i> | Beck Hall 22. |
| Barnes, Henry Elbert, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | T. 68. |
| Barnes, Walter Saunders, | <i>Somerville,</i> | S. 11. |
| Bates, Benjamin Edward, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 57. |
| Baum, Pinckney Abram, | <i>Georgetown, S.C.,</i> | M. 20. |
| Baylies, Walter Cabot, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 24. |
| Bean, Karl Albert, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | C. 12. |
| Bemis, Frederick George, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | G. 20. |
| Berryman, Edwin Upshur, | <i>Lexington, Ky.,</i> | 53 Oxford St. |
| Biddle, Louis Alexander, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | M. 33. |
| Bierwirth, Heinrich Conrad, | <i>Andover,</i> | S. 20. |
| Billings, Charles Towne, | <i>Fitchburg,</i> | 351 Harvard St. |
| Billings, Harry, | <i>Quincy,</i> | T. 19. |
| Bishop, Benjamin, | <i>Leavenworth, Kas.,</i> | M. 59. |
| Blanchard, Herbert Wheeler, | <i>Concord,</i> | G. 45. |
| Bliss, Henry Warren, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 41. |
| Blodgett, Stephen Haskell, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 36. |
| Bonsal, Leigh, | <i>Baltimore, Md.,</i> | T. 53. |
| Bridge, Josiah, | <i>Foster's Crossing,</i> | 94 Oxford St. |
| Brown, George William, | <i>Concord,</i> | C. 66. |
| Brown, Romeo Green, | <i>Montpelier, Vt.,</i> | 13 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Bryant, William Sohler, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 6. |
| Bullard, Emanuel Gonzalez, | <i>Saratoga, N.Y.,</i> | C. 2. |
| Bullard, John Thornton, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | T. 23. |
| Bunker, Frederic Story, | <i>Cambridge, Me.,</i> | 5 De Wolf St. |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Burr, Winthrop Motley, | <i>Newton,</i> | 78 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Caughey, William Hanson, | <i>Erie, Pa.,</i> | T. 42. |
| Chapman, John Jay, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | T. 52. |
| Clapp, Clift Rogers, | <i>South Boston,</i> | T. 38. |
| Clark, Frank Haven, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | Beck Hall 26. |
| Clarke, Edmund Arthur Stanley, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | T. 47. |
| Cobb, Frederic Codman, | <i>Boston,</i> | S. 13. |
| Codman, James Macmaster, | <i>Brookline,</i> | Little's Block 9. |
| Cogan, Joseph Ambrose, | <i>East Cambridge,</i> | 35 2d St., East Cam- bridge. |
| Conant, Ernest Lee, | <i>Webster,</i> | C. 31. |
| Coolidge, Harry Palmer, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | Felton Building 12. |
| Coolidge, John Gardner, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'ke 11. |
| Coolidge, Thomas Jefferson, | <i>Manchester,</i> | Little's Block 18. |
| Cox, Henry Joseph, | <i>West Newton,</i> | C. 10. |
| Crane, Aaron Rogers, | <i>Newton Highlands,</i> | M. 20. |
| Crawford, Henry, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | 467 Broadway. |
| Crawford, William Herbert, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | C. 12. |
| Crocker, George Uriel, | <i>Boston,</i> | W. 45. |
| Crocker, William Tufts, | <i>Fitchburg,</i> | 351 Harvard St. |
| Cudworth, Edward Aldrich, | <i>Boston Highlands,</i> | 20 Fountain St., Bos- ton Highlands. |
| Cummins, Thomas Kittredge, | <i>Boston,</i> | Beck Hall 32. |
| Curtis, Allen, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 54. |
| Dana, William Franklin, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 57. |
| Darling, Frederick Homer, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 44. |
| Davis, Charles Bridge, | <i>Lexington,</i> | Hilton Block 16. |
| Davis, Charles Thornton, | <i>Newton,</i> | T. 45. |
| Denton, Myron Preston, | <i>Saratoga, N.Y.,</i> | 23 Irving St. |
| Dickinson, John Worthington, | <i>Newtonville,</i> | Felton Building 23. |
| Dow, Harry Robinson, | <i>Lawrence,</i> | C. 25. |
| Drown, Edward Staples, | <i>Newburyport, Epis.</i> | Theol. Sch., Room 14. |
| Dunlevy, Hulburd, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | M. 1. |
| Durant, Thomas, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | 10 Ash St. |
| Eliot, Samuel Atkins, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | G. 33. |
| Ellicott, Charles Ellis, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | H'ke 6. |
| Elliot, Silas Haynes, | <i>Beverly,</i> | 6 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Ellis, Bertram, | <i>Keene, N.H.,</i> | C. 32. |
| Fenn, William Wallace, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Field, Charles Merritt, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | 18 Appian Way. |
| Fletcher, Jesse, | <i>Indianapolis, Ind.,</i> | W. 3. |
| Ford, James Coleman, | <i>Louisville, Ky.,</i> | Little's Block 15. |
| Frenkel, Jonas Benedict, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | M. 35. |
| Frost, Edward Wheeler, | <i>New Marlboro',</i> | C. 60. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Frothingham, Theodore Long- | | |
| fellow, | <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.,</i> | T. 64. |
| Fuller, Frederic Vincent, | <i>Taunton,</i> | C. 59. |
| Fuller, Richard Buckminster, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 18 Hilliard St. |
| Furness, Walter Rogers, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | M. 12. |
| Gardiner, James Grahame, | <i>Croydon, N. H.,</i> | S. 10. |
| Gardner, William Amory, | <i>Boston,</i> | Little's Block 4. |
| Garratt, James Newton, | <i>East Boston,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Garrison, William Halsey, | <i>Camden, N. J.,</i> | D. 10. |
| Gates, Lewis Edwards, | <i>Albany, N. Y.,</i> | 12 Kirkland Pl. |
| Geissel, Albert Edward, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | C. 59. |
| Gifford, Franklin Kent, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 1 Sacramento Pl. |
| Gifford, William Logan Rodman, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | T. 4. |
| Gill, Emlyn Metcalf, | <i>Orange, N. J.,</i> | H'ke 3. |
| Gilman, Warren Randall, | <i>Medford,</i> | Medford. |
| Glover, Horatio Nelson, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 33. |
| Goepp, Philip Henry, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | 100 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Goodspeed, Joseph Arthur Willis, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Goodwin, William Hobbs, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | M. 54. |
| Greve, Charles Theodore, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 20 Holyoke St. |
| Griswold, Loren Erskine, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 65. |
| Guild, Charles Eliot, | <i>Boston,</i> | H. 32. |
| Hamilton, James Lawrence, | <i>Syracuse, N. Y.,</i> | H'ke 27. |
| Hamlin, Addison, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | Felton Building 11. |
| Hamlin, Charles Eugene, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | Felton Building 11. |
| Hamlin, Frank, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | Felton Building 9. |
| Hardwick, Charles Theodore, | <i>Quincy,</i> | T. 19. |
| Harrington, Frank Abram, | <i>Orangeport, N. Y.,</i> | 33 Holyoke St. |
| Harris, Thaddeus William, | <i>Boston,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Harrison, Charles Leland, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | H'ke 4. |
| Haskell, William Edwin, | <i>Auburndale,</i> | H'ke 32. |
| Hatch, Arthur Gillespie, | <i>Perry, N. Y.,</i> | 5 Linden St. |
| Hatch, Eugene Hamlin, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | T. 11. |
| Hawkins, Arthur Meeks, | <i>New York, N. Y.,</i> | W. 20. |
| Hayes, Simeon Mills, | <i>Hyde Park,</i> | Felton Building 5. |
| Hayes, William Allen, | <i>Boston,</i> | M. 44. |
| Heywood, George, | <i>Concord,</i> | |
| Hibbard, Edward Address, | <i>Boston,</i> | Felton Building 15. |
| Hibbard, Omri Ford, | <i>E. Franklin, Vt.,</i> | 63 Ellery St. |
| Hilliard, Harry Raymond, | <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.,</i> | T. 26. |
| Holmes, Charles Address, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 20 Holyoke St. |
| Holmes, Frank William, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 80 Magazine St. |
| Holmes, John Parker, | <i>Milford,</i> | C. 23. |
| How, Carleton Flint, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | S. 11. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Howe, John Edward, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 26 Inman St. |
| Howe, Richard Flint, | <i>Kenosha, Wis.,</i> | H'y 5. |
| Hubbard, Harry, | <i>Troy, N. H.,</i> | S. 10. |
| Hudgens, Seymour Isaac, | <i>Sandwich, Ill.,</i> | C. 2. |
| Hunting, Nathaniel Stevens, | <i>Des Moines, Iowa,</i> | T. 63. |
| Hutchinson, Samuel Ingersoll, | <i>Salem,</i> | T. 21. |
| Jack, Edwin Everett, | <i>Boston,</i> | 19 Irving St. |
| Jenkins, Frank Wadsworth, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 38. |
| Jewett, James Richard, | <i>Bristol, R.I.,</i> | C. 39. |
| Johnson, Walter Perry, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | 11 Mason St. |
| Jones, Gilbert Norris, | <i>Bangor, Me.,</i> | C. 47. |
| Jones, Harry Walter, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 276 Harvard St. |
| Keep, Edward Kirk, | <i>Lockport, N.Y.,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Keep, Wallace Irving, | <i>Lockport, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 29. |
| Kemp, George, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 45. |
| Kendall, Henry Holton, | <i>Cambridgeport,</i> | 8 Putnam Ct. |
| Kendall, Lewis Wilmer, | <i>Quincy, Ill.,</i> | T. 15. |
| Kent, Edward, | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 19. |
| King, Frederic Randolph, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | M. 46. |
| Kip, Charles Hayden, | <i>Buffalo, N.Y.,</i> | H'y 24. |
| Krauss, Alonzo A., | <i>Boston,</i> | 467 Broadway. |
| Lake, Frederick Billings, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | M. 8. |
| Lancaster, Walter Brackett, | <i>Newton,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Langdon, Courtney, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 8 Story St. |
| Latham, Charles Sterrett, | <i>Oakland, Cal.,</i> | Beck Hall 41. |
| Ledlie, George Hees, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | M. 16. |
| LeMoyne, Louis Valcoulon, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | H'ke 38. |
| Levy, Albert Henry, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 44. |
| Lounsbury, Edward Haskell, | <i>Woburn,</i> | C. 38. |
| Lovering, Reuben Whittle, | <i>Hillsboro' Bridge, N.H.,</i> | C. 8. |
| Lowman, Jesse, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | M. 19. |
| Lowman, Oscar Jonas, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | M. 35. |
| McArthur, Arthur Fred, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | Felton Building 35. |
| McCagg, Louis Butler, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 16. |
| McDuffie, John, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 47 Brattle St. |
| McIntosh, James Henry, | <i>Salineville, O.,</i> | C. 8. |
| Mandell, Harry Fontleroy, | <i>Newton,</i> | T. 61. |
| Marrett, Charles Gorham, | <i>Portland, Me.,</i> | W. 23. |
| Marston, Edward Chandler, | <i>Brookline,</i> | S. 5. |
| Mason, Frank Atlee, | <i>Newton Centre,</i> | M. 60. |
| Merwin, Arthur Gilbert, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 16. |
| Minturn, Robert Shaw, | <i>New Brighton, Staten Is.,</i> | H'ke 8. |
| Moore, George Dunning, | <i>Worcester,</i> | H'ke 14. |
| Morss, John Wells, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 25. |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Mullen, Thomas Aloysius, | <i>South Boston,</i> | 13 B St., So Boston. |
| Mumford, William Woolsey, | <i>Rochester, N.Y.,</i> | H'ke 37. |
| Nash, Nathaniel Cushing, | <i>Arlington,</i> | M. 34. |
| Nef, John Ulric, | <i>Housatonic,</i> | C. 50. |
| Nelson, Henry David, | <i>Milford,</i> | C. 23. |
| Nichols, John Thomas, | <i>Freetown,</i> | D. 11. |
| Noble, William Belden, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | W. 2. |
| Nolen, William Whiting, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | C. 59. |
| Noonan, John Andrew, | <i>South Boston,</i> | C. 55. |
| Nye, Walter Brigham, | <i>Worcester,</i> | W. 14. |
| Osborne, Thomas Mott, | <i>Auburn, N.Y.,</i> | T. 5. |
| Packard, Horace Newell, | <i>Brockton,</i> | T. 22. |
| Packard, Walter Milton, | <i>Quincy,</i> | T. 22. |
| Payson, Francis Lithgow, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 1 Holyoke St. |
| Peirson, Edward Lawrence, | <i>Salem,</i> | T. 3. |
| Penhallow, Arthur Lincoln, | <i>Lowell,</i> | C. 40. |
| Penrose, Richard Alexander Ful- | | |
| lerton, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 2 Gerry St. |
| Perkins, Albert Sanborn, | <i>Exeter, N.H.,</i> | C. 63. |
| Perkins, George Herbert, | <i>Montvale,</i> | C. 88. |
| Perkins, Robert Patterson, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 31. |
| Phippen, Hardy, | <i>Salem,</i> | T. 3. |
| Pickop, Edwin Martin, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 12 De Wolf St. |
| Plummer, Thomas Rodman, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | Little's Block 2. |
| Pratt, Frank Gustine, | <i>Keene, N.H.,</i> | C. 49. |
| Prentiss, John, | <i>Keene, N.H.,</i> | C. 49. |
| Richardson, Daniel Merchant, | <i>Lowell,</i> | H'y 2. |
| Riley, Francis James, | <i>New Bedford,</i> | C. 28. |
| Robbins, Herbert Daniel, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | Little's Block 25. |
| Rueter, Conrad John, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | H'ke 12. |
| Safford, William Osborne, | <i>Salem,</i> | T. 64. |
| Sargent, Rupert, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | M. 5. |
| Sawin, George William, | <i>Natick,</i> | C. 48. |
| Schmitt, Frank Philip, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | G. 4. |
| Sexton, Lawrence Eugene, | <i>Cleveland, O.,</i> | M. 6. |
| Shaw, Harry Clay, | <i>Rockland,</i> | S. 23. |
| Shaw, Louis Agassiz, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | Beck Hall 4. |
| Silberman, Ludwig, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | T. 49. |
| Simonds, Thomas Stanley, | <i>Beverly,</i> | 6 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Smith, Charles Worcester, | <i>Worcester,</i> | W. 29. |
| Smith, Francis Albert, | <i>Charlestown,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Smith, William Dunlap, | <i>Chicago, Ill.,</i> | W. 16. |
| Spelman, Henry Munson, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 62 Sparks St. |
| Squire, John Adams, | <i>Arlington,</i> | 862 Main St. |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Stewart, George Andrew, | <i>South Boston,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Sturgis, Roger Faxton, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | H'ke 40. |
| Sturgis, William Codman, | <i>Manchester,</i> | T. 14. |
| Terrell, Robert Heberton, | <i>Washington, D.C.,</i> | 19 Elmer St. |
| Tevis, Hugh, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | Beck Hall 2. |
| Thorndike, Augustus, | <i>Brookline,</i> | Little's Block 10. |
| Thorndike, Paul, | <i>Milwaukee, Wis.,</i> | 22 Garden St. |
| Ting, Shung Kih, | <i>Holyoke,</i> | 713 Cambridge St. |
| Townsend, Edward Mitchell, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | Beck Hall 2. |
| Trail, Henry, | <i>Frederick, Md.,</i> | Felton Building 1. |
| Turner, Gilbert Hubbard, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.,</i> | Little's Block 25. |
| Turner, William Dall, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 24. |
| Underwood, William Orison, | <i>Newton,</i> | T. 9. |
| Wakefield, Frank Mortimer, | <i>Dedham,</i> | H'ke 23. |
| Wales, Charles White, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | T. 1. |
| Walsh, Correa Moylan, | <i>Morristown, N.J.,</i> | C. 15. |
| Warren, Fiske, | <i>Boston,</i> | Beck Hall 25. |
| Webster, Hollis, | <i>Milton,</i> | C. 65. |
| Wells, Benjamin Williams, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 14. |
| Wesselhoeft, William Fessenden, | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 38. |
| Weston, Henry Elver, | <i>Salem,</i> | W. 42. |
| White, Greenough, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 6 Phillips Pl. |
| White, John Allison, | <i>Williamsport, Pa.,</i> | M. 4. |
| White, Schuyler Sampson, | <i>Newmarket, N.H.,</i> | C. 63. |
| Whitney, Frederick Augustus, | <i>Boston,</i> | 862 Main St. |
| Whitwell, Frederick Silsbee, | <i>Boston,</i> | Beck Hall 32. |
| Williams, Jules Henry, | <i>Boston,</i> | 19 Irving St. |
| Wilson, John Brainerd, | <i>Peabody,</i> | T. 68. |
| Winslow, Roland Frederic, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | G. 21. |
| Woodruff, Edward Haynes, | <i>St. Catharines, Ont.,</i> | 10 Oxford St. |
| Woodward, Harry Reamer, | <i>New Albany, Ind.,</i> | T. 5. |
| Wyeth, Fitzalan Stuart, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | H'ke 4. |

SUMMARY.

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| SENIORS | 195 |
| JUNIORS | 186 |
| SOPHOMORES | 204 |
| FRESHMEN | 248 |
| Total | 828 |

HARVARD COLLEGE.

REQUISITIONS FOR ADMISSION.

[The cases of candidates whose preparation for College was far advanced before the recent changes in the method of examination became known to them will be duly considered.]

Every candidate will be required to pass a satisfactory examination in ALL of the Prescribed Subjects, and in AT LEAST TWO of the four GROUPS of Elective Subjects.

PRESCRIBED SUBJECTS.

1, 2. *Latin*.* (1) Caesar, Gallic War I.-IV., with questions on the subject-matter, and on construction and grammatical forms; Virgil, Eclogues and Aeneid I.-IV., with questions on the subject-matter, and on prosody; (2) the translation at sight of easy Latin prose; and the translation into Latin of simple English sentences, to test the candidate's practical knowledge of grammar. (The passages set for translation at sight will be suited to the proficiency of those who have studied the prescribed books; and candidates will be supplied with a vocabulary of such words as they cannot reasonably be expected to know.)

3, 4. *Greek*. At any examination held previous to 1883,† every candidate may offer himself in either of the two following requirements:—

A. (3) The translation at sight of easy passages of Xenophon (suited to the proficiency of those that have studied the first 111 pages of Goodwin's Greek Reader, or the first four books of the Anabasis), with a vocabulary of the less usual words; (4) the translation into Greek of simple sentences, such as those in the first fifty-five lessons of White's "First Lessons in Greek," to test the candidate's practical knowledge of grammar.

B. (3) The first 111 pages of Goodwin's Greek Reader (or Xenophon's Anabasis I.-IV.) and Iliad I. and II. vss. 1-493, with questions on the subject-matter, and on construction and grammatical forms; and (4) the translation into Greek of simple sentences, such as those in the first fifty-five lessons of White's "First Lessons in Greek," to test the candidate's practical knowledge of grammar.

* See Announcement on p. 66 of changes in these requisitions.

† After 1883, the alternative B. (3) will be withdrawn.

5. *Ancient History and Geography.* Greek history to the death of Alexander; Roman history to the death of Commodus. Smith's *Smaller History of Greece* and Leighton's *History of Rome* will serve to indicate the amount of knowledge demanded.

6, 7, 8. *Mathematics.* (6) Arithmetic (Prime and Composite Numbers, Factors, Divisors, and Multiples; Proportion; Decimals, including Percentage, Simple and Compound Interest, and Discount, but not the technical parts of Commercial Arithmetic; Compound Numbers and the Metric System, the necessary tables and data being given on the papers; Square Roots): (7) Algebra, through quadratic equations: (8) Plane Geometry, as much as is contained in the first thirteen chapters of Peirce's *Geometry*.

9. *Physics.* Rolfe and Gillett's *Natural Philosophy for High Schools and Academies* (without the Appendix), or Parts I. and II. of Arnott's *Physics*.

10. *English Composition.* Each candidate will be required to write a short English composition, correct in spelling,* punctuation, grammar, division by paragraphs, and expression, upon a subject announced at the time of examination. In 1881, the subject will be drawn from one of the following works:—

Shakspeare's *Hamlet*, and *Romeo and Juliet*; the first two books of Milton's *Paradise Lost*; Goldsmith's *She Stoops to Conquer*; Irving's *Life of Goldsmith*; Hawthorne's *Our Old Home*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*; Scott's *Abbot*.

Every candidate is expected to be familiar with *all* the books in this list.

In 1882, the subject will be drawn from one of the following works:—

Shakspeare's *Othello*, and *King John*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*, and *Deserted Village*; Carlyle's *Essay on Scott*; Scott's *Bride of Lammermoor*; George Eliot's *Mill on the Floss*.

[In 1882, every candidate will also be required to correct specimens of bad English given him at the time of the examination. For this purpose the time of the examination will be lengthened by half an hour.]

11. *French or German.* The translation at sight of easy French prose, or of easy German prose if the candidate prefer to offer German. It is expected that a knowledge of the language itself will be shown in examination, rather than a knowledge of the grammar; but proficiency in elementary grammar, a good pronunciation, or facility in speaking, will be accepted as an offset for some deficiency in translation. There will be no required examination in pronunciation; but it is recommended that

* Worcester's Dictionary is the standard.

attention be given to pronunciation from the outset. Candidates who offer German will be required to study French, and those who offer French will be required to study German, during the Freshman year.

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS.

I. LATIN.*

1, 2. (1) Cicero's Orations against Catiline, and Virgil's Aeneid V.-IX., with questions, as in the minimum requirement stated in subjects 1 and 2 above; (2) the translation at sight of average passages from Cicero's Orations; and Latin Composition.

II. GREEK.

1, 2. (1) The translation at sight of average passages from Herodotus (with such help in notes as should be needed by those who have studied the Herodotus in Goodwin's Reader (pp. 112-191) or Herodotus VII., 196-239, and VIII.); (2) simple Greek prose composition; and *either* the translation at sight of average passages from the Iliad (the candidate being supplied with a vocabulary of the less usual words), *or* Iliad I., II. vss. 1-493, and III., with questions on the passages set for translation.

[Candidates who are examined in Iliad I. and II. in the course marked *B.* under 3, 4 (above) will be examined in Iliad III., IV., and VI. in place of Iliad I.-III.]

III. MATHEMATICS.

1, 2. (1) Logarithms and Plane Trigonometry; (2) Solid Geometry.

IV. PHYSICAL AND NATURAL SCIENCE.

1, 2. (1) Arnott's Physics, as far as Part IV., Section III.; (2) *either* Chemistry (Nichols's Abridgment of Eliot and Storer's Manual), *or* Botany (Gray's "How Plants Grow," with analysis of simple specimens).

If a candidate passes with high credit in any one or more of the following *groups* of subjects (*A*), or of the following *single* subjects (*B*), such distinction will be noted on his certificate of admission.

(*A.*) Prescribed Classics (subjects 1, 2, 3, 4).

Prescribed Mathematics (subjects 6, 7, 8).

Prescribed and Elective Latin (subjects 1, 2, and Group I.).

Prescribed and Elective Greek (subjects 3, 4, and Group II.).

Prescribed and Elective Mathematics (subjects 6, 7, 8, and Group III.).

Prescribed and Elective Physics (subject 9 and Group IV.).

(*B.*) Ancient History and Geography; Prescribed Physics; English Composition; French or German.

* See Announcement on p. 66 of changes in these requisitions.

In each of the four departments of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, and Physical and Natural Science, two courses will be carried on in the Freshman year: a *minimum* course, adapted to the state of preparation of those who are admitted with the requirements stated in subjects 1-9 above; and a *maximum* course for those who are admitted with the requirements stated under the head of *Elective Subjects* above.

Early in the Freshman year, *advanced* sections in Latin and Greek are formed, consisting of those members of the *maximum* sections who show the greatest proficiency in these subjects.

In Latin the following pronunciation is recommended: — *ā* as in *father*, *ă* the same sound but shorter; *ē* like the *é* in *fête*, *è* as in *set*; *ī* as in *machine*, *î* as in *sit*; *ō* as in *hole*, *ō* as in *nor*; *ū* as in *rude*; *û* as in *put*; *j* like *y* in *year*, *c* and *g* like Greek *κ* and *γ*.

In addition to the use of the text-book, it is recommended that pupils be accustomed, from the beginning of the preparatory course, to translate into Latin, both orally and in writing, passages prepared by the teachers on the basis of the prose authors read.

Instructors are requested to teach their pupils in pronouncing Greek to use the *Greek accents*, and to give (for example) *α* the sound of *a* in *father*, *η* that of *a* in *fate*, *ι* that of *i* in *machine*, etc.

A set of recent examination papers will be sent to any address, on application to Professor C. J. White, Registrar.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CHANGES TO BE MADE IN THE REQUISITIONS FOR ADMISSION IN LATIN.

Beginning with the year 1882, the requisitions in Latin will be as follows:—

PRESCRIBED SUBJECTS.

(1.) Caesar, *Gallic War*, Books I.-IV. (or Books I.-III. and Sallust's *Catiline*), with questions on the subject-matter and on construction and grammatical forms. Virgil, *Aeneid* I.-VI. (or *Eclogues*, and *Aeneid* I.-V.), with questions on the subject-matter and on prosody.

(2.) Translation at sight of average passages of Caesar, with general questions on grammar, history, and antiquities suggested by the passages set. Translation into Latin of simple English sentences, to test the candidate's practical knowledge of grammar.

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS.

(1.) Cicero, *Orations against Catiline*, and *for Archias*, with questions on the subject-matter and on construction and grammatical forms. Translation at sight of average passages of Cicero's *Orations*, with questions as in prescribed subject (2.). Translation at sight of average passages of the *Aeneid* and of Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, with questions on prosody. (2.) Translation into Latin of a passage of connected English narrative, based upon some portion of the prescribed prose.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

These examinations are held only in June.

Any candidate for admission to College may, at his option, pass the entire examination at one time; or he may pass a preliminary examination on a part of the course, and be examined on the remaining subjects in some subsequent year (not in the same year). But no candidate will be admitted to examination on a part of any subject; and no account will be made of the preliminary examination, nor will any certificate be given, unless the candidate has passed satisfactorily in at least five subjects.

Candidates will be received for the preliminary examination only in subjects in which their teachers give them certificates as prepared.

These certificates must be in the hands of Professor C. J. White, Registrar, one week before the examination period begins; and no person will be received at any preliminary examination who has not presented his certificate at the required time.

The preliminary examination will be limited to the prescribed subjects (numbered 1-11), and will not be allowed to include any of the advanced or elective subjects; and certificates will be granted for any five prescribed subjects.

Teachers are advised and requested not to present their pupils for preliminary examination on the *whole* minimum in either Greek, Latin, or Mathematics, unless they mean to prepare them in the advanced subjects in the same study.

OPTIONAL EXAMINATIONS.

A principal aim in providing these optional examinations is to encourage teachers to carry the studies of their brighter and more diligent pupils beyond the bare requisitions for admission, in whatever direction taste or opportunity may suggest. Full employment may thus be secured for the most capable student, until he is thought mature enough to enter College; while his greater progress in school will make his college course more profitable, by enabling him to take up his studies at a more advanced stage, or to give more time to the studies of his choice.

In order to pass any optional examination the candidate must earn a higher mark than is required at other examinations.

I. Any candidate for admission to the Freshman Class may offer himself either in June or in September for additional examination in either or both of the *Elective Groups* not offered by him for admission; and will be allowed to take the *maximum* course in his Freshman year corresponding to the Elective Group in which he passes. No credit will be given to any candidate who passes in one of the subjects of an Elective Group thus offered and not in the other.

II. Any candidate for admission to the Freshman Class may offer himself, in *September only*, for additional examination in one or more of the following subjects:—

The Greek, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, French, and German, prescribed for the Freshman year (see pp. 75-86); and will be allowed to do elective work in place of work thus anticipated.

All who wish to attain distinction in classical studies in College, and especially all who propose to become candidates for Honors in Classics (p. 90), are advised to pass the optional examinations (II.) in Greek and Latin in addition to passing in Elective Groups I. and II., and to take elective studies in the Classics during the Freshman year.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class may anticipate the *Prescribed Rhetoric of the Sophomore year*, in accordance with the rules laid down on p. 72.

III. *Optional Examinations* will be held also on the first Saturday of the Academic year in the following subjects:—

1. *Algebra*: as much as is contained in Todhunter's *Algebra*, chapters I.-XXXV., XXXVII., XLI.-XLV.

2. *Exercises in Geometry*: for which Chauvenet's *Geometry*, Appendix, Books I.-VI. inclusive, is recommended as affording a good preparation.

No student will be allowed to present himself at these examinations till he has passed all the examinations necessary for admission to the Maximum Section in Mathematics.

A student who passes the *first* of these examinations successfully will be excused from the study of *Algebra* in his Freshman year, and allowed to substitute for it special work in Mathematics. A student who passes with high credit in the Mathematical subjects required for admission to the *minimum* course, in those required for the *maximum* course and in the two optional examinations, will receive a certificate of admission to the Freshman Class with highest distinction in Mathematics.

The course pursued by the Maximum Section of the Freshman Class will be counted as a one-hour elective towards Second-Year Honors in Mathematics, and a special course substituted for anticipated *Algebra* will also be counted as a one-hour elective towards Second-Year Honors.

The examination in *Exercises in Geometry* will be counted as a part of the special examination for Second-Year Honors, if the candidate shall desire it to be so received. Candidates for Second-Year Honors are recommended, however, to take six hours of elective studies, if their other plans permit them to do so, in addition to the work of the Maximum Freshman Section.

All who desire to devote special attention to Mathematics or Physical Science in College, or who would turn their Mathematical study to the best account, are advised to pass the optional examinations (III.) in addition to passing in Elective Group III.

ADVANCED STANDING.

A candidate may be admitted to the Sophomore, Junior, or Senior Class, if he appear on examination to be well versed in the following studies:—

1. In the studies required for admission to the Freshman Class.
2. In all the prescribed studies already pursued by the class for which he is offered; and in as many *elective* studies as he would have pursued if he had entered at the beginning of the course.

All candidates for admission to advanced standing must be examined at the times of the regular examinations for admission, and in conformity with the following rules:—

1. All candidates for admission to advanced standing must first be examined for admission to the Freshman Class; for this examination they may offer themselves at either the first or the second examination.

2. The examination on the studies of the Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior years is held *only in the autumn*, beginning on the Tuesday preceding the last Wednesday in September.

3. All candidates for admission to advanced standing will assemble on the Tuesday preceding the last Wednesday in September, punctually at eight o'clock A.M., in Harvard Hall.

In the case of graduates of other colleges who seek admission to Harvard College, the examination will be directed to ascertaining whether their previous course of study has been sufficiently extensive, and their proficiency in it sufficiently great, to fit them to join the class for which they offer themselves,—a minute acquaintance with all the ground they have previously gone over not being essential. Such candidates should bring evidence of their standing at the colleges at which they received their degrees.

TIMES AND PLACES OF EXAMINATION.

Two regular examinations* for admission to the *Freshman* Class are held each year,—one at the beginning of the summer vacation, the other at the beginning of the academic year in the autumn.

In 1881, the first examination will be held in Cambridge, in Cincinnati, Ohio, and in Chicago, Ill., on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, June 30, July 1 and 2; and the second, in Cambridge only, on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, September 28, 29, and 30. For each examination, attendance on the three days is required. Candidates will assemble

* A candidate who applies for admission at the first examination and fails will not be admitted to the second examination of the same year, except by special permission from the Faculty.

punctually at 8 eight o'clock A.M.,—in Cambridge, in Sever Hall; and in Cincinnati and Chicago, at places to be announced in the daily papers of those cities.

Candidates who propose to be examined in Cincinnati or Chicago are requested to send their names to the Registrar of the College Faculty, before June 15.

Persons who do not intend to enter College will be admitted to the examinations at Cincinnati and Chicago on payment of a fee of ten dollars; and, if successful, will receive certificates to that effect.

The Preliminary Examinations will be held at the time of the first examination only.

The Optional Examinations and Examinations for Advanced Standing will be held at the times stated on page 71.

No person will be examined for admission to College at any other times than those above specified.

TESTIMONIALS AND BONDS.

All candidates for admission are required, before examination, to produce certificates of good moral character; and students from other colleges are required to bring certificates from those colleges of honorable dismission. *Candidates who divide the examination must produce their testimonials at the time of their final examination for admission.*

Every candidate, if admitted, must furnish to the Bursar a bond for four hundred dollars, executed by two bondsmen, one of them a citizen of Massachusetts, as security for the payment of college dues; or, if he prefer, he may make, in place of the bond, a deposit of money with the Bursar for the same purpose.

No officer or student of the University will be accepted as bondsman.

ORDER OF THE EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.

FIRST DAY.

| | | |
|-------------|--|---------------|
| 8 A.M. | Candidates assemble in Sever Hall. | |
| 9½-10½. | Caesar and Virgil. | } PRESCRIBED. |
| 10½-11½. | Latin at Sight, and Composition. | |
| 11½-12½. | Translation of Xenophon at Sight, or Goodwin's Reader (page 1-111) and Iliad, I, II. | } PRESCRIBED. |
| 12½-1½ P.M. | Sentences to be translated into Greek. | |
| 3-4. | Cicero and Virgil. | } ELECTIVE I. |
| 4-5. | Latin at Sight. | |
| 5-6. | Latin Composition. | |

SECOND DAY.

| | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 8-9½ A.M. | Algebra. | } | PRESCRIBED. |
| 9½-10½. | Plane Geometry. | | |
| ✓ 10½-11. | Arithmetic. | | |
| ✓ 11½-12½. | English Composition. | | |
| ✓ 12½-1½ P.M. | Ancient History and Geography. | } | ELECTIVE II. |
| 3-4. | Translation of Herodotus at Sight. | | |
| 4-5. | { Greek Prose Composition. | | |
| 5-6. | { Homer, Iliad. | | |

THIRD DAY.

| | | | |
|------------|----------------------|---|---------------|
| × 8-9 A.M. | French or German. | } | PRESCRIBED. |
| × 9-10. | Physics. | | |
| 10½-12. | Trigonometry. | } | ELECTIVE III. |
| 12-1½. | Solid Geometry. | | |
| 3-4½ P.M. | Physics. | } | ELECTIVE IV. |
| 4½-6. | Chemistry or Botany. | | |

Information of the result of the Final Examinations (in July) will be sent to candidates *by mail*, and need not be expected *before the end of the week* following the examinations. The returns of the Preliminary Examinations will be made still later.

Examinations on the work of the Freshman year will be held in 1881 as follows:—

Tuesday, September 27.

Candidates for Advanced Standing assemble at 8 A.M., in Harvard Hall.

| A.M. | | P.M. | |
|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| 9-11. | Latin. | 3-4½. | Physics. |
| 11½-1½. | Greek. | 4½-5½. | Chemistry. |

Friday, September 30.

| A.M. | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 10½-12. | Trigonometry. |
| 12-1½. | Solid Geometry. |

Saturday, October 1.

| A.M. | |
|--------|--------------------|
| 8-9½. | Algebra. |
| 10-11. | German. |
| 11½-1. | Analytic Geometry. |

COURSE OF STUDY

FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

The course of study to be pursued by a candidate for the Bachelor's degree is made up in part of studies which are prescribed for all students alike, and in part of studies selected by the student himself, from the various courses of instruction given in the College.

PRESCRIBED STUDIES.

Prescribed studies occupy the whole of the Freshman year; in the Sophomore year, Rhetoric and certain written exercises are prescribed; in the Junior and Senior years, certain written exercises only are prescribed.

A student will be allowed to pass an examination in Rhetoric, at the beginning of the Freshman or Sophomore year, and will be excused from pursuing the study on condition of obtaining at that examination not less than *seventy* per cent of the maximum mark. The mark thus obtained will be the student's mark for Rhetoric on the Annual Scale.

Information concerning the requirements for passing the examination can be obtained from the instructor.

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

In addition to the prescribed studies, each Sophomore is required to pursue courses, chosen by himself from the elective studies, amounting to *twelve* exercises a week for the year; each Junior, courses amounting to *fourteen* exercises a week; and each Senior, courses amounting to *twelve* exercises a week. Students are at liberty to attend the instruction in as many other subjects as they may have time and taste for pursuing.

In choosing his electives, the student must satisfy his instructors that he is qualified by his previous training to pursue those which he selects. With this limitation, all the courses given in the College are open to him in making his choice; but he is strongly recommended to make his choice with great care, under the best advice, and in such a manner that his elective courses, from first to last, may form a rationally connected whole.

Undergraduates who intend to study Engineering are recommended by the Scientific Faculty to take, as extras, the courses of Drawing and Surveying in the Scientific School; and those who intend to study Medicine are advised by the Medical Faculty to pay special attention to the

study of Natural History, Chemistry, Physics, and the French and German languages.

It will be seen that students who prefer a course like the usual prescribed course of American colleges can perfectly secure it, under this system, by a corresponding choice of studies; while others, who have decided tastes, or who think it wiser to concentrate their study on a few subjects, obtain every facility for doing so, and still secure in the briefer prescribed course an acquaintance with the elements of the leading branches of knowledge.

THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

No student shall be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts until he has attained the minimum mark* in each of the prescribed studies of the College course and of the prescribed number of elective studies, and has, moreover, obtained at least *one-half* of the total maximum mark for the whole course from the time of his admission.

Any student who has not complied with the requisitions for a degree before the end of his college course may be recommended for a degree in any subsequent year, when he shall have made up all conditions standing against him, and shall have passed all examinations which the Faculty may have required of him on account of his failure to obtain one-half of the maximum mark of the whole course. Any such candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts may attend the exercises in any department of instruction in the College, on payment of such fees as are required by the Corporation.

Persons recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts may be recommended either for an *ordinary* degree or for a degree *with distinction*. Distinction in the degree shall be in *three grades*; indicated by the words, *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude*, respectively.

Every member of the graduating class who has attained *ninety per cent* of the maximum mark on the general scale for the whole course, or, if he has entered Sophomore, for the last three years of the course, or who receives Highest Honors† in any department, shall be recommended for a degree *summa cum laude*.

Every member of the graduating class (not recommended for the degree *summa cum laude*) who has attained *eighty per cent* of the maximum mark on the general scale for the whole course, or *eighty-five per cent* for the last three years, or who receives Honors† in any department, shall be recommended for a degree *magna cum laude*.

* The minimum mark in a *prescribed* study is two-fifths of the maximum mark; in an *elective* study, two-fifths.

† See p. 92.

Every member of the graduating class (not recommended for the degree *summa* or *magna cum laude*) who has attained *seventy-five per cent* on the general scale for the whole course, or who receives Honorable Mention* in any study, provided he has attained *sixty-five per cent* on the general scale for the whole course, or *seventy per cent* for the last three years, or *seventy-five per cent* for the last two years, shall be recommended for a degree *cum laude*.

The reason for the grade of distinction in the degree shall be stated in the recommendation, in each case, that it may be inserted in the diploma; where two reasons exist, both shall be stated.

Students entitled to a degree with distinction shall receive a part at Commencement.

* See p. 84.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

I. ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

Candidates for Honors in Ancient Languages must have taken six hours a week of instruction in Hebrew, or six hours of Sanskrit, or both; the additional number of hours required for Honors must have been taken in Latin and Greek.

Hebrew.

Hebrew Inflections.—Reading from the Pentateuch, Historical Books, and Psalms.—Davidson's Grammar. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR TOY.

Sanskrit.

Elementary Course. Preliminary study of the grammatical forms.—Reading of the first five books of Nala, and of Selections from the Hito-padeça, the Katha-sarit-sagara, and the Laws of Manu. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR LANMAN.

II. THE CLASSICS.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

Comparative Philology.

1. Introduction to Comparative Philology.—Lectures. *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR GREENOUGH.

2. Greek and Latin Comparative Philology (Curtius's Etymology.—Papillon's Greek and Latin Inflections). *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR GREENOUGH.

Greek.

PRESCRIBED COURSES.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

TEN LECTURES ON GREEK LITERATURE. (Jebb's Primer of Greek Literature.) *Once a week till Christmas.* MR. DYER.

[Students are advised to read portions of Müller and Donaldson's *Literature of Ancient Greece*, of Grote's and Curtius's *Histories of Greece*, and of other books in connection with this course, and will have alternative question at the examination to cover this reading.]

MAXIMUM SECTIONS. Lysias (Five Orations).—Plato (Apology and Crito).—Homer (Odyssey, Books I.-XII.).—Translation at Sight.—Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition.—Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses.—Selections from Grote's History of Greece.

The Advanced Sections, in addition to the above, will read the *Meæda* of Euripides. *Three times a week.* DR. WHEELER and MESSRS. DYER and L. B. R. BRIGGS.

MINIMUM SECTION. Herodotus and Thucydides (Goodwin's Greek Reader).—Homer (Iliad, Books V.-XII.).—Translation at Sight.—Greek Prose Composition.—Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses.—Selections from Grote's History of Greece. *Three times a week.* DR. PHILLIPS.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Herodotus (Book I.).—Sophocles (Oedipus Tyrannus).—Aeschylus (Prometheus). *Twice a week.* DR. WHEELER.

2. Homer (Iliad XVIII.) and Lectures on Greek Etymology.—Thucydides (Sicilian Expedition).—Aristophanes (Clouds). *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR J. W. WHITE.

Course 2 is important for candidates for Second-Year Honors in Classics.

3. Herodotus (Books III.-VI., VIII., and IX.). *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR J. W. WHITE.

Course 3 is intended for those who wish to acquire the ability to read ordinary Greek prose at sight.

4. Greek Composition (First Course). Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition, Part 2.—Written Translations from Greek into English. *Once a week.* MR. DYER.

Course 4 is intended especially for candidates for Second-Year Honors.

5. Greek Composition (Second Course). Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition, Part 3.—Written Translations from Greek into English. *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR J. W. WHITE.

Course 5 is open to those only who have already taken Course 4.

6. Greek Composition (Third Course). Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition, Part 4.—Written Translations from Greek into English. *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR J. W. WHITE.

Course 6 is intended especially for candidates for Final Honors, and is open to those only who have already passed satisfactorily in Course 4 of 1879-80.

7. Demosthenes *De Falsa Legatione* and *De Corona*, with parts of Aeschines against Ctesiphon.—Thucydides (parts of Books I. and II.).—Lectures on the Political History and Antiquities of Athens. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GOODWIN.

8. Plato (Protagoras and Republic). — Aristotle (Ethics). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GOODWIN.

In Course 8 attention will be directed mainly to the subject-matter of the authors read. Other works of Plato and the Politics of Aristotle will be read in this course in 1881-82.

Course 8 is important for candidates for Final Honors in Classics.

9. Aeschylus (Agamemnon and Persians). — Sophocles (Electra and Antigone). — Aristophanes (Frogs). — Lyric Poets (Selections). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GOODWIN.

Course 9 is intended for those who wish to read rapidly, and have attained some facility in reading.

10. Arrian (Anabasis). — Polybius (Selections). *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR SOPHOCLES.

Latin.

PRESCRIBED COURSES.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

TEN LECTURES ON ROMAN LITERATURE. Bender's Roman Literature. *Once a week till Christmas.* MR. GOULD.

[Students are advised to read portions of Cruttwell's and of Teuffel's Histories of Roman Literature and of Mommsen's and of Ihne's Histories of Rome in connection with this course, and will have alternative questions at the examinations to cover this reading.]

MAXIMUM SECTIONS. Livy (Books XXI-XXII). — Cicero (Walford's Extracts, Part I., in connection with Composition). — Horace (Odes and Epodes). — Translation at Sight. — Latin Prose Composition. — Selections from Mommsen's History of Rome.

The Advanced Sections, in addition to the above course, will read the Laelius of Cicero. Three times a week. DR. WHEELER, MR. GOULD, and DR. PHILLIPS.

MINIMUM SECTION. This section reads the same authors as the Maximum Sections, but in smaller quantities. — Translation at Sight. — Latin Prose Composition. *Three times a week.* DR. PHILLIPS.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Terence (Phormio, with selections from other plays). — Cicero (Letters). — Tacitus (Agricola). — Horace (Satires, Epistles, Ars Poetica). *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SMITH.

2. Cicero (pro Murena or pro Sestio). — Terence. — Horace (Satires). *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR GREENOUGH.

3. Latin Composition (First Course). *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SMITH.

HARVARD COLLEGE.

Courses 1 and 2 cannot be taken together, and are open only to students who have not before taken a Latin Elective. In both courses a considerable part of the instruction is given by reading at sight. Courses 2 and 3 are adapted for those who were in the Advanced Sections in Classics in their Freshman Year.

4. Latin Poetical Literature. — Thackeray's Anthology. — Lectures on the Latin Poets. *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SMITH.

5. Tacitus. — Suetonius. — Juvenal. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR LANE.

6. Latin Composition (Second Course). *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SMITH.

Courses 4 and 5 are adapted for students who have already taken at least one elective course in Latin. Course 6 is open to those only who have already taken Course 3 or its equivalent.

7. Plautus. — Cicero. — Catullus. — Lucretius. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR LANE.

8. Latin Composition (Third Course). *Once a week.* PROFESSOR LANE.

Course 7 is for students who have taken Course 5. Course 8 is open to those only who have already taken Course 6.

Candidates for Honors in the Classics may substitute a course in Sanskrit for the same number of hours in the Classics.

III. MODERN LANGUAGES.

A student who elects a Modern Language must study it in that course which his proficiency fits him to pursue.

English.

PRESCRIBED COURSES.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Rhetoric. — Hill's Principles of Rhetoric. — Addison, Goldsmith, Irving, Macanlay, Scott, Burke. — Exercises in Writing and Criticism. *Twice a week.* MESSRS. DRENNAN and WENDELL.

Six Themes. MESSRS. DRENNAN, PERRY, and WENDELL.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Six Themes. PROFESSOR A. S. HILL and MR. PERRY.

Four Forensics. DR. SNOW.

SENIOR YEAR.

Four Forensics. PROFESSOR PEABODY.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. English Literature. — Chaucer. — Bacon. — Milton. — Dryden. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR CHILD.

2. English Literature. — Shakspeare. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR CHILD.

3. Anglo-Saxon. — Sweet's Anglo-Saxon Reader. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR CHILD.

4. Early English. — Mätzner's Altenglische Sprachproben. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR CHILD.

5. Rhetoric and Themes (Advanced Course). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR A. S. HILL.

6. Oral Discussion. *Once a fortnight (three hours), to count as a one-hour course. Open to Seniors only.* PROFESSOR A. S. HILL.

7. English Literature of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR A. S. HILL.

Students wishing to take Course 5 or 6 must consult the Instructor in advance.

One hour of Course 5 can be used as an equivalent for Junior Themes, in which case the Course will count as two hours of elective work.

German.

PRESCRIBED COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Sheldon's Grammar. — Translation from German into English, and elementary exercises in translating into German. *Three times a week.* MESSRS. SHELDON and LUTZ.

Required of students who did not offer German at their examination for admission.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. German Plays, Stories, and Essays. — Advanced Grammar. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR COOK.

2. German Historical Prose. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BARTLETT.

Course 2 is intended for those Sophomores who wish to read a large amount of German as a preparation for the use of the language in studies of the Junior and

Senior years, and is recommended as a preparation for Course 5. Much of the instruction will be given by reading at sight.

3. German Scientific Prose. Twice a week. MR. HODGES.

Course 3 will count only as a one-hour study for those who have already taken an elective course in German.

4. German Grammar and Composition. Once a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR COOK.

5. German Literature and History of the Nineteenth Century. Koerner, Kleist, Chamisso, Uhland, Heine, Grillparzer, Geibel, Heyse. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BARTLETT.

Course 5 is conducted wholly in German, and is recommended as a preparation for Course 7.

6. Goethe, Lessing, Schiller; Chamisso, Varnhagen, Heine. — Composition. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR COOK.

7. German Literature from 1750 to 1825. — Examination of the lives and works of Goethe, Schiller, Lessing, and their contemporaries. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BARTLETT.

8. Lectures on German Literature, with examinations upon Selections from Goethe and Richter, and in reading at sight. Once a week. PROFESSOR HEDGE.

Students taking Course 8 must have had practice in following German readings and in German Composition.

Courses 1, 2, and 4 are intended for Sophomores, and cannot be taken by those who have had an elective course in German.

Courses 6, 7, and 8 are intended for students who have already had an elective course in German.

Students wishing to take Courses 5, 6, 7, or 8 must first consult the Instructor.

French.

PRESCRIBED COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Brachet (Grammaire française). — Bôcher's Reader. — French Prose. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

Required of students who did not offer French at their examination for admission.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. E. About. — G. Sand. — French Plays. — Exercises in Conversation and Composition. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

2. La Fontaine. — Racine. — Taine. — Alfred de Musset. — Grammar and Composition. — *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR BÔCHER.

3. Molière. — Corneille. — Montaigne. — Paul Albert (Littérature française jusqu'au XVII^e siècle). — Grammar and Composition. — Lectures. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR BÔCHER.

4. Littérature française au XVII^e siècle. — Themes. — Lectures. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

Course 4, in three successive years, embraces the French literature of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries.

Courses 3 and 4 may be taken twice a week, if the student gives notice to that effect in making his choice of studies.

5. Historical French Prose. *Twice a week.* MR. BENDELARI.

In course 5 a large amount will be read, and students will be examined on the matter read as well as on the language. This course can be taken in addition to 1 or 2.

All the French courses except Course 5 are conducted wholly in French.

A student who wishes to elect French for the first time must consult the Instructor in advance as to the course which it will be proper for him to take.

Italian.

1. De Amicis (La Vita Militare). — Goldoni (Il Bugiardo). — Manzoni (I Promessi Sposi). — Silvio Pellico (Le Mie Prigioni). — Toscani's Grammar. — Prose Composition. *Three times a week.* MR. BENDELARI.

2. Modern Drama and Essays. — Torquato Tasso. — Ariosto. — Reading at sight. — Syntax and Prose Composition. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR NASH.

3. Selections from Boccaccio, Petrarca, Dante. — Nannucci's Manuale della Letteratura del Primo Secolo. — Outline of the History of Italian Literature. — Composition. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR NASH.

The Instructor will admit to Course 3 those students only whose attainments in Courses 1 and 2 are satisfactory to him.

Spanish.

1. Josse's Grammar. — Gil Blas. — El Eco de Madrid. — Prose Composition. *Three times a week.* MR. BENDELARI.

2. Modern Drama. — Cervantes (Selections). — Reading at Sight. — Syntax and Prose and Composition. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR NASH.

3. Selections from Calderon and Lope de Vega. — Early Spanish (the Poem of the Cid). — Outline of the History of Spanish Literature. — Composition. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR NASH.

The Instructor will admit to Course 3 those students only whose attainments in Courses 1 and 2 are satisfactory to him.

Students cannot elect Italian 1 and Spanish 1 in the same year.

IV. PHILOSOPHY.

1. The Laws of Thought and the Phenomena of Consciousness. — Lectures on Logic and Psychology. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR BOWEN.

2. Logic and Metaphysics. — Jevons's Logic. — Ferrier's Lectures on the Greek Philosophy. *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PALMER.

Courses 1 and 2 cannot be taken together, nor can either be taken by any student who has taken the other. They are recommended as a preparation for students intending to take any of the advanced courses in a subsequent year.

3. The Philosophy of Evolution. — Spencer's First Principles. — Spencer's Data of Ethics. — Lectures. *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JAMES.

Courses 1, 2, and 3 cannot be counted for Honors.

4. Ethics. — Peabody's Moral Philosophy. — Plutarch (De Sera Numinis Vindicta). — Cicero (De Officiis). — Lectures. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR PEABODY.

5. Psychology. — Bain's Mental Science. — Lectures. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JAMES.

6. English Philosophy. — Locke. — Berkeley. — Hume. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PALMER.

7. Earlier French Philosophy from Descartes to Leibnitz, and German Philosophy from Kant to Hegel. — Lectures. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR BOWEN.

8. German Philosophy of the Present Day. — Schopenhauer's Die Welt als Wille und Vorstellung. — Hartmann's Philosophie des Unbewussten. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR BOWEN.

Course 8 is open only to students who take or have already taken Course 7.

Courses 7 and 8 are required for Honors in Philosophy, but Course 8 in Greek may be taken in place of one other Course in Philosophy.

V. POLITICAL ECONOMY.

1. The Elements of Political Economy. — Financial Legislation of the United States. — Lectures. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR DUNBAR and DR. LAUGHLIN.

Course 1 is intended for students who desire to pursue the study for only one year.

2. Mill's Principles of Political Economy. — Financial Legislation of the United States. — Lectures. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR DUNBAR and DR. LAUGHLIN.

Courses 1 and 2 cannot be taken together, nor can either be taken by any student who has taken the other.

3. Cairnes's Leading Principles of Political Economy. — McLeod's Elements of Banking. — Bastiat's Harmonies Economiques. — Lectures. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR DUNBAR.

Students proposing to take Course 3 must first consult the Instructor.

VI. HISTORY.

1. Mediaeval and Modern History, — chiefly of Germany, Italy, and Spain (Introductory Course). *Twice a week.* DR. EMERTON.

2. Mediaeval and Modern History, — chiefly of France and England (Introductory Course). *Twice a week.* MR. MACVANE.

3. Constitutional Government in England and the United States (Introductory Course). *Twice a week.* MR. MACVANE.

Courses 1, 2, and 3 are designed particularly for Sophomores, and are not counted for Honors. No Sophomore can take an advanced course, unless he first satisfies the Instructor of his ability to pursue it.

4. Later Roman and Early Mediaeval History, with special reference to Institutions. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GURNEY.

5. The General History of Europe from the beginning of the Ninth to the end of the Thirteenth Century. *Three times a week.* DR. EMERTON.

[6. The Revival of Learning and the Reformation (1800–1550). *Three times a week.* DR. EMERTON.]

Course 6 will be omitted in 1880–81.

7. History of England to the Seventeenth Century (Constitutional and Legal). *Three times a week.* DR. YOUNG.

[8. Constitutional and Political History of the United States to the year 1836. *Three times a week.* MR. HOAGUE.]

Course 8 will be omitted in 1880–81.

9. Constitutional and Political History of the United States from the year 1836 to 1860. *Three times a week.* MR. HOAGUE.

10. European History during the Seventeenth Century and the first half of the Eighteenth. *Three times a week.* MR. MACVANE.

Courses 9 and 10 are open to Seniors and Juniors only.

[11. European History from the Middle of the Eighteenth Century. *Three times a week.*]

Course 11 will be omitted in 1880-81.

Students wishing to take an advanced course are required to have passed satisfactorily in a suitable introductory course, or otherwise to satisfy the Instructor of their fitness to proceed

Ability to read German will be of advantage to students in any of these courses. Every student will be presumed to be able to make use of French text-books.

Candidates for Honors in History may substitute Course 2 or 3 in Political Economy for one course in History. They may also substitute the course in Roman Law for a course in History.

Under this head is placed, for convenience,

Roman Law. — Institutes of Gaius and Justinian. *Three times a week.*
PROFESSOR GURNEY.

VII. THE FINE ARTS.

1. Principles of Design in Painting, Sculpture, and Architecture.
Three times a week. MR. MOORE.

[2. Ancient Art. — *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR NORTON.]

Course 2 will be omitted in 1880-81.

3. Art from the Fall of the Roman Empire to the Year 1600. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR NORTON.

4. Greek Art. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR NORTON.

[5. Romanesque and Gothic Art, from the Year 1000 to 1350. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR NORTON.]

Course 5 will be omitted in 1880-81.

Students must consult the Instructor before electing Course 3 or 4.

Ability to use a German text-book will be required of students taking any of the courses in Fine Arts, except Course 1.

VIII. MUSIC.

1. Harmony. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR PAINE.

2. Counterpoint. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR PAINE.

3. History of Music. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR PAINE.

4. The Instrumental Music of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and their Successors. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR PAINE.

A knowledge of the Major and Minor keys and some proficiency in piano or organ playing will be required of students who take Course 1, 3, or 4.

A knowledge of musical notation and some practical knowledge of vocal and instrumental music will be required of students who wish to take Course 3.

Course 4 may be taken with Course 1 or 2, or independently.

Candidates for Honors in Music must have taken, in addition to courses in Music amounting to fourteen hours, a course amounting to one hour a week for one year in Acoustics.

IX. MATHEMATICS.

PRESCRIBED COURSES.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

1. Solid Geometry (Chauvenet). — Plane Trigonometry (Wheeler). — Analytic Geometry (Lectures). *Twice a week till Christmas; three times a week for the rest of the year.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY, and MR. G. R. BRIGGS.

2. Algebra (Todhunter). — *Once a week till May 1.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR C. J. WHITE.

In place of 1, the *Maximum Section* takes a more extended course in Analytic Geometry (Lectures). *Twice a week until Christmas; three times a week for the rest of the year.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

Members of this section take Algebra with the ordinary sections.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Practical Applications of Trigonometry. — Principles of Surveying. — Spherical Trigonometry. — Applications of Spherical Trigonometry to Astronomy and Navigation. *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR C. J. WHITE.

2. Differential and Integral Calculus (First Course). *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

3. Theory of Equations. *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

Courses 2 and 3, although assigned to the same Group for examinations, can be taken together.

4. Analytic Geometry. For students who have taken the Maximum Freshman course in Mathematics. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

5. Differential and Integral Calculus (Second Course). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

6. Quaternions (First Course). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

7. Descriptive Geometry and Perspective. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

8. Differential Equations. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

9. Analytic Mechanics (Second Course). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

Students are also permitted to elect the course for beginners in Analytic Geometry given to the Freshman Maximum Section (two hours a week before Christmas, and three hours a week afterwards) as a two-hour elective.

Courses 2, 3, and 4 are prescribed for candidates for Second-Year Honors for 1881; but for 3 or 4 either 5, 6, or 7 may be substituted.

X. PHYSICS.

PRESCRIBED COURSE

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MINIMUM SECTIONS. Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Light. *Twice a week.* MR. WILLSON.

MAXIMUM SECTION. General Physics. MR. N. D. C. HODGES.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Astronomy, Optics, and Acoustics. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR LOVERING.

Course 1 may be taken three times a week, if the student gives notice to that effect in making his choice of studies.

2. Practical exercises in the Laboratory, including the use of instruments of precision in testing the laws of Mechanics, Acoustics, Optics, Magnetism, and Electricity; and an extended course in Electrical Measurements. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE.

3. The Conservation of Energy. — Recitations and Lectures. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE.

4. Undulatory Theory of Light. — Electricity and Magnetism. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR LOVERING.

5. The Spectroscope and its Applications. — Thermodynamics and Thermics, including the Applications of Heat. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GIBBS.

Courses 1 and 4 can be pursued only by students who are able to solve readily problems in Algebra and Trigonometry; and Course 4 will, in addition, require

similar familiarity with Analytic Geometry. The same requisitions are made for Course 5, together with some knowledge of the Calculus.

Candidates for Honors in Physics must take Courses 2, 4, and 5, and Course 2 in Mathematics; the remaining five hours may be taken in Physics, Mathematics, or Chemistry.

XI. CHEMISTRY.

PRESCRIBED COURSE

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Elementary Chemistry (20 Lectures). *Once a week.* PROFESSOR COOKE.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Descriptive Chemistry (with laboratory work). *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACKSON.

2. Determinative Mineralogy and Lithology (with study in the mineral cabinet). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. MELVILLE.

3. Qualitative Analysis (with laboratory work). *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR H. B. HILL.

Course 3 is open only to students who have taken Course 1.

4. Quantitative Analysis (in the laboratory). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. KINNICUTT.

Course 4 is open only to students who have taken Course 1 or Course 2.

5. The Carbon Compounds. — Lectures and laboratory work. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR H. B. HILL.

Course 5 is open only to students who have taken Course 3.

6. Advanced Course in Experimental Chemistry (in the laboratory). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR COOKE.

Course 6 is open only to students who have taken Course 4.

7. Crystallography and the Physics of Crystals (with work in the mineral cabinet). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR COOKE.

Candidates for Honors in Chemistry must take at least twelve hours of Electives in Chemistry; the remaining four hours may be taken in Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, or Natural History.

XII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Physical Geography and Meteorology. *Three times a week.* MR. DAVIS.

Course 1 may be taken twice a week, omitting the third hour (Meteorology), if notice to that effect is given in advance.

2. Zoölogy. *Twice a week.* DR. MARK.

3. Botany. Gray's Text-book. — Lectures and laboratory work. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GOODALE.

Course 3 may be taken twice a week, by omitting laboratory work, if notice to that effect is given in advance.

4. Geology. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR SHALER.

Course 4 can be taken twice a week, omitting the field-work, if notice to that effect is given in advance.

5. Biology. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR FARLOW and DR. FAXON.

The number of students in Course 5 is necessarily limited, and preference will therefore be given to those who intend to take Course 6 or 7, or to study Medicine.

6. Advanced Zoölogy. *Three times a week.* DR. FAXON.

Course 6 can be taken only by students who have taken Course 5.

7. Advanced Botany. — Lectures and laboratory work. *Three times a week.* PROFESSORS GOODALE and FARLOW.

Course 7 can be taken only by students who have taken Course 3 (three hours) with the Summer Course in Botany, and by those who have taken Course 5.

8. Advanced Geology. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR SHALER and MR. DAVIS.

Course 8 can be taken only by those who have already taken Course 4.

Courses 1, 2, 3, and 4 are intended for beginners, and those who wish to get a comprehensive view of these subjects.

Course 5 must be taken by candidates for Honors in Natural History.

Candidates for Honors in Natural History may substitute Course 2 in Chemistry for one course in Natural History.

VOLUNTARY INSTRUCTION.

Elocution. — Exercises (open to Sophomores and Freshmen in sections, and to Seniors and Juniors singly). MESSRS. TICKNOR, RIDDLE, and SARGENT.

German Literature. — Lectures. (German 8, p. 80.) (Open to the public.) PROFESSOR HEDGE.

Dynamical Geology. — Lectures. PROFESSOR WHITNEY.

Physics. — Lectures (open to Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores). *Once a week.* PROFESSOR LOVERING.

Physiology and Hygiene. — Lectures (open to Students of the University). *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JAMES.

Physical Training. — Lectures. — Exercises. (See p. 216.) ASSISTANT PROFESSOR D. A. SARGENT.

Evening Readings. — (See p. 209.)

GROUPS FOR THE MID-YEAR AND FINAL EXAMINATIONS, 1880-81.

 No student will be examined in more than one course in any of these Groups.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>I.</p> <p>English 1. French 2. Political Economy 2. Mathematics 2, 3. Chemistry 5. Natural History 1.</p> | <p>V.</p> <p>Classics 2. Greek 1. Latin 6. German 2. Political Economy 3. Spanish 3. History 4. Fine Arts 1, 3. Natural History 5. Music 3.</p> | <p>IX.</p> <p>Greek 3, 9. German 6. Political Economy 1. History 7. Natural History 7.</p> |
| <p>II.</p> <p>Classics 1. Latin 1, 7. English 2, 7. Italian 2. Philosophy 3. Mathematics 4. Physics 5. Chemistry 2. Natural History, 8.</p> | <p>VI.</p> <p>Hebrew. Sanskrit. Greek 4. French 1. Philosophy 4. Roman Law. Mathematics 1, 6. Fine Arts 4. Chemistry 4, 6. Music 2.</p> | <p>X.</p> <p>Greek 7. German 5. Spanish 1. Philosophy 2, 5. History 3, 9. Natural History 2.</p> |
| <p>III.</p> <p>Latin 2, 5. English 3. German 7. Spanish 2. Philosophy 7. Mathematics 5, 7, 8. Physics 1. Chemistry 7.</p> | <p>VII.</p> <p>Greek 2, 8. German 1, 3. French 3, 4. History 5.</p> | <p>XI.</p> <p>Greek 5, 6. Latin 3. French 5. Music 1. Physics 3. Natural History 3.</p> |
| <p>IV.</p> <p>German 8. Italian 3. Philosophy 3, 6. English 5. Mathematics 9. Physics 4. Chemistry 1, 3. Natural History 4.</p> | <p>VIII.</p> <p>Greek 10. Latin 4, 8. German 4. Italian 1. Physics 2. Philosophy 1. History 1, 10. Natural History 6.</p> | <p>XII.</p> <p>English 4, 6. History 2. Music 4.</p> |

The order of groups for the Mid-Year Examinations will be announced on or before December 1st; and, for the Final Examinations, on or before April 1st.

HONORS.

SECOND-YEAR HONORS IN THE CLASSICS AND IN
MATHEMATICS.

Second-Year Honors of two grades — *Honors* and *Highest Honors* — are open to Sophomores and Juniors, and to Seniors who intend to be candidates for Final Honors in some year after graduation; they are open to Freshmen only by special vote of the Faculty.

These Honors will be given by the Faculty, on the recommendation of a special committee of examiners.

I. CLASSICS. — Second-Year Honors are awarded in the *Classics* on two conditions. The first condition is distinguished excellence in the required classical work of the Freshman year, and in the work of classical elective studies amounting to *six* hours. The second condition consists in passing with distinction a special examination: —

(a.) In the translation at sight of passages taken from the less difficult Greek and Latin authors.

(b.) In Greek and Latin Prose Composition.

(c.) In the translation of passages from specified Greek and Latin authors, to be announced from time to time.

This special examination will be held near the end of the Academic year.

II. MATHEMATICS. — Second-Year Honors are awarded in *Mathematics* on two conditions: (1) distinguished excellence in the Freshman Mathematics, and in the mathematical electives designated in the last paragraph under the head of Mathematics (p. 86); and (2) passing with distinction a special examination which may be extended to cover the whole mathematical knowledge of the candidates. The special examination will be held near the end of the Academic year.

No one can be a candidate at graduation for Final Honors in the Classics or in Mathematics who has not previously taken Second-Year Honors in the same department, nor for Final Honors in Ancient Languages who has not previously taken Second-Year Honors in the Classics.

Candidates for Second-Year Honors are required to register their names at the Dean's office as early as the *first day of April* of the year in which they present themselves for examination. Candidates for Classical Honors will designate at the same time which elective courses they intend to offer to satisfy the first condition, as described above.

In 1880, Second-Year Honors were assigned to the following students:

IN CLASSICS.

Junior Class.

PRESCOTT EVARTS.
ALFRED JARETZKIE.
JOHN NORTON JOHNSON.
HARRY ELLISON SEAYER.
EUGENE CHARLES UPTON.

Sophomore Class.

ALFRED MARSTON ALLEN.
JOSEPH HENRY BEALE.
RICHARDS MERRY BRADLEY.
FRANKLIN ARTHUR DAKIN.
CLARENCE RANDALL DEAN.
FREDERICK STANLEY HALL.
CHARLES HARVEY HOLMAN.
ALBERT ANDREW HOWARD.
WILLIAM JONES.
CHARLES HERBERT MCFEE.
EDWARD PERCIVAL MERRITT.
CHARLES ARMSTRONG SNOW.
FREDERIC MATHER STONE.
HERBERT GRAFTON WOODWORTH.

Highest Honors.

Junior Class.

GARDINER MARTIN LANE.

Sophomore Class.

GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE.
ALBERT FRENCH LANE.
WILLIAM HOBBS MANNING.
GEORGE MOREY RICHARDSON.

IN MATHEMATICS.

Highest Honors.

Junior Class.

ARTHUR ORCUTT JAMESON.

Sophomore Class.

JOSEPH HENRY BEALE.

FRANK NELSON COLE.

JOHN WHITING MASON.

WILLIAM LOWELL PUTNAM.

FINAL HONORS.

Special Honors of two grades — *Honors and Highest Honors* — will be given at graduation for great proficiency in any one of the following Departments: Ancient Languages; Classics; Modern Languages; Philosophy; History; Music; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Natural History.

A candidate for Honors in any Department must have passed *with distinction* examinations: (a) on all the prescribed work of the College in that Department; (b) on elective courses in that Department* amounting, if the Department be Modern Languages, to *nineteen hours*; if it be Ancient Languages, Classics, or Mathematics, to *eighteen hours*; if it be History or Natural History, to *seventeen hours*; if it be Physics or Chemistry, to *sixteen hours*; if it be Philosophy or Music, to *fifteen hours*; (c) if the Department be Classics, the candidate must be able to read ordinary Greek and Latin at sight, and to write Greek and Latin prose; if it be Modern Languages, he must be able to read French and German at sight, and to write French and German, and must further offer himself for examination in Italian, Spanish, or English; (d) if the Department be Classics or Mathematics, he must have taken the Second-Year Honors in the Department; if it be Ancient Languages, he must have taken Second-Year Honors in Classics; (e) whatever be the Department, the candidate must present such Theses as may be required of him, and must also, near the close of the Senior year, pass an examination, before a committee of the Faculty, on the subject in which he offers himself for Honors, for the purpose of testing the range and accuracy of his knowledge of it.

In special cases, suitable Graduate courses may, by a vote of the Faculty, be substituted for Undergraduate courses.

Students who have failed to pass with distinction any of the examinations required for Honors may, with the consent of the Faculty, make up

* In some Departments (as Physics, Chemistry, and Music) candidates for Honors are required to take certain Electives in other Departments; in others (as in Philosophy, History, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Natural History) they are allowed to do so. Information as to Electives which must, or may be, thus taken for Honors in any Department will be found in the preceding pages, under the announcement of Electives in that Department.

their deficiencies by passing such additional examinations as may be required of them; but no such permission will be granted for failures occurring after the beginning of the Senior year.

Honors, however, will be given to graduates not entitled to Honors at graduation who shall have complied with all the requisitions for Honors in any Department in some subsequent year.

Every student who desires to be regarded as a candidate for Honors at graduation must register his name at the Dean's office as early as the *first day of June* in his Junior year.

At Commencement, 1880, Final Honors were assigned to members of the Graduating Class and to Graduates as follows:—

IN CLASSICS.

HENRY BAILY, A.B.
HENRY CUTLER BALDWIN.
EDWARD LOVELL HOUGHTON, A.B.
WILLIAM GEORGE TAYLOR.
FREDERIC ALLISON TUPPER.

Highest Honors.

HAROLD NORTH FOWLER.
EDWARD SOUTHWORTH HAWES.
THADDEUS DAVIS KENNESON.
WILLIAM KING RICHARDSON.

IN PHILOSOPHY.

Highest Honors.

CHARLES WESLEY BRADLEY.
BENJAMIN RAND, A.B.

IN HISTORY.

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.
JOHN WOODBURY.

Highest Honors.

ALBERT BARNES WEIMER.

IN MATHEMATICS.

ARTHUR HALE.
HERBERT MILLS PERRY.

IN PHYSICS.

JAMES BRAINERD FIELD.

WILLIAM CRAWFORD WINLOCK.

IN CHEMISTRY.

LOUIS MAY GREELEY.

JOHN JACOB THOMSEN.

HONORABLE MENTION AT GRADUATION.

Such members of the Graduating Class as shall be selected by the Faculty will receive Honorable Mention, on the Commencement Programme and in the Annual Catalogue, in any one or more of the following studies: Greek; Latin; English; English Composition; German; French; Italian and Spanish; Philosophy; Political Economy; History; Fine Arts; Music; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Natural History. The usual ground of Honorable Mention in any study will be the attainment of a general average of *eighty per cent* of the maximum mark in such an amount of elective work in that study as is equivalent to *eight hours* of recitation a week for an academic year. In all studies, however, the Faculty reserve the liberty of considering individual cases on their merits, and departing from the strict application of the above rule.

The following special regulations have been adopted as to the award of Honorable Mention:—

Greek.—Course 1 cannot be counted. The count must include Course 7, 8, or 9.

Latin.—Of Courses 1 and 2, only one can be counted.

English.—Course 6 cannot be counted.

English Composition.—A general average of *eighty-five per cent* in the required Themes and Forensics, or in English 5 and either Themes or Forensics, will be the ground of Honorable Mention.

German.—Of Courses 1, 2, and 3, no one can be counted.

French.—Neither Course 1 nor 5 can be counted.

Italian and Spanish.—Neither Italian 1 nor Spanish 1 can be counted.

Philosophy.—Of Courses 1, 2, and 3, only one can be counted.

Political Economy.—Course 1 cannot be counted. To make up the deficiency in hours, either Course 8, 9, 10, or 11 in History may be counted.

History. — Of Courses 1, 2, and 3, no one can be counted.

Mathematics. — The count must include Course 5, 6, 7, or 8.

Chemistry. — Of Courses 1 and 2, only one can be counted.

Natural History. — Course 1 cannot be counted. The count must include either Course 6 or 7.

Any Graduate Course may be counted for Honorable Mention in its proper Department.

No course can be counted for Honorable Mention in more than one Department for the same student.

No notice of the student's desire to be considered a candidate for Honorable Mention will be necessary.

At Commencement, 1880, Honorable Mention was received by the following members of the Graduating Class :—

Frederick Hobbs Allen. *Greek; Latin; Philosophy.*

Frederic Almy. *Latin.*

Henry Cutler Baldwin. *Greek; Latin.*

Nathaniel Cilley Bartlett. *History.*

Sherrard Billings. *Greek; Latin; Philosophy.*

Charles Benton Blair. *English Composition; History; Fine Arts.*

William Tilden Blodgett. *German.*

Frank Herbert Brackett. *Music.*

Russell Bradford. *Philosophy.*

Charles Wesley Bradley. *English Composition; Philosophy.*

Louis Mayo Brown. *Italian and Spanish.*

Walter Cole. *Greek; Latin.*

John Doane. *Natural History.*

Frank Faden Dodge. *French; Music.*

James Brainerd Field. *Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry.*

Harold North Fowler. *Greek; Latin.*

James Geddes. *Italian and Spanish.*

Joseph Henry Gest. *History.*

Samuel Cotton Gilbert. *History.*

Frank Milton Gilley. *Greek.*

Louis May Greeley. *Chemistry.*

George Griswold. *German.*

Arthur Hale. *Mathematics.*

Arthur Lee Hanscom. *German.*

Albert Bushnell Hart. *English Composition; History.*

George Baptiste Hatch. *English Composition; Philosophy.*

Edward Southworth Hawes. *Greek; Latin.*

George Abiah Hibbard. *German.*

William Henry Hills. *Latin; German.*

Charles Austin Hobbs. *Music; Mathematics; Chemistry.*

- John Wesley Houston. *English Composition ; History.*
Henry Champion Jones. *Natural History.*
Frederick Dolbier Jordan. *Philosophy.*
George Reed Kelley. *History.*
Thaddeus Davis Kenneson. *Greek ; Latin.*
Percy Kent. *German ; French.*
Arthur Henry Lea. *Mathematics.*
Charles Dudley March. *Latin ; English Composition.*
George White Merrill. *Latin.*
Arthur Wendell Moors. *Greek ; Latin ; German.*
Charles Henry Morss. *Mathematics ; Natural History.*
David Mould. *Philosophy ; History.*
Thomas White Nickerson. *History.*
Charles Phelps Norton. *History.*
John Aloysius O'Keefe. *Greek ; Latin ; Political Economy.*
William George Pellew. *Greek ; Latin ; English Composition.*
Arthur Perry. *History.*
Herbert Mills Perry. *Mathematics.*
William Andrews Pew. *History.*
Wesley Frank Price. *Philosophy.*
Josiah Quincy. *Greek ; Latin ; English Composition ; Political Economy.*
Frederick Jordan Ranlett. *English ; English Composition ; Philosophy ; Natural History.*
Walter Horton Rhett. *Greek ; Latin ; Philosophy.*
William King Richardson. *Greek ; Latin ; English Composition ; History.*
Theodore Roosevelt. *Natural History.*
Eugene Dexter Russell. *Philosophy ; Chemistry.*
Richard Middlecott Saltonstall. *Natural History.*
Henry Wilson Savage. *French.*
William Beverly Sharp. *Mathematics.*
Walter Allen Smith. *English Composition ; Political Economy.*
Frank Overton Suire. *Political Economy.*
Arthur Taylor. *Philosophy.*
William George Taylor. *Greek ; Latin.*
John Jacob Thomsen. *Mathematics ; Chemistry.*
Howard Townsend. *Latin ; History.*
Frederic Allison Tupper. *Greek ; Latin ; Philosophy.*
Albert Barnes Weimer. *English Composition ; Political Economy ; History.*
William Howard White. *Greek ; Latin ; Political Economy.*
Alfred Wilkinson. *History.*
William Crawford Winlock. *Mathematics ; Physics.*
John Woodbury. *English Composition ; History ; Fine Arts.*

PRIZES.

I. DETURS.

A distribution of books called *Deturs* is made from the income of the Hopkins Foundation, near the beginning of the Academic Year, to meritorious students of one year's standing. *Deturs* are also given to those members of the Junior Class who, not having received them in the Sophomore year, shall, in the course of that year, have made decided improvement in scholarship. Last year twenty-eight *Deturs* were given in the Sophomore Class and two in the Senior Class.

II. BOWDOIN PRIZE DISSERTATIONS.

Nine Prizes, from the foundation of James Bowdoin, are offered to students resident at the University, who are candidates for any degree of the University : —

I. Two prizes (*one hundred dollars each*) for the best dissertations on any of the subjects enumerated in II., III., and IV., or for the best translation of either of the passages proposed for translation into Latin or Greek in III. (*b*), written by graduates of any college who are resident at the University as candidates for a degree, or by members of the Senior Class of 1879-80 in Harvard College.

II. Three prizes (not more than *one hundred dollars* nor less than *fifty dollars each*) for the best dissertations on any of the following subjects, written by students of more than one year's standing in any department of the University who have never received an academic degree : —

1. *The Metaphysics and Ethics of St. Augustine, John Calvin, and Jonathan Edwards.*
2. *Thomas Carlyle as an Historian.*
3. *Sainte-Beuve as a Critic.*
4. *The Influence of Cowper's Poetry.*
5. *Arbitration as a means of settling International Differences.*
6. *The History and Economic Effects of the Metayer System of Farming.*
7. *The Progress of Classical Archaeology from the time of Winckelmann.*

III. (*a*) One prize (not more than *one hundred dollars* nor less than *fifty dollars*) for the best dissertation on any of the following subjects, written

by students of more than one year's standing in any department of the University who have never received an academic degree : —

1. *Democracy in the Greek and in the Modern State compared.*
2. *The Influence of Epic upon Tragic Poetry in Greece.*
3. *Greek Etymology as affected by the Comparative Study of Languages.*
4. *The Value of Cicero's Philosophical Writings.*
5. *Recent Views of the History of the Regal Period of Rome.*
6. *Appreciation of Nature in Roman Poetry.*

(b) One prize (not more than one hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars) for the best translation of any of the following passages, written by students of more than one year's standing in any department of the University who have never received an academic degree : —

1. *A Translation into Attic Prose from John Henry Newman's "The Idea of a University defined and illustrated." (Pickering, London, 1875), beginning with the words, "Pride under such training" p. 207 (Discourse 8), and ending with the words, "her scoffing and relentless foe." p. 211.*

2. *A Translation into Latin from Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, two paragraphs in Chapter XXXV., beginning "On their approach the king of the Huns," and ending "by the death or captivity of Atilla."*

IV. Two prizes (not more than one hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars each) for the best dissertations on any of the following subjects, written by students of more than one year's standing in any department of the University who have never received an academic degree : —

1. *In what Directions should the Signal Service be Extended?*
2. *Transmission of Power by Electricity.*
3. *Can Reflex Action in Physiology be reconciled with the Doctrine of the Conservation of Energy?*
4. *Crooke's Radiant Matter.*

Dissertations offered by Seniors of 1880-81 must be deposited with the Dean of the College Faculty on or before Commencement, 1881. All other dissertations for these prizes must be deposited with the Dean of the College Faculty on or before the first day of November, 1881. The title-page must, with an assumed name, state the standing of the writer, as Graduate or Undergraduate, and, if the latter, of what class, and in what department of the University. A sealed letter must be sent in at the same time, under cover with the dissertation, containing the true name of the writer, and superscribed with his assumed name.

The dissertations must be written upon letter paper, of good quality, of the quarto size, with a margin of not less than one inch at the top and bottom, and on each side, so that, if successful, they may be bound up, without injury to the writing. The sheets on which the dissertation is written must be securely stitched together.

The dissertations must not exceed in length the amount of twenty-five printed pages of the North American Review.

The authors of successful dissertations are invited to read them in public at a place and time to be designated by the Dean.

The following persons received prizes in 1879-80:—

JOSIAH QUINCY, *Senior*, a prize of \$75 for a Dissertation on "Lucretius as the Precursor of Modern Positivism and Fatalism."

WALTER ALLEN SMITH, *Senior*, a prize of \$75 for a Dissertation on "The Career of Garibaldi."

WILLIAM GEORGE TAYLOR, *Senior*, a prize of \$75 for a Translation into Attic Prose.

ALFRED JARETZKI, *Junior*, a prize of \$75 for a Dissertation on "The History of the Introduction of Greek Learning and Literature into Italy, in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries."

JOHN NORTON JOHNSON, *Junior*, a prize of \$50 for a Dissertation on "The Progress of Knowledge concerning Ancient Egypt in the last Twenty Years."

JUDGES.

Professors LANE, GOODWIN, GURNEY, THAYER, Mr. J. H. ALLEN, and Rev. E. H. HALL.

III. BOYLSTON PRIZES FOR ELOCUTION.

On the second Thursday of May of each year, there is a public exhibition and trial of the skill and proficiency of the students of the College in elocution, at which the Boylston Prizes are awarded.

The speakers are not to rehearse their own compositions, but to select pieces in prose or verse from English, Greek, or Latin authors. The selections must be approved by the Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory. The proportion in English is to be at least two out of three.

The competitors must be graduates of the year, or undergraduates of the next class; and their names must be entered with the Professor before the last Thursday of April. No applications will be received after that time.

The Corporation, and gentlemen selected by the Corporation, will act as judges and award the prizes as follows:—

Two First Prizes, of sixty dollars each; and three Second Prizes, of forty-five dollars each. The First Prizes may be withheld if none of the competitors appear to deserve them.

At this exhibition, no prompting of the speakers will be allowed; and a failure of memory in any one will exclude him from being considered in the assignment of the Prizes.

In 1880 Prizes were awarded as follows:—

FIRST PRIZES.

LEONARD ECKSTEIN OPDYCKE, *Senior*.

HENRY JOHN DIXON JONES, *Junior*.

SECOND PRIZES.

WILLIAM ANDREWS PEW, *Senior*.

MORTON BARROWS, *Senior*.

JAMES ROBBINS HOWE, *Junior*.

JUDGES.

Messrs. J. Q. ADAMS and E. W. HOOPER, Professor H. W. TORREY,
Messrs. C. P. CRANCH, J. P. QUINCY, and ARTHUR DEXTER, Rev.
E. H. HALL, Professors C. F. DUNBAR and W. W. GOODWIN, and
Messrs. G. B. CHASE and MOORFIELD STOREY.

IV. LEE PRIZES FOR READING.

Early in the year 1880–81, Prizes will be awarded for excellence in reading aloud English prose:—

I. To Freshmen, Prizes to the amount of \$150; no one to be more than \$50, or less than \$20. Every competitor will be required to read from one of the prose works announced in the requisitions for admission in English composition (p. 64).

No Freshman will be allowed to read for these Prizes who does not present, from the master of the school at which he was fitted for College, a certificate to the effect that his excellence in reading qualifies him to compete; or who, in the absence of such certificate, fails to satisfy one of the instructors in Elocution that he is so qualified.

II. To Sophomores, Prizes to the amount of \$150; no one to be more than \$50, or less than \$20. For these Prizes no one will be allowed to compete who has not received instruction in his Freshman year from one of the instructors in Elocution.

All Prizes may be withheld, if no competitor appears to be worthy of a Prize.

In 1880, Prizes were awarded as follows:—

SOPHOMORES.

AUGUSTUS MENDON LORD, *forty-five dollars*.

HERBERT PUTNAM, *thirty-five dollars*.

CHARLES SUMNER HAMLIN, *thirty dollars*.

JOSEPH RANDOLPH COOLIDGE, *twenty dollars*.

MARSHALL HENRY CUSHING, *twenty dollars*.

FRESHMEN.

HOLLIS WEBSTER, *Roxbury Latin School, forty dollars.*

WILLIAM WALLACE FENN, *Boston Latin School, thirty-five dollars.*

SAMUEL ATKINS ELIOT, *J. P. Hopkinson's School, twenty-five dollars.*

EUGENE HAMLIN HATCH, *Boston Latin School, twenty dollars.*

JUDGES.

Professor A. S. HILL, Mr. E. W. LONGFELLOW, Professor J. B. AMES,
and Messrs. J. B. WARNER, ROGER WOLCOTT, W. C. LORING, A. H.
PICKERING, and GEORGE WIGGLESWORTH.

HOLDERS OF SCHOLARSHIPS.

In 1879 Scholarships* were assigned to the following Students:—

Class of 1880.

| | <i>Name of Scholarship.</i> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HAROLD NORTH FOWLER, | Farrar. |
| JOHN WESLEY HOUSTON, | Thayer. |
| HERBERT MILLS PERRY, | Thayer. |
| ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, | Thayer. |
| THADDEUS DAVIS KENNESON, | Matthews. |
| EDWARD SOUTHWORTH HAWES, | W. S. Eliot. |
| ALBERT BARNES WEIMER, | Matthews. |
| LOUIS MAY GREELEY, | Savage. |
| HENRY CUTLER BALDWIN, | Matthews. |
| HENRY CHAMPION JONES, | Matthews. |
| CHARLES HENRY MORSS, | Matthews. |
| JAMES BRAINERD FIELD, | Bowditch. |
| ARTHUR WENTWORTH HAMILTON EATON, | Bowditch. |
| WILLIAM GEORGE TAYLOR, | Bowditch. |
| FREDERICK DOLBIER JORDAN, | Sewall. |
| WESLEY FRANK PRICE, | Townsend. |
| FREDERIC BOUND HALL, | Townsend. |
| SHERRARD BILLINGS, | Class of 1814. |
| WILLIAM HORTON RHETT, | Story. |
| FREDERIC GARDINER, | Matthews. |
| JAMES GEDDES, | Shattuck. |
| WILLIAM CRAWFORD WINLOCK, | Abbot. |
| HENRY WILSON SAVAGE, | Hollis. |
| EUGENE DEXTER RUSSELL, | Greene. |
| CHARLES AUSTIN HOBBS, | Bassett. |
| JOHN ALOYSIUS O'KEEFE, | Browne. |

Class of 1881.

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| ARTHUR ORCUTT JAMESON, | Thayer. |
| WILLIAM COOLIDGE LANE, | Thayer. |
| JOHN NORTON JOHNSON, | Thayer. |
| EDWARD LOTHROP RAND, | Matthews. |

* A list of the Scholarships, together with the conditions on which they are awarded, will be found on pp. 106-110.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| ALFRED JARETZKI, | Bowditch. |
| JAMES ROBBINS HOWE, | Bowditch. |
| FARLEY BREWER GODDARD, | Bowditch. |
| OTTO MUELLER, | Bowditch. |
| JOHN EDWARD MAUDE, | Bowditch. |
| FREDERIC JOAQUIM BARBOSA CARDEIRO, | Townsend. |
| CHARLES WENDELL TOWNSEND, | Townsend. |
| CHARLES ANDREWS MITCHELL, | Class of 1802. |
| CHARLES ALLYN REED, | G. Thomas. |
| JOHN FRANCIS DAVIS, | Sever. |
| EDWIN CULL HOWELL, | Matthews. |
| EDWARD BINNEY LANE, | Shattuck. |
| FRANK CLINTON FERNALD, | Shattuck. |
| WILLIAM HENRY ROBINSON, | Shattuck. |
| JOEL HERBERT SEAVERN, | Shattuck. |
| FREDERIC WILLIAM STUART, | Hollis. |
| RICHARD EDWARDS, | Bassett. |
| FRANCIS BELLOWES ALLEN, | Story. |
| FRANK WOODS BAKER, | Matthews. |
| THOMAS ALEXANDER HYDE, | Matthews. |
| WILLIAM HYDE, | Matthews. |

Class of 1882.

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE, | Thayer. |
| FRANK NELSON COLE, | Thayer. |
| JOSEPH HENRY BEALE, | Thayer. |
| CHARLES WESLEY BIRTWELL, | Thayer. |
| GEORGE MOREY RICHARDSON, | Bowditch. |
| WILLIAM CUSHING WAIT, | Bowditch. |
| FREDERICK ATHERTON FERNALD, | Bowditch. |
| FREDERICK RUSSELL BURTON, | Bowditch. |
| FRANKLIN ARTHUR DAKIN, | Sewall. |
| FRANK GAYLORD COOK, | Townsend. |
| IVAN PANIN, | Morey. |
| JOHN WHITING MASON, | Levina Hoar. |
| LUCIEN MOORE ROBINSON, | Matthews. |
| ASAPH HALL, | Class of 1841. |
| CHARLES FRANK MASON, | Class of 1835. |
| WILLIAM JONES, | Shattuck. |
| CHARLES TOWNSEND COPELAND, | Shattuck. |
| JAMES WOODS BABCOCK, | Shattuck. |
| JOHN PLUMER LYONS, | Walcott. |
| SAMUEL HENRY MORRILL, | Bassett. |
| CHARLES GREEN ROCKWOOD JENNINGS, | Pennoyer. |

Class of 1863.

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| ARCHIE LIVINGSTONE HODGES, | Thayer. |
| CHARLES JOSEPH HUBBARD, | Thayer. |
| GEORGE WILLIAM EVANS, | Thayer. |
| ROBERT EMMET O'CALLAGHAN, | Tappan. |
| THOMAS COGSWELL BACHELDER, | Bowditch. |
| HERBERT MARSHALL LLOYD, | Bowditch. |
| FRANK BRITAIN FAY, | Bowditch. |
| FRANK ELWOOD JENNISON, | Bowditch. |
| HENRY LLOYD SMYTH, | Matthews. |
| ALPHONSO ADELBERT WYMAN, | Bowditch. |
| THOMAS WASHINGTON COWGILL, | Bowditch. |
| FRANK WARTON KAAH, | Townsend. |
| ANGELL BOSS BABBITT, | Class of 1814. |
| MELLEN WOODMAN HASKELL, | Shattuck. |
| EDGAR DWIGHT SMITH, | Shattuck. |
| LUTHER ATWOOD, | Shattuck. |
| GEORGE WILLIAM PERKINS, | Pennoyer. |
| CLARENCE GETCHELL, | Walcott. |
| FRANKLIN HENRY HOOPER, | Kirkland. |
| JOSEPH HENRY SHEFFIELD, | Pennoyer. |
| BENJAMIN BLAKE HOLMES, | Pennoyer. |
| HENRY BARTON JACOBS, | Alford. |
| STEPHEN HERRICK KNIGHT, | Browne. |
| BYRON ELLIS BAKER, | Morey. |
| EDMUND SWETT ROUSMANIERE, | Matthews |

PECUNIARY AID.

The experience of the past warrants the statement that good scholars of high character but slender means are seldom or never obliged to leave College for want of money.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

One hundred and seventeen Scholarships have been established in the College, varying in their annual income from forty dollars to three hundred and fifty. They are awarded by the Corporation, unless it is otherwise stated.

PENNOYER SCHOLARSHIPS. Four; two with an income of one hundred dollars, and two with an income of ninety dollars each. In 1670 William Pennoyer of England gave an annuity from his estate in Norfolk for the benefit of two fellows and two scholars; one of the latter, as often as occasion shall present, to be of the posterity of Robert Pennoyer, and the other from New Haven Colony, if conveniently may be.

BROWNE SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of one hundred and fifty dollars. Founded by William Browne of Salem and his descendants. In 1687 William Browne, first, bequeathed to the College one hundred pounds, to be improved for the bringing up of poor scholars. In 1708 Benjamin Browne bequeathed two hundred pounds for the same purpose, giving the preference to Salem scholars. In 1716 Major William Browne, second, brother to Benjamin, bequeathed one hundred pounds, the income to be used to help support his descendants while students at the College; if none there, then to help maintain poor scholars from Salem. In 1720 Colonel Samuel Browne gave one hundred and fifty pounds for the same purpose; and added to this gift by his will, in 1731, his estate in Hopkinton, the income therefrom to be used for bringing up poor scholars, those recommended by his posterity to be preferred.

SEWALL SCHOLARSHIPS. Two, with an income of two hundred and fifty dollars each. In 1696 Judge Samuel Sewall of Boston and his wife Hannah conveyed to the College a farm of five hundred acres at Petaquamscot in the Narragansett country, otherwise called King's Province; the income therefrom to be appropriated to the support and education of youths of insufficient means; those from Petaquamscot aforesaid, if any, to be preferred.

HOLLIS SCHOLARSHIPS. Two, with an income of one hundred and twenty-five dollars each. Founded by Thomas Hollis of London in 1722, and his brother, Nathaniel Hollis, in 1732, for the benefit of pious young students designed for the ministry, and who may be needy and deserving.

SALTONSTALL SCHOLARSHIPS. Two, with an income of one hundred and fifty dollars each, in the gift of the board of Overseers. In 1730 Madam Mary Saltonstall, widow of Gov. Gurdon Saltonstall of Connecticut, bequeathed to the College one thousand pounds, the income of which is to be given to two persons without means, of bright parts and good diligence (always dissenters), to fit them for the service of the Church of Christ; those related to the giver by consanguinity to be preferred. In 1845 Leverett Saltonstall of Salem added to this fund a bequest of five hundred dollars.

ALFORD SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of forty dollars. In 1785 Mrs. Joanna Alford of Charlestown made a bequest of one hundred and thirty-three pounds, six shillings, and eight pence, the income from which is to be appropriated to the education of students in indigent circumstances.

SENIOR EXHIBITION, with an income of ninety dollars. In 1821 a fund of twelve hundred dollars was established, the income of which is to be granted annually to the most distinguished scholar among the indigent members of the Senior Class.

SHATTUCK SCHOLARSHIPS. Twelve, with an income of one hundred and fifty dollars each, from a bequest made by Dr. George Cheyne Shattuck of Boston, in 1847, for the benefit of needy persons of superior merit pursuing at the College the study of any language or languages, or of mathematics or any branch thereof.

ABBOT SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of one hundred and fifty dollars. A fund of two thousand dollars, contributed by persons educated at Phillips Exeter Academy, was established in 1852 in memory of Dr. Benjamin Abbot. The income of this fund is payable to such needy undergraduate as may be selected by the Faculty for scholarship and good character; descendants and other relations of Dr. Abbot and the best scholars from said Academy are to be preferred in the order named.

KIRKLAND SCHOLARSHIP, with an income at present of two hundred and fifty dollars; founded in 1852 by the Class of 1815 in memory of President Kirkland. The income of the fund is to be applied at the discretion of the Corporation; descendants of members of said Class to have the preference as beneficiaries.

SCHOLARSHIP OF THE CLASS OF 1814, with an income of two hundred dollars. In 1853 this Class raised by subscription a fund of two thousand three hundred dollars, the income of which is to be paid to some meritorious undergraduate holding a respectable rank as a scholar, preference to be given to descendants of members of said Class.

WALCOTT SCHOLARSHIPS. Two, with an income of one hundred dollars each. Founded by Samuel Baker Walcott in 1855. The income of the fund, when not less than two hundred dollars, is to be divided equally between two needy and meritorious undergraduates, who are to be nominated by the Faculty and appointed by the President and Fellows.

THAYER SCHOLARSHIPS. Twelve, with an income of three hundred dollars each. In 1857 John Eliot Thayer of Boston bequeathed to several persons named by him, in trust, the sum of fifty thousand dollars, to pay the income thereof to a certain number of the most meritorious scholars in Harvard University who may actually need the same.

BOWDITCH SCHOLARSHIPS. Twenty-three, with an income of two hundred and fifty dollars each, founded in 1860 by Nathaniel Ingersoll Bowditch of Boston, and to be distributed by the President equally among the several Classes to poor and deserving students according to their rank or self-improvement.

BENJAMIN D. GREENE SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of one hundred and twenty dollars. Founded in 1860 by Benjamin D. Greene of Boston who bequeathed one thousand dollars to the College "to establish a scholarship for a poor scholar, the appointment thereto to be vested in the President for the time being."

TOWNSEND SCHOLARSHIPS. Six, with an income of two hundred and fifty dollars each, founded in 1861 by Miss Mary P. Townsend of Boston, by a bequest to the College of twenty thousand dollars, the income of which is to be used for the benefit of indigent scholars.

STORY SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of one hundred and fifty dollars. A gift of two thousand dollars was received in 1864 from Augustus Story of Salem, who directed that the income should be awarded by the President, without special reference to class rank, to such deserving applicant as might by his mental power, general character, and physical health, give the largest promise of usefulness.

SCHOLARSHIP OF THE CLASS OF 1817, with an income of two hundred dollars. This Class founded a scholarship in 1864, to be awarded to some meritorious undergraduate of respectable standing as a scholar, but without special reference to academic rank; and descendants of members of the Class are to have the preference as applicants.

SCHOLARSHIP OF THE CLASS OF 1835, with an income of one hundred and fifty dollars; founded in 1865 by the Class of 1835 for the benefit of meritorious young men, whether descendants of members of the class or otherwise.

GORHAM THOMAS SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of two hundred and fifty dollars. In 1865 Dr. Alexander Thomas of Dorchester gave three thousand dollars, to found a Scholarship in memory of his son, a graduate of the College.

BIGELOW SCHOLARSHIPS. Three, with an income of two hundred and fifty dollars each. The sum of ten thousand dollars was received in 1865 as the bequest of Tyler Bigelow of Watertown, the income thereof to be given to indigent undergraduates selected by the Corporation with reference to habits of industry and earnest effort, and without regard exclusively to rank.

MOREY FOUNDATION. From a bequest of George Morey of Boston in 1866, yielding about five hundred dollars, which may be divided into two Scholarships, to be awarded to undergraduates of satisfactory conduct and proficiency; the descendants of Rev. George Morey to have the preference.

TOPPAN SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of three hundred dollars. In 1868 Mrs. Ann Toppan of Portsmouth, N. H. bequeathed five thousand dollars to found a Scholarship in memory of her husband, Christopher S. Toppan.

SEVER SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of one hundred and seventy-five dollars. Founded by Colonel James Warren Sever of Boston in 1868. The income from this fund is to be awarded to some meritorious undergraduate without exclusive reference to academic rank; applicants from Kingston and Plymouth are to have the preference.

SCHOLARSHIP OF THE CLASS OF 1802, with an income at present of two hundred and fifty dollars. The class fund of six thousand dollars was received by the College in 1870. The income of the fund is to be used to aid needy and meritorious descendants of members of the Class, and other indigent and deserving students.

MATTHEWS SCHOLARSHIPS. Fifteen, with an income of three hundred dollars each. Founded by Nathan Matthews of Boston in 1870. The income of the fund is for the aid of needy and deserving scholars; those intending to study for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church to be preferred.

FARRAR SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of about three hundred and fifty dollars. Founded by Mrs. Eliza Farrar of Springfield in memory of her husband, Professor John Farrar. The income of her bequest of five thousand dollars, made in 1870, is for the aid of one meritorious undergraduate.

SCHOLARSHIP OF THE CLASS OF 1841, with an income at present of one hundred and seventy-five dollars. The class fund of two thousand dollars was received in 1871, and the income is to be paid to some one deserving undergraduate; descendants of members of the class to have the preference as candidates.

JAMES SAVAGE SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of three hundred dollars. Founded by James Savage of Boston in 1873.

WILLIAM WHITING SCHOLARSHIPS. Two, founded by William Whiting of Boston in 1874, not yet available.

WILLIAM SAMUEL ELIOT SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of three hundred dollars. Founded in 1875 by Samuel Eliot of Boston in memory of his son. The income of the gift of five thousand dollars is payable by preference to a student taking a Greek elective, if any such be needy; otherwise, to any student or students at the discretion of the Dean.

DANA SCHOLARSHIP OF THE CLASS OF 1852. Founded by Mrs. Ann F. Schaeffer "in memory of her late son Charles F. Dana," not yet available.

LEVINA HOAR SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of two hundred dollars. From a bequest of Miss Levina Hoar of Lincoln, in 1876, for the benefit of needy and meritorious students; preference always to be given to those from the town of Lincoln, in Massachusetts.

BASSETT SCHOLARSHIPS. Three, with an income of about one hundred dollars each. Francis Bassett of Dennis bequeathed in 1876 five thousand dollars, the income of which is payable equally to three undergraduates, one of the Sophomore, one of the Junior, and one of the Senior Class, to be selected by the Faculty, and to stand above the medium rank in their respective Classes.

SLADE SCHOLARSHIP, with an income of two hundred and fifty dollars. Founded in 1877 by Dr. Daniel Denison Slade of Chestnut Hill, who gave for the purpose five thousand dollars, the income of which is pay-

able to some meritorious young man who has been at least one year in the College; the benefactor's sons, if at any time candidates, to have the preference.

CROWNINSHIELD SCHOLARSHIPS. Two, founded by Francis B. Crowninshield of Boston in 1877, not yet available.

HODGES SCHOLARSHIP. Founded by Rev. Richard Manning Hodges of Cambridge in 1878, not yet available.

BRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS. Five, with an income, at present, of two hundred and seventy-five dollars each. Established in 1880 under the will of Jonathan Brown Bright of Waltham, with one half the income of the Bright Legacy. Descendants of Henry Bright, Jr., of Watertown, Mass. (died 1686), who may be students in any department of Harvard University, are entitled to enjoy these scholarships; such descendants failing, other students are eligible.

None but those who need assistance are expected to apply for Scholarships; and, among applicants, the highest scholars on the work of the preceding year have the preference, except where the assignment is affected by special provisions, as stated above.

No student who has incurred a serious college censure in the course of the year will be considered a candidate for a Scholarship; nor any student who obtains leave of absence for the year in which the Scholarship would be payable.

Applications from persons who wish to be considered candidates will be received *on or before the first day of June* of each year. The nominations and appointments are made at the beginning of each academic year; except that the Bigelow Scholarships are awarded by the Corporation to Freshmen soon after their entrance. The successful candidates for other Scholarships receive one-third of the annual income immediately upon the assignment of the Scholarships, one-third in January, and the remaining one-third on the first of April following. The Scholarships for the Senior Class are assigned before Commencement, as soon as the annual scale for that class can be prepared, and the entire annual income of the Scholarships so assigned is paid immediately.

Aid from the Beneficiary Funds must be applied for in a separate petition.

The Scholarships, when voted, are understood to cover the college year just ended; and the enjoyment of a Scholarship for one year will not constitute any title to a second nomination, unless the superiority for which it was originally awarded be fully maintained.

BENEFICIARY FUNDS.

Various other bequests and donations to the College have from time to time been made, the income of which is appropriated for the aid of deserving students in narrow circumstances. The annual amount thus appropriated is about two thousand dollars, which has usually been distributed in gratuities ranging from twenty-five to seventy-five dollars. Among these bequests is "The Monroe Fund" of fifteen thousand dollars, of which ten thousand one hundred and forty dollars has now been received by the College; in the bestowment of the income of this fund preference is to be given to natives of, or children of citizens of Concord, Mass.

Applications for aid from the Beneficiary Fund are addressed to the Dean, and must be presented to him on or before *the first day of June*, by the student's parent or guardian, or by the student himself, if of age. The application should state particularly the circumstances of the case, with the reasons for asking aid.

LOAN FUND.

In addition to the Beneficiary Funds above-mentioned, there is a Loan Fund, the interest of which, amounting annually to about twenty-seven hundred dollars, is lent to meritorious students desirous of receiving it, in sums ranging from thirty to seventy-five dollars. This fund is under the control of a Board of Trustees, in Boston. More than eight thousand dollars have been already added to the principal, by reimbursements.

The applications for the Loan Fund should be left with the Dean as early as *the first day of December*.

The Trustees of the Fund request applicants for loans to observe the following rules:—

"1. To address their applications to the Treasurer of the Loan Fund, George Wigglesworth, Esq., Boston, and give them to the Dean.

"2. To set forth their circumstances fully, as they would do on making application to an individual for like aid.

"3. To state what aid they have received, or expect to receive from the College.

"4. If an applicant is under twenty-one years of age, his application must be accompanied by the written approval of his parent or guardian."

MONITORSHIPS, &c.

Besides the foregoing provisions for the aid of meritorious students, the various monitorships, &c., amount to about seven hundred dollars a year; which may be considered an addition, to that extent, to the beneficiary means of the College.

EXPENSES.

The following table exhibits four scales of annual expenditure, the expenses of the long vacation not being included:—

| | Least. | Economical. | Moderate. | Very liberal. |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Tuition | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 | \$150 |
| Books and Stationery | 28 | 35 | 45 | 61 |
| Clothing | 70 | 120 | 150 | 300 |
| Room | 22 | 30 | 100 | 175 |
| Furniture (annual average) | 10 | 15 | 25 | 50 |
| Board | 183 | 152 | 152 | 804 |
| Fuel and light | 11 | 15 | 30 | 45 |
| Washing | 15 | 20 | 40 | 50 |
| Societies and subscription to sports (annual average) | | | 35 | 50 |
| Servant | | | | 25 |
| Sundries | 45 | 55 | 85 | 150 |
| | <u>\$484</u> | <u>\$592</u> | <u>\$807</u> | <u>\$1360</u> |

Members of any department of the University can board at cost by joining the Association which uses the great dining-hall of Memorial Hall. The cost of board to the members of this association is expected not to exceed \$4.00 a week.

COLLEGE BILLS.

The bills containing college charges are made out by the Bursar, and are to be called for at his office. Each bill will contain one-third of the annual charges. The first bill will be ready for delivery December 22, and is to be paid on or before January 12. The second bill will be ready for delivery March 22, and is to be paid on or before April 12. The third bill will be ready for delivery one week before Commencement, and is to be paid on or before October 10; but the third bill of the *Senior year* must be paid at least one day before Commencement. Students who leave college before graduating must pay in full all college bills at the time of leaving.

The Bursar is authorized to make the following deduction from the full year's tuition-fee in Harvard College, in cases of absence during part of the year, without regard to the cause of absence.

For absence not less than three consecutive months at any time of the year, \$30 to be deducted.

For absence during the whole year, not including the final examinations, \$100 to be deducted.

Students claiming deductions as above must file, at the Bursar's office, a certificate from the Dean as to the fact and duration of absence.

Any student required to pass an examination, in order to remove a condition, will have one opportunity to make up such deficiency, free of charge; *but thereafter, for each attempt to make up the deficiency, a fee of three dollars will be charged.*

ASSIGNMENT OF COLLEGE ROOMS FOR 1881-82.

Students living in College buildings, who wish to re-engage their present rooms for the Academic Year 1881-82, must sign a new room-agreement at the Bursar's office before April 1.

Seniors, and graduates whose connection with the University has not been severed, can re-engage their present rooms or apply for other rooms, for their own occupation only, provided they have decided to remain in Cambridge as students in some department of the University during the next year; but they will in all cases be held responsible for the full year's rent, whether they occupy the rooms or not.

A list of College rooms, for which members of the College and of the Scientific School (and graduates as above mentioned) can apply, with blank forms of application, will be ready for delivery from the Bursar's office April 6. All applications must be made upon these forms. Applications from students, who have re-engaged rooms for the next year, will not be considered. On April 19, the assignment of rooms will be made by lot, and all applications for rooms must be filed at the Bursar's office *before* that day. The result of the allotment will be published April 20.

Students are advised not to re-engage, or apply for, rooms until they have fully decided that they wish to occupy them, as every student to whom a room is assigned is required to pay the full year's rent whether he occupies the room or not; except that when a tenant, who is a member of one of the three lower classes of undergraduates of 1880-81, permanently severs his connection with the University, or obtains leave of absence, or is suspended for the whole of the year, he can, by notifying the Bursar *before September 1*, cancel his room-agreement. When one of two room-mates cancels his room-agreement under this provision, the agreement of the other will be cancelled also. The other room-mate will be allowed, by at once signing a new room-agreement, to keep the room originally assigned to the two; but, if he does not at once re-engage it, the Bursar will be at liberty to assign it to other tenants.

All rooms unengaged May 25, will be assigned by lot May 27 to undergraduates who make application for them. Any room unengaged after

the allotment of May 27 will be let to the first applicant. Rooms surrendered to the College or which the Bursar is requested to let for a tenant at any time during the year, except in vacation, will be assigned by lot, after a notice that such rooms are to be let has been posted on the bulletin board not less than two hours.

Students who wish to obtain any College rooms which may become vacant in vacation are advised to file applications at the Bursar's office before June 30. On that day the applications on file will be placed in order by lot, and rooms to be let during the vacation will be assigned to applicants in the order so determined.

Transfers and exchanges of rooms, between members of the three lower classes of undergraduates of 1880-81 only, will be allowed within reasonable limits until Oct. 8, 1881, on the condition that any student transferring or exchanging a room shall sign a statement that he engaged the room for his own occupation, and that he will receive no profit from the exchange or transfer. The book containing these statements will always be open for public inspection. The full year's rent, and all charges for gas and damages will be collected from those to whom the rooms stand charged on the Bursar's books, October 8, 1881.

Persons not connected with the University are not allowed to occupy rooms in the College buildings.

All persons who occupy College rooms are subject to the regulations of the Parietal Committee.

Students who occupy rooms in the College buildings will be required, if they employ any one to make fires, black boots, &c., to employ the janitor of the building in which they live.

A descriptive list of rooms available for persons intending to enter College in the summer of 1881, and for graduates intending to pursue their studies at Cambridge, whose connection with the University has been severed, with price lists and blank forms of application, will be ready for delivery from the Bursar's office April 26.

Upon request, the list and blanks will be mailed to any address. The blank application will contain a certificate to be signed, in the case of candidates for admission in 1881, by the instructor of the applicant, stating that the applicant intends to enter Harvard College in the summer of 1881, and specifying the examination (July or September) at which he will apply for admission. The application will also contain an agreement binding the applicant to take any room on his list which may be assigned to him in the allotment. No application will be considered in which all the blanks are not duly filled out. On May 10, the allotment will be made, and all applications must be filed at the Bursar's office before that date. Successful applicants will be notified as soon as possible of the result of the allotment, and a blank form of agreement and bond will be forwarded at the same time. In case of persons intend-

ing to enter College in July, the agreement binds the applicant to retain his room for one year, and pay the full rent in case he enters College; and, in case of failure to enter College, to forfeit one quarter's rent, if the Bursar is unable to assign the room to some member of the University, in accordance with the established rules. Applicants intending to enter College at the September examinations will be held responsible for the full year's rent of the room assigned, and will be required to give bonds therefor. The agreement and bond must be duly executed and filed at the Bursar's office before May 25, or the applicant's rights under the allotment will be lost. No transfer of rooms will be allowed by any person until he has entered College.

PRICES OF COLLEGE ROOMS.

1881-82.

In each case the price is for the whole room from the beginning of the Academic Year until the next Commencement, and includes the daily care of the room. Rooms in Divinity Hall are rented to Divinity students for \$5 less than the prices named below.

- \$25. College House, Nos. 13, 35.
- \$40. Divinity Hall, Nos. 6, 10.
- \$44. Hollis and Stoughton, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 18, 19, 20.
- \$45. College House, Nos. 57 and 58; Divinity Hall, Nos. 4, 12.
- \$50. College House, Nos. 22, 44, 66; Divinity Hall, Nos. 2, 3, 11, 14.
- \$55. Divinity Hall, Nos. 1, 13.
- \$56. Hollis and Stoughton, Nos. 13, 14, 16.
- \$60. { Hollis and Stoughton, Nos. 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 17, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28; College House, Nos. 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 60, 62, 64, 70; Divinity Hall, Nos. 20, 22, 24, 34, 38; Grays, Nos. 33, 35.
- \$65. Divinity Hall, Nos. 18, 19, 21, 23, 26, 28, 32, 33, 37, 40, 42; Hollis and Stoughton, Nos. 29, 32.
- \$70. { College House, Nos. 11, 12, 33, 34, 47, 49, 51, 53, 59, 61, 63, 67, 68, 69; Divinity Hall, Nos. 17, 25, 31, 39.
- \$75. { Hollis and Stoughton, Nos. 11, 15, 25, 30, 31; College House, Nos. 1, 2, 21, 23, 24, 43, 45, 55, 65; Divinity Hall, Nos. 16, 27, 30, 41; Grays, Nos. 3, 13, 15, 17, 19, 34, 37, 49, 51; Weld, Nos. 25, 26, 52, 53.
- \$80. Divinity Hall, Nos. 15, 29; Holyoke, No. 39.
- \$100. { Grays, Nos. 1, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 36, 39, 41, 45; Weld, Nos. 24, 27, 51, 54; Matthews, Nos. 27, 28, 57, 58; Wadsworth House, Nos. 9 and 10, 11 and 12; College House, No. 29; Holyoke, Nos. 23, 45.
- \$125. { Grays, Nos. 2, 9, 16, 22, 26, 30, 40, 47, 50, 52; Matthews, Nos. 25, 26, 29, 30, 55, 56, 59, 60; Holyoke, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 17; Thayer, Nos. 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 41, 42, 47, 48, 65, 66.
- \$150. { Grays, Nos. 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 20, 23, 32, 33, 42, 44, 46, 48; Holyoke, Nos. 3, 11, 40, 44, 46; Matthews, No. 6; Thayer, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 30, 35, 36, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 53, 59, 60, 63, 64, 67, 68.
- \$175. { Thayer, Nos. 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 21, 22, 31, 32, 37, 38, 39, 40, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62; Weld, Nos. 3, 5, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20, 30, 32, 34, 35, 40, 41, 46, 47; Holyoke, Nos. 12, 29, 34.
- \$200. { Thayer, Nos. 27, 28, 33, 34; Matthews, Nos. 3, 4, 10, 16, 22, 33, 34, 46, 52; Holyoke, Nos. 18, 22, 23, 37, 41, 42, 43, 47; Wadsworth House, Nos. 1 and 2, 3 and 4, 5 and 6, 7 and 8, 13; Weld, No. 1.
- \$225. { Weld, Nos. 4, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31, 33, 39, 42, 45, 48, 49, 50; Matthews, Nos. 5, 9, 15, 19, 20, 21, 39, 45, 49, 50, 61; Holyoke, Nos. 26, 30, 31, 32, 35, 36.
- \$250. { Holworthy, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24; Weld, Nos. 2, 10, 11, 16, 17, 28, 29, 37, 38, 43, 44; Matthews, Nos. 1, 2, 8, 13, 14, 23, 24, 31, 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44; Holyoke, Nos. 4, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 24, 25, 38.
- \$275. Matthews, Nos. 53, 54; Holyoke, Nos. 8, 19.
- \$300. { Matthews, Nos. 11, 12, 17, 18, 41, 42, 47, 48; Holyoke, Nos. 5, 16, 27.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*

CHARLES C. EVERETT, D.D., *Dean, and Bussey Professor of Theology.*

———, *Parkman Professor of Theology.*

EZRA ABBOT, D.D., LL.D., *Bussey Professor of New Testament Criticism and Interpretation.*

CRAWFORD HOWELL TOY, D.D., LL.D., *Hancock Professor of Hebrew, and Dexter Lecturer on Biblical Literature.*

OTHER INSTRUCTORS.

JOSEPH H. ALLEN, A.M., *Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History.*

HOWARD M. TICKNOR, A.M., *Instructor in Elocution.*

FRANCIS G. PEABODY, A.M., B.D., *Lecturer on Ethics and Homiletics.*

STUDENTS.

Senior Class.

Eliot, Christopher Rhodes, A.B.

(*Washington Univ.*), *St. Louis, Mo.*, D. 25.

Gooding, Alfred, A.B., *Brookline*, D. 17.

Judy, Arthur Markley, A.B. (*Anti-och Coll.*), *London, O.*, D. 15.

Macdonald, Loren Benjamin, *Cambridge*, 27 Mellen St.

Staples, Charles Jason, A.B. (*Brown Univ.*), *Providence, R. I.*, D. 39.

Wilton, Richard Thomas, A.B., *Plymouth, Eng.*, S. 23.

Middle Class.

Bulkley, Benjamin Reynolds, A.B.

(*Rochester Univ.*), *Valatie, N. Y.*, D. 21.

Collier, Hiram Price, *Bradford, Eng.*, D. 27.

Smith, Augustus Daniel, *Aurora, Ill.*, 5 Avon St.

Tunis, John Alfred, *New York, N. Y.*, D. 23.

Williams, Theodore Chicker-
ing, A.B., *Cambridge*, D. 16.

Junior Class.

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Callahan, James David, A.B. (<i>Univ. of Mich.</i>), | <i>Mina, N. Y.</i> , | D. 8. |
| Compton, Harvey Wilson, A.B. (<i>Oberlin Coll.</i>), | <i>Coshocton, O.</i> , | 14 Story St. |
| Mariett, Ernest Homer, | <i>St. Armand, Que.</i> , | 9 Concord Ave., Somerville. |
| Milsted, Thomas George, | <i>Davenport, Iowa</i> , | 23 Irving St. |
| St. John, Charles Elliott, A.B., | <i>Cambridge</i> , | D. 41. |

Special Students.

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Choate, Isaac Bassett, A.B. (<i>Bowdoin Coll.</i>), | <i>Cambridge</i> , | 13 Avon St. |
| Hastings, John King, | <i>Boston</i> , | 14 Ware St. |
| Parkhurst, Daniel Burleigh, | <i>Gloucester</i> , | D. 4. |
| Russell, Charles Frank, | <i>Chicago, Ill.</i> , | 11 Sumner St. |
| Thacher, Ralph Partridge Emilius, A.M., LL.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Barnstable</i> , | D. 14. |
| Visher, John, A.M. (<i>Hope Coll.</i>), | <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i> , | 83 Springfield St. |
| Wentworth, Paul, | <i>Concord</i> . | |

The Constitution of this School prescribes that "every encouragement be given to the serious, impartial, and unbiassed investigation of Christian truth, and that no assent to the peculiarities of any denomination of Christians shall be required, either of the instructors or students."

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission, if unknown to the Faculty, must produce testimonials of their good moral character.

All graduates of colleges will be admitted without examination. Other candidates for admission to the full course must have received a good English education, and must also pass an examination in some of the Latin classical authors, and in the Greek text of the Gospels. While a preliminary college training is not insisted upon, it is urged as a most important preparation for a course of theological study.

Persons who are not candidates for a degree may be admitted to the School as *special students* at any time, without examination, and avail themselves of its advantages in whatever manner and to whatever extent they see fit.

All persons who, while members of the School, shall pass a satisfactory examination in one or more subjects, will be entitled to a certificate, stating the length of time they have been members of the School, and specifying the subjects in which they have passed such examination.

Candidates may be admitted to advanced standing only on examination in the studies previously pursued by the class which they propose to enter.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The course of instruction comprises Lectures, Recitations, written Essays, and other exercises. The subjects studied are : —

The Hebrew and Biblical Aramaic Languages, and the characteristics of the New Testament Greek ;

Textual Criticism, and the Principles of Interpretation ;

Origin, Character, and History of the Books of the Bible (including the History of the Canon) ;

Exegesis of Important Parts of the Old Testament, embracing selections from the Pentateuch, the Book of Job, the Psalms, and the Prophets ;

Exegesis of Important Parts of the New Testament, particularly the Gospels, and some of the Epistles of Paul ;

Biblical Archaeology and Geography ;

Ethnic Religions ;

Christian Evidences ;

Ecclesiastical History and the History of Christian Doctrine ;

Philosophy in its relation to Theology ;

Systematic Theology ;

Philosophical and Christian Ethics ;

Church Polity and Administration ;

The Composition and Delivery of Sermons ;

Liturgies and the Offices of Public Worship, and the duties of the Pastoral Office ;

Elocution.

Devotional services, conducted by students are held daily in the Chapel of Divinity Hall ; Conference Meetings are also regularly held. All the members of the School have exercises in the practice of Extemporaneous Speaking ; and the members of the Middle and Senior Classes preach in turn in the Chapel, this last service being open to the public.

Students have access to the Divinity School Library, which consists of 19,100 volumes, and also to the College Library, which consists of 251,625 volumes, and is rich in theological literature.

There is connected with the Divinity School Library a room containing books of reference, to which students have admission at all hours.

Students of this School are entitled to attend, without extra charge, any exercises in the College, or other departments of the University, for which they may show themselves fitted ; except exercises in the special Laboratories, and in Elocution, which is also taught in the School.

DEGREES.

The full course occupies three years, on completing which, students who shall have passed satisfactorily all required examinations in the studies pursued in the School, and in the German language (which may be studied in the College), will receive from the University the degree of *Bachelor of Divinity*.

This degree will also be conferred on those students who, without taking the full course, shall have studied theology in this School for not less than one year, and shall have passed satisfactorily an examination equivalent to the regular examinations of the School. Former graduates of the School may receive the degree on examination, without further residence. Applicants for the degree must, four weeks before Commencement, which is the last Wednesday in June, present their names, with a theological thesis, to the Faculty, and must be prepared to be examined at such times as may be appointed by the several Professors.

The degree of *Master of Arts* * will be conferred upon persons who, being both Bachelors of Arts and graduates of the School, shall pursue at the University, for at least one year, an approved course of study in Divinity, and shall pass an examination upon that course.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER PECUNIARY AID.

There are ten Scholarships established in the School, varying in their annual income from one hundred and twenty-five to one hundred and seventy-five dollars. They are assigned by the Corporation, on the recommendation of the Faculty, to those students who are deserving, and who need assistance.

These Scholarships are : —

The CHAPMAN SCHOLARSHIP, founded by the Rev. George Chapman, with an income of one hundred and forty dollars.

TWO CARY SCHOLARSHIPS, founded by Thomas Cary, Esq., with an income of one hundred and seventy-five dollars each.

FOUR SCHOLARSHIPS ON THE JACKSON FOUNDATION, founded by Miss Sarah Jackson, with an income of one hundred and sixty dollars each.

THE CLAPP SCHOLARSHIP, founded by Josiah Clapp, Esq., with an income of one hundred and twenty-five dollars.

THE KENDALL SCHOLARSHIP, founded on the donation of Miss Nancy Kendall, with an income of one hundred and forty dollars.

THE JONAS H. KENDALL SCHOLARSHIP, founded by Jonas H. Kendall, Esq., with an income of one hundred and forty dollars.

Other pecuniary aid is afforded from various sources.

* See pp. 196, 197.

The income of the Hopkins Fund is awarded by a Board of Trustees to six students, who most need aid, who must have received the degree of A.B., and have given evidence of diligent and successful study. The shares will probably amount to at least three hundred and fifty dollars each.

The income of the Williams Fund is awarded by the Society for promoting Theological Education to students, recommended by the Faculty, who comply with the requisitions of that Society. According to the terms of this bequest, the income is to be given to "such indigent students of theology, resident in Cambridge, as shall be preparing themselves for the ministry, and shall be deemed most meritorious and worthy of assistance;" and "no student shall be debarred of this charity by reason of not having had a degree at a college, or being educated at any other college, or entertaining any peculiar modes of faith, it being always understood that he must be a Protestant." The annual income of the Williams Fund will allow about one hundred and fifty dollars to each beneficiary; but the sum will vary with the number of candidates.

The income of the bequest of Abner W. Buttrick of Lowell is awarded by the President and Fellows "to such deserving young men as they shall select to aid them in preparing and educating themselves for the ministry of the Gospel." The annual income of this bequest is about five hundred and fifty dollars.

In some cases, beneficiary aid from more than one of the above sources may be given to the same student.

In special cases, some assistance from other sources may be obtained for students who give promise of usefulness; and all who are qualified to enter upon the regular course, and who faithfully pursue it, may be enabled to meet their necessary expenses.

Applications for scholarships and for pecuniary aid must be addressed, in writing, to the Dean, before December 1.

BONDS AND EXPENSES.

Students must give a bond in the sum of two hundred dollars, signed by two bondsmen, one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts, for the payment of term-bills. In place of the bond, a student may deposit with the Bursar a sum sufficient for the payment of all dues to the University.

The necessary expenses for the year are :—

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| For rent and care of room | \$35.00 to \$75.00 |
| For tuition | 50.00 to 50.00 |
| For board, 88 weeks | 138.00 to 152.00 |
| For fuel | 20.00 to 25.00 |

\$238.00 to \$302.00

To which are to be added the expenses of washing and lights.

The price of rooms varies, according to their location and desirableness, from \$35 to \$75 per year. It is probable that the price of board will not exceed \$4 a week at Memorial Hall.

For rooms in Divinity Hall, application should be made to the Bursar.

Divinity School-bills are payable in each year on or before January 12, April 12, and October 10; but the third bill of the *Senior Year* must be paid at least one day before Commencement. Each bill will contain one third of the annual charges. When a student severs his connection with the School, his whole bill becomes payable at once.

Further information will be furnished, if desired, on application to the Dean.

THE LAW SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*

CHRISTOPHER C. LANGDELL, LL.D., *Dean, and Dane Professor of Law.*

JAMES B. THAYER, LL.B., *Royall Professor of Law.*

JOHN C. GRAY, JR., A.M., *Story Professor of Law.*

JAMES BARR AMES, A.M., *Bussey Professor of Law.*

HENRY HOWLAND, PH.D., *Instructor in Torts.*

JOHN H. ARNOLD, *Librarian.*

STUDENTS.

Third Year.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Blodgett, Warren Kendall, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | 897 Beacon St., Boston. |
| Chamberlayne, Charles Frederic, A.B., | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 423 Broadway. |
| Cheney, George Locke, A.B., | <i>Essex, Conn.,</i> | H. 11. |
| Curtis, Charles Minot, A.B. (<i>Delaware Coll.</i>), | <i>Newark, Del.,</i> | T. 54. |
| De Yo, Burt Erastus, A.B. (<i>Oberlin Coll.</i>), | <i>Oberlin, O.,</i> | 14 Story St. |
| Elting, Irving, A.B., | <i>Poughkeepsie, N.Y.,</i> | Felton Building 16. |
| Hancock, Lewis, A.B., | <i>Austin, Tex.,</i> | 5 Linden St. |
| Hunt, Freeman, A.B., | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 104 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Kurino, Sinichiro, | <i>Japan,</i> | 65 Oxford St. |
| Lawrence, Rosewell Bigelow, A.B., | <i>Medford,</i> | Felton Building 28. |
| Loring, Augustus Peabody, A.B., | <i>Beverly Farms,</i> | C. 29. |
| Morrison, William Herbert, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | Prospect House, Cambridgeport. |
| Stiles, Sumner Burritt, A.B., | <i>Middleton,</i> | G. 48. |

Second Year.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Albert, Richard Seabrook, A.B., | <i>Baltimore, Md.,</i> | 10 Plympton St. |
| Austin, William Russell, A.B., | <i>Charlestown,</i> | W. 22. |
| Ayers, George David, A.B., | <i>Maplewood,</i> | M. 56. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Baylies, Edmund Lincoln, A.B., | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 10 Holyoke St. |
| Bolles, Frank, LL.B. (<i>Columbian Law School</i>), | <i>Rumney, N.H.,</i> | C. 42. |
| Boutelle, George Keely, A.B., | <i>Waterville, Me.,</i> | M. 22. |
| Bradish, Frank Eliot, A.B., | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 5 Lee St. |
| Brady, Philip Edward, | <i>Attleboro',</i> | 12 Story St. |
| Brown, Howard Kinmonth, A.B., | <i>Framingham,</i> | 410 Harvard St. |
| Burke, Frank, | <i>Brighton,</i> | Mt. Vernon St., Brighton. |
| Byrne, James, A.B., | <i>Cambridge,</i> | W. 53. |
| Carter, Benjamin Franklin, A.B. (<i>Emory Coll.</i>), | <i>Dalton, Ga.,</i> | 713 Cambridge St. |
| Churchill, John Maitland Brewer, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | 12 Appian Way. |
| Clapp, Robert Parker, A.B., | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 3 Linden St. |
| Coldewey, William George, | <i>Louisville, Ky.,</i> | 13 Kirkland Pl. |
| Cushing, Arthur Percy, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | S. 7. |
| Cushing, Livingston, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | 14 Plympton St. |
| Cutler, Walter Marshall, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | 512 Tremont St., Boston. |
| Ehrlich, Eugene Mortimer, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | 62 Brattle St. |
| Ellis, Ralph Waterbury, A.B., | <i>Springfield,</i> | M. 27. |
| Emery, Samuel Hopkins, A.M. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Concord,</i> | Concord. |
| Evans, Glendower, A.B., | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.,</i> | 890 Main St. |
| Fiske, John Winthrop, A.M. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Bath, Me.,</i> | D. 2. |
| Harris, Charles Nathan, | <i>Derry, N.H.,</i> | 46 North Ave. |
| Head, Frazier Davenport, PH.B. (<i>Sheffield Sci. Sch.</i>), | <i>Boston,</i> | 7 Walnut St., Boston. |
| Hoadly, George, A.B., | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 21 Buckingham St. |
| Hodgkins, Arthur Parker, | <i>Chelsea,</i> | 20 Prescott St. |
| Homer, Thomas Johnston, A.B., | <i>Roxbury,</i> | 404 Harvard St. |
| Houston, Frank Augustine, A.B., | <i>Haverhill,</i> | Hilton Block 13. |
| Hoynes, Edward Francis, A.M. (<i>Boston Coll.</i>), | <i>South Boston,</i> | 116 G. St., S. Boston. |
| Hudson, Woodward, A.B., | <i>Concord,</i> | Concord. |
| Johnson, Edward Francis, A.B., | <i>Woburn,</i> | C. 67. |
| Keyes, Prescott, A.B., | <i>Concord,</i> | M. 25. |
| Lawrence, William Badger, A.B., | <i>Medford,</i> | Beck Hall 46. |
| Lee, Thomas, A.B., | <i>Westport, N.Y.,</i> | W. 22. |
| Lewis, Samuel Kleighton, | <i>St. Louis, Mo.,</i> | 18 Sharon St., Boston. |
| Macauley, Thomas, A.M., | <i>Newark, N.J.,</i> | 102 Mt. Auburn St. |
| McClure, Edward Woodbridge, | <i>Concord,</i> | Concord. |
| McFadon, Robert Dean, A.B., | <i>Quincy, Ill.,</i> | Felton Building 26. |
| Mason, Harry White, A.B., | <i>Newton Centre,</i> | M. 60. |

| | | |
|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Merrill, Elijah Hedding, (<i>Grad. of U.S. Military Acad.</i>), | Concord, N.H., | 9 Story St. |
| Mulligan, Henry Coolidge, A.B., | Natick, | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Otis, William Sigourney, A.B., | Nahant, | 14 Plympton St. |
| Parker, Edmund Morley, A.B., | Cambridge, | 5 Craigie St. |
| Perkins, Edward Clifford, A.B., | Boston, | M. 25. |
| Poor, Albert, A.B., | North Andover, | H. 4. |
| Richardson, William Minard, A.B., | Portland, Me., | Hilton Block 13. |
| Russell, Thomas, A.B., | Boston, | T. 44. |
| Story, Marion, A.B., | Boston, | 10 Plympton St. |
| Taff, John Henry, | Charlestown, | 5 Cross St., Charlestown. |
| Tarbell, William Crosswell, A.B., | Boston, | 31 Brimmer St., Boston. |
| Temple, Frederick Henry, A.B., | Charlestown, | 234 Bunker Hill St., Charlestown. |
| Vinton, Charles Henry, A.B., | Boston, | 58 Trowbridge St. |
| Wellman, Arthur Holbrook, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | Malden, | 34 North Ave. |
| Wenzell, Henry Burleigh, A.B., | Cambridge, | G. 24. |
| Wheeler, Henry, A.B., | Boston, | 16 Quincy St. |
| Wood, Stephen Blake, A.B., | Arlington, | M. 27. |

First Year.

| | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Allen, Frederick Hobbs, A.B., | Washington, D.C., | 20 Dunster St. |
| Balkam, George Harris, A.B. (<i>Univ. of New Brunswick</i>), | Milltown, N.B., | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| Bement, Gerard, A.B., | Lowell, | W. 32. |
| Bond, Lawrence, A.B., | West Newton, | M. 50. |
| Bradford, Russell, A.B., | Cambridge, | 875 Harvard St. |
| Brewster, Frank, A.B., | Roxbury, | 404 Harvard St. |
| Brigham, Clifford, A.B., | Salem, | 9 Linden St. |
| Brown, Louis Mayo, A.B., | Glen's Falls, N.Y., | W. 32. |
| Buffum, Walter Nutting, | Boston, | H'ke 42. |
| Butler, Harry, A.B., | Portland, Me., | 12 Story St. |
| Campbell, Benjamin Merrick, | Wilmington, N.C., | 28 Pemberton Sq., Boston. |
| Chapin, Samuel Austin, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | San Francisco, Cal., | 47 Mt. Vernon St., Boston. |
| Currey, Lemuel Allan, A.M. (<i>Univ. of New Brunswick</i>), | Gagetown, N.B., | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| Eldridge, George Ream, | Delphi, Ind., | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| Fisher, Sydney George, B.A. (<i>Trinity Coll.</i>), | Philadelphia, Pa., | 20 Prescott St. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Fitz, Frank Eustace, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Chelsea,</i> | W. 18. |
| Gaston, William Alexander, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | H'y 18. |
| Gilbert, Samuel Cotton, A.B., | <i>Milwaukee, Wis.,</i> | G. 10. |
| Gooch, William Wallace, A.B., | <i>Melrose,</i> | H'ke 29. |
| Guild, Henry Eliot, A.B., | <i>Boston,</i> | G. 10. |
| Hatheway, Amos Lawrence, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Willimantic, Conn.,</i> | 410 Harvard St. |
| Hayward, Frank Morse, A.B. (<i>Dartmouth Coll.</i>), | <i>Walpole, N.H.,</i> | 1 Berkeley St. |
| Hodges, George Clarendon, A.B. | <i>Boston,</i> | 18 Appian Way. |
| Howard, James Birchard, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Detroit, Mich.,</i> | 23 Joy St., Boston. |
| Hughes, Walter John, | <i>Tulip, Ark.,</i> | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| Johnson, Laurence Henry Hitch, A.B., | <i>Braintree,</i> | S. 32. |
| Jones, William Hidy, PH.B. (<i>Buchtel Coll.</i>), | <i>Jeffersonville, O.,</i> | C. 20. |
| Kaufman, Henry Pickert, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 16 Story St. |
| Kelley, Hermon Alfred, A.B. (<i>Buchtel Coll.</i>), | <i>Kelley's Island, O.,</i> | 28 Irving St. |
| Kenneson, Thaddeus Davis, A.B., | <i>Andover,</i> | H. 13. |
| Levy, Harry Milton, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | M. 19. |
| Lockwood, Hanford Nicholas, | <i>Troy, N.Y.,</i> | 13 Kirkland Pl. |
| McDonald, Frank Virgil, A.B., | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | Little's Block 32. |
| Mack, Alfred, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 16 Story St. |
| Moorman, Francis Joseph, A.B. (<i>St. Xavier Coll.</i>), | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 80 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Moseley, Douglas, | <i>Princeton, Ill.,</i> | 11 Sumner St. |
| O'Callaghan, William Francis, A.B., | <i>Milford,</i> | H. 23. |
| O'Kane, Oscar John, A.B. (<i>St. Xavier Coll.</i>), | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 20 Lee St. |
| Opdycke, Leonard Eckstein, A.B., | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | G. 43. |
| Ordway, Samuel Hanson, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Providence, R.I.,</i> | 404 Harvard St. |
| Pellew, William George, A.B., | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 20 Dunster St. |
| Risinger, Abel, B.S. (<i>Buchtel Coll.</i>), | <i>Eaton, O.,</i> | C. 20. |
| Robinson, Nelson Lemuel, A.M. (<i>St. Lawrence Univ.</i>), | <i>Canton, N.Y.,</i> | Felton Building 6. |
| Saltonstall, Richard Middlecott, A.B., | <i>Chestnut Hill,</i> | M. 42. |
| Schaefer, William Henry, A.B., | <i>Baltimore, Md.,</i> | C. 7. |
| Schofield, William, A.B., | <i>Dudley,</i> | Felton Building 20. |

| | | |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|
| Sibley, Edwin Day, | Charlestown, | 82 Adams St., Charlestown |
| Snow, Alpheus Henry, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | Hartford, Conn., | 410 Harvard St. |
| Sprague, Charles Franklin, A.B., | Boston, | 1 Holyoke St. |
| Stearns, Arthur Adelbert, A.B. (<i>Buchtel Coll.</i>), | Cleveland, O., | 23 Irving St. |
| Swayze, Francis Joseph, A.M., | Newton, N.J., | C. 4. |
| Taylor, Arthur, A.B., | Yarmouthport, | 410 Harvard St. |
| Tiffany, Walter Checkley, | West Newton, | M. 50. |
| Wakefield, John Lathrop, A.B., | Dedham, | H'ke 23. |
| Wales, George Worcester, A.B. (<i>Univ. of Vermont</i>), | Burlington, Vt., | 410 Harvard St. |
| Welling, Richard Ward Greene, A.B., | New York, N. Y., | Wadsworth House 10. |
| Woodbury, John, A.B., | Lynn, | G. 2. |

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

| | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Aldis, Arthur Taylor, | Washington, D.C., | W. 1. |
| Bancroft, William Amos, A.B., | Cambridge, | T. 54. |
| Chapman, John Eliphaz, A.B. (<i>Bowdoin Coll.</i>), | Portland, Me., | 19 Hilliard St. |
| Cheshire, Robert Morris, | Holcomb, Ill., | 80 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Collins, John Louis, | South Boston, | 10 G. St., S. Boston. |
| Cutler, George Chalmers, | Bangor, Me., | 89 Brattle St. |
| Dickson, Herbert Elliott, | St. Louis, Mo., | T. 67. |
| Dodson, David Wesley, | Columbia, Tenn., | 10 Frisbie Pl. |
| Dyer, Isaac Watson, | Portland, Me., | 14 Kirkland Pl. |
| Ellis, Frederick Hamant, A.B., | Framingham, | 890 Main St. |
| Francis, Nathaniel Atwood, | Brookline, | Davis Ave., Brookline. |
| Hallett, Isaac Hoyt, | Sussex, N.B., | 26 Holyoke St. |
| Hanson, Herbert Franklin, | Dover, N.H., | 16 Oxford St. |
| Heald, Charles Prescott, | Canton, Ill., | 14 Story St. |
| Hill, Hiram Warner, | Greenville, Ga., | 713 Cambridge St. |
| Merrill, Winthrop Minot, | Roxbury, | 275 Warren St., Roxbury. |
| Meserole, Abraham, | New York, N. Y., | M. 3. |
| Powers, Horace Johnson, | Quincy, Ill., | 7 Waterhouse St. |
| Rackemann, Charles Sedgwick, | Lenox, | 4 Garden St. |
| Rand, Frederick Clarence, | Canning, N.S., | 16 Winthrop St. |
| Reno, Conrad, | Boston, | 11 Newbury St., Boston. |
| Richardson, Frederick Henry, | Rutland, Vt., | 20 Prescott St. |
| Rollins, Frank West, | Concord, N.H., | 16 Oxford St. |

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Scott, John Waverly, | <i>Richmond, Va.,</i> | 14 Kirkland Pl. |
| Thorp, Joseph Gilbert, A.B., | <i>Cambridge,</i> | Elmwood Ave. |
| Tyler, William Bute, | <i>San Francisco, Cal.,</i> | Gardner St., Allston. |
| Van Brunt, Robert Watts, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 8 Appian Way. |
| Webster, John Rodman, | <i>Saxonville,</i> | Saxonville. |
| Winslow, Warren Copley, | <i>Chatham, N.B.,</i> | 10 Frisbie Pl. |

SUMMARY.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| THIRD YEAR'S STUDENTS | 18 |
| SECOND YEAR'S STUDENTS | 17 |
| FIRST YEAR'S STUDENTS | 57 |
| SPECIAL STUDENTS | 29 |
| Total | 156 |

THE LAW SCHOOL.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The design of this School is to afford such a training in the fundamental principles of English and American Law as will constitute the best preparation for the practice of the profession in any place where that system of law prevails. With this view, the course of study, which is designed to occupy the student three full years, will comprise the following subjects:—

I. ORDINARY COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Real Property. PROFESSOR GRAY. *Two hours a week.* No text-book.

Contracts. PROFESSOR LANGDELL. *Three hours a week.* Langdell's Cases on Contracts.

Torts. MR. HOWLAND. *Three hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Torts.

Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure. PROFESSOR THAYER. *One hour a week.* No text-book.

Civil Procedure at Common Law. PROFESSOR AMES. *One hour a week.* Ames's Cases on Pleading.

SECOND YEAR.

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS.

Evidence. PROFESSOR THAYER. *Two hours a week.* No text-book.

Jurisdiction and Procedure in Equity. PROFESSOR LANGDELL. *Two hours a week.* Langdell's Cases in Equity Pleading.

Property. PROFESSOR GRAY. *Two hours a week.* No text-book.

Trusts and Mortgages. PROFESSOR AMES. *Two hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Trusts.

Sales of Personal Property. PROFESSOR THAYER. *Two hours a week.* Langdell's Cases on Sales.

Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes. PROFESSOR AMES. *Two hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Bills and Notes.

THIRD YEAR.

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS.

Jurisdiction and Procedure in Equity. PROFESSOR LANGDELL. *One hour a week.* Langdell's Cases on Equity Jurisdiction.

Partnership and Corporations. PROFESSOR AMES. *Two hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Partnership.

Conflict of Laws. PROFESSOR GRAY. *One hour a week for half the year.* No text-book.

Constitutional Law. PROFESSOR THAYER. *One hour a week for half the year.* No text-book.

Agency and Carriers. PROFESSOR THAYER. *One hour a week.* No text-book.

Wills and Administration. PROFESSOR GRAY. *One hour a week.* No text-book.

Jurisprudence. PROFESSOR GRAY. *One hour a week.* Austin on Jurisprudence.

The two second-year subjects not taken in that year. *Four hours a week.*

Every candidate for the ordinary degree will be required to take in the second year at least eight hours a week, and in the third year at least six hours a week.

II. HONOR COURSE.

FIRST YEAR.

Real Property. PROFESSOR GRAY. *Two hours a week.* No text-book.

Contracts. PROFESSOR LANGDELL. *Three hours a week.* Langdell's Cases on Contracts.

Torts. MR. HOWLAND. *Three hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Torts.

Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure. PROFESSOR THAYER. *One hour a week.* No text-book.

Civil Procedure at Common Law. PROFESSOR AMES. *One hour a week.* Ames's Cases on Pleading.

SECOND YEAR.

Evidence. PROFESSOR THAYER. *Two hours a week.* No text-book.

Jurisdiction and Procedure in Equity. PROFESSOR LANGDELL. *Two hours a week.* Langdell's Cases in Equity Pleading.

Property. PROFESSOR GRAY. *Two hours a week.* No text-book.

Trusts and Mortgages. PROFESSOR AMES. *Two hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Trusts.

THIRD YEAR.

REQUIRED SUBJECTS.

Jurisdiction and Procedure in Equity. PROFESSOR LANGDELL. *One hour a week.* Langdell's Cases on Equity Jurisdiction.

Partnership and Corporations. PROFESSOR AMES. *Two hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Partnership.

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS.

Sales of Personal Property. PROFESSOR THAYER. *Two hours a week.* Langdell's Cases on Sales.

Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes. PROFESSOR AMES. *Two hours a week.* Ames's Cases on Bills and Notes.

Conflict of Laws. PROFESSOR GRAY. *One hour a week for half the year.* No text-book.

Constitutional Law. PROFESSOR THAYER. *One hour a week for half the year.* No text-book.

Agency and Carriers. PROFESSOR THAYER. *One hour a week.* No text-book.

Wills and Administration. PROFESSOR GRAY. *One hour a week.* No text-book.

Jurisprudence. PROFESSOR GRAY. *One hour a week.* Austin on Jurisprudence.

Every candidate for the honor degree will be required to take in the third year at least six hours a week in the elective subjects, in addition to the two required subjects.

ADMISSIONS, EXAMINATIONS, AND DEGREES.

Graduates of colleges will be admitted as candidates for a degree, without examination, upon producing their diplomas; candidates for a degree who are not graduates of colleges will be admitted only upon passing a satisfactory examination in the following subjects:—

1. LATIN. Candidates will be required to translate (without the aid of grammar or dictionary) passages selected from one or more of the following books: Caesar's Commentaries on the Gallic War, Cicero's Select Orations, and the Aeneid of Virgil.

2. BLACKSTONE'S COMMENTARIES (exclusive of editor's notes).

Proficiency in French, representing an amount of preparatory work equivalent to that demanded of those who offer Latin will be accepted as a substitute for the requisition in the latter language. Candidates will be required to translate (without the aid of grammar or dictionary) passages from standard French prose authors, and also to render passages of easy English prose into French.

The Faculty will, at their discretion, permit some other language to be substituted for Latin or French; but a satisfactory examination in some language other than English will be required in all cases. The examinations will be in writing; and, in judging the work of the candidates, attention will be paid to spelling, punctuation, grammar, and expression.

Two examinations for admission will be held each year: one at the beginning of the summer vacation; the other at the beginning of the academic year in the autumn.

In 1881, the first examination will be held on Thursday, June 30, at Cambridge, at Cincinnati, Ohio, and at Chicago, Ill.; and the second, on Thursday, September 29, at Cambridge only. For each examination, candidates will assemble at 9 A.M.,—in Cambridge, in Dane Hall; in Cincinnati and Chicago, in places to be announced in the daily papers of those cities. Candidates who are allowed to substitute some other language for Latin or French will be examined in such language at the second examination only. *No person will be examined at any other time or place than those above specified.*

Applicants will be required, before examination, to produce certificates of good moral character.

The Faculty will accept the degree of Bachelor of Science, or other degree of similar import, instead of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, when satisfied that it represents an amount of linguistic training equal to that required of those who offer themselves for examination.

Admission to advanced standing will be allowed only upon an examination, which will be held at the beginning of the academic year, and will require of the candidates a thorough knowledge of the following books:—

Williams on Real Property; Washburn on Real Property (Book I., Chapters 1 to 5 inclusive, 10 to 12 inclusive, and Chapter 14; also Book II., Chapters 1 and 2); Langdell's Cases on Contracts; Ames's Cases on Torts, Parts I.—II.; * Blackstone's Commentaries, Book IV.; Greenleaf on Evidence, Part V.; Ames's Cases on Pleading.* The examination is by printed questions, which the candidates answer in writing, in the presence of the examiner.

Candidates for advanced standing will also be required to pass the examination for admission as above set forth, unless they have received a degree which entitles them to admission without examination.

The examination for admission to advanced standing in the year 1881 will be held at Dane Hall, on Thursday and Friday, September 29 and 30, beginning at 9 A.M. on Thursday. No applicant will be examined at any other time.

* To be obtained at the University Bookstore, Cambridge, Mass.

Persons who are not candidates for a degree may, upon producing certificates of good moral character, enter the School as special students at any time without examination, and avail themselves of its advantages in whatever manner and to whatever extent they see fit.

All persons who, while members of the School, shall pass a satisfactory examination in one or more subjects, will be entitled to a certificate, stating the length of time they have been members of the School, and specifying the subjects in which they have passed such examination.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws will be conferred upon students who, having been in the School during at least two full years as candidates for a degree, shall have passed satisfactory examinations in the entire ordinary course of three years. The degree of Bachelor of Laws *cum laude* will be conferred upon students who, having been in the School during at least two full years as candidates for a degree, shall have passed satisfactory examinations in the entire honor-course of three years. The examinations in the studies of the second and third years must be passed at the end of each year respectively. In the studies of the first year, the examinations must be passed either at the end of that year or at the examination for advanced standing in September following. In order to obtain the honor degree, the candidate must pass the examinations in the studies of the second and third years without any conditions, and must obtain a general average of not less than seventy-five per cent of the maximum mark in each of those years. Those who try for the honor degree and fail will receive the ordinary degree, provided their examinations come up to the standard required for that degree. Neither degree will be conferred until the candidate shall have attained the age of twenty-one years. Those who cannot remain more than two years are advised to enter at the beginning of the course and remain during the first and second years, and be absent during the third year, returning for the final examinations in June of their third year.

FEEES AND EXPENSES.

The tuition-fee is \$150 a year.

There are no *extra* charges in the School.

The other expenses for a student for an academic year may be estimated as follows:—

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Rent and care of furnished room. | . . . | \$40 to \$150 |
| Board for thirty-eight weeks | . . . | 133 to 304 |
| Fuel and Lights | | 20 to 25 |
| Text-Books | | 20 to 25 |

\$213 to \$504

Board at cost can be obtained by members of the Law School at Memorial Hall. It is expected that the cost per week will not exceed four dollars. Applications for seats should be made at the Hall to the Auditor, from whom full information can be obtained.

Law School bills are payable in each year on January 12, April 12, and October 10; but the third bill of all candidates for degrees must be paid at least one day before Commencement. Each bill will contain one-third of the annual charges. When a student severs his connection with the School, his whole bill becomes payable at once.

Deductions from the full year's tuition-fee will be made as follows:—

If a student joins or leaves the School between January 1 and April 1, one-third will be deducted.

If a student joins the School between April 1 and Commencement, or leaves the School before January 1, two-thirds will be deducted.

No deduction will be made in case of a student leaving the School, unless he gives immediate notice thereof, in writing, to the Dean.

Every student must file a bond with the Bursar in the sum of \$200, signed by two bondsmen, one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts, for the payment of dues to the University; or, instead of filing a bond, he may pay his tuition-fee for the year in advance, and deposit \$50 with the Bursar upon his entrance, and at the beginning of each subsequent academic year, to be retained until the end of the academic year, and then to be accounted for. No officer or student of the University will be accepted as bondsman. Law students who live in College rooms or board at Memorial Hall must file the same bond as undergraduates (\$400), or pay rent for the year in advance, and deposit \$200 with the Bursar as security for the payment of their board. All persons living in College rooms are subject to the regulations of the Parietal Committee, in the same manner as undergraduates.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Four Bussey Scholarships and four University Scholarships, of the annual value of one hundred and fifty dollars each, have been established in the Law School. They are assigned at the beginning of each academic year to meritorious students standing in need of such assistance, who have been in the School the whole of the preceding year, and propose to remain in it the whole of the ensuing year. The award is made by the Corporation, on the recommendation of the Faculty. One-third of the annual value of the Scholarships is paid on the 10th of October following the award, one-third on the 12th of January, and one-third on the 12th of April. Applications for these Scholarships must be made, in writing, to the Dean by the 1st of June.

INSTRUCTION IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE
UNIVERSITY.

The instruction given in the other departments of the University, with the exception of exercises carried on in the special laboratories, is also open, without additional charge, to students of the Law School. Among the numerous courses of instruction in Harvard College (more than one hundred in all), those upon Roman Law, Political Economy, and History are particularly suitable for Law Students; but many other courses, as those upon English Literature, Modern Languages, Philosophy, and Physical Science may be useful to students whose previous opportunities have been limited. Those who wish to avail themselves of these privileges must procure from the Dean a certificate of membership of the School.

For further information and for examination papers, address John H. Arnold, *Librarian of the Law School*, Cambridge, Mass.

THE LAWRENCE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

- CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*
HENRY L. EUSTIS, A.M., *Dean, and Professor of Engineering.*
JOSEPH LOVERING, LL.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*
JOSIAH D. WHITNEY, LL.D., *Professor of Geology.*
WOLCOTT GIBBS, M.D., LL.D., *Professor of Physics.*
JOSIAH P. COOKE, A.M., *Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy, and Director of the Chemical Laboratory.*
JAMES M. PEIRCE, A.M., *Professor of Mathematics.*
GEORGE L. GOODALE, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden.*
CHARLES H. MOORE, *Instructor in Drawing and Principles of Design.*
NATHANIEL S. SHALER, S.D., *Professor of Palaeontology.*
JOHN TROWBRIDGE, S.D., *Professor of Physics.*
WILLIAM G. FARLOW, A.M., M.D., *Professor of Botany.*
WILLIAM JAMES, M.D., *Assistant-Professor of Physiology.*
CHARLES L. JACKSON, A.M., *Assistant-Professor of Chemistry.*
WILLIAM M. DAVIS, M.E., *Instructor in Geology.*
HENRY B. HILL, A.M., *Assistant-Professor of Chemistry.*
WALTER FAXON, A.B., S.D., *Instructor in Zoölogy.*
EDWARD L. MARK, PH.D., *Instructor in Zoölogy.*
HARRY B. HODGES, *Instructor in German.*
FRANCIS W. DEAN, S.B., *Tutor in Surveying and Drawing.*

ASSISTANTS.

- NATHANIEL D. C. HODGES, A.B., *Assistant in Physics.*
LEONARD P. KINNICUTT, S.B., *Assistant in Chemistry.*
WILLIAM H. MELVILLE, A.M., *Assistant in Mineralogy.*
CHARLES F. MABERY, S.B., *Assistant in Chemistry.*
ROBERT W. GREENLEAF, A.B., *Assistant in Botany.*
CLEMENT W. ANDREWS, A.M., *Assistant in Organic Chemistry.*

STUDENTS.

The Roman numerals indicate courses as follows : I., Civil and Topographical Engineering ; II., Chemistry ; III., Natural History ; IV., Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy.

Fourth Year.

| NAME. | COURSE. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|------------------|---------|------------|---------------|
| Elliott, Howard, | I. | Cambridge, | 10 Oxford St. |
| Swift, Robert, | III. | Roxbury, | W. 24. |

Third Year.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|------------|----------------|
| Batchelder, Charles Foster, | | | |
| A.B., | I. | Cambridge, | 7 Kirkland St. |

Second Year.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--------|
| Barnes, William, | III. | Decatur, Ill., | T. 31. |
| Metcalf, Charles Hunt, | IV. | Worcester, | D. 28. |
| Patten, William, | III. | Watertown, | C. 24. |
| Tingle, Edward William Stevens, | III. | Wheeling, W. Va., | T. 42. |

First Year.

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Bangs, Outram, | III. | Boston, | Beck Hall 22. |
| Booth, William Ferris, | I. | Poughkeepsie, N. Y., | 104 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Lyman, William Pratt, | I. | Boston, | M. 12. |

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Andrew, Henry Hersey, | Boston, | M. 2. |
| Betton, Cornelius Grinnell, | Newport, R. I., | 59 Kirkland St. |
| Cary, George, | Buffalo, | M. 15. |
| Clement, George Henry, | Lawrence, | H'ke 17. |
| Cragin, Francis Whittemore, | Southville, | 26 Holyoke St. |
| Dean, Samuel Halsey, | High Bridge, N. J., | D. 12. |
| Denman, Fred Arthur Bass, | Newark. N. J., | 2 Holmes Pl. |
| Edmonds, William Otis, | Newton, | Newton. |
| Faulkner, Herbert Kimball, | Keene, N. H., | 713 Cambridge St. |
| Frothingham, Nathaniel, | Brooklyn, N. Y., | 18 Appian Way. |
| Hyland, Jesse Burdette, | Keene, N. H., | C. 32. |
| Jackson, Robert Tracy, | Boston, | 14 Plympton St. |
| Latimer, Horace Albert, | Boston, | H'ke 10. |
| Laurence, Prescott, | Groton, | Beck Hall 21. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Ledyard, Richard Fitz Hugh, | <i>Cazenovia, N.Y.,</i> | M. 24. |
| Pagé, Pione Joseph Edouard, | <i>Quebec,</i> | 28 Dunster St. |
| Palmer, George Monroe, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 21 Fayette St. |
| Pendleton, Nathaniel Greene, | <i>Cincinnati, O.,</i> | 48 Brattle St. |
| Plummer, Leander Allen, C.E., | <i>New Bedford,</i> | G. 6. |
| Richards, Henry Niebuhr, | <i>Brookline,</i> | T. 18. |
| Strong, Lewis Barton, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 25 Holyoke St. |
| Sullivan, George Hammond, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | C. 54. |
| Taylor, John Henry, | <i>Bayside, Long Island,</i> | 54 Brattle St. |
| Thissell, Joseph Abbott, | <i>Beverly,</i> | 6 De Wolf St. |
| Van Brunt, Rutgers Bergen, | <i>New York, N.Y.,</i> | 8 Appian Way. |
| West, Arthur Webster, | <i>Salem,</i> | H'ke 15. |

Teachers' Course.

Barney, Charles Sherman, PH.B.

(*Alfred Univ.*),

West Union, N.Y., 465 Broadway.

THE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

This School offers complete courses of instruction in various departments of Science as stated below :—

I. COURSE OF FOUR YEARS IN CIVIL AND TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERING.

FIRST YEAR.

Spherical Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry. Wheeler's and Howison's. — Lectures. — Additional examples. Five times a week. MR. DEAN.

Descriptive Geometry and Perspective. Church's. Three times a week. PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

Elementary Physics. One Lecture a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

Surveying, Plotting, and Topographical Drawing. Gillespie's Treatise, with field and laboratory practice. Seven hours a week. MR. DEAN.

Mechanical Drawing. Six hours a week. MR. DEAN.

SECOND YEAR.

Differential and Integral Calculus. Church's, with numerous additional examples. Five times a week. PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

Elementary Physics. One lecture a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

Elementary Chemistry (twenty lectures). Once a week. PROFESSOR COOKE.

German. Sheldon's Grammar. — Translation from German into English, and Elementary Exercises in translating into German. Three times a week. MESSRS. SHELDON and LUTZ.

(Required of students who did *not* offer German at their examination for admission.)

French. Brachet (Grammaire française).—Bôcher's Reader.—French Prose. — Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

(Required of students who did *not* offer French at their examination for admission.)

Mechanical Drawing. Six hours a week. MR. DEAN.

Levelling, Topographical Drawing, and Henck's Field-book. Six hours a week. MR. DEAN.

THIRD YEAR.

Mechanics. Weisbach's *Mechanics*. — Wood's *Bridges and Roofs*. Five times a week. PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

French. E. About. — G. Sand. — French Plays. — Exercises in Conversation and Composition. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

German Scientific Prose. Twice a week. MR. HODGES.

Mechanical Drawing. Four hours a week. MR. DEAN.

Free-hand and Water-color Drawing. Four hours a week. MR. MOORE.

FOURTH YEAR.

Applied Mechanics and Constructive Engineering. Building Materials, and their applications in Railroads, Canals, Bridges, etc. — Graphical Statics. — Hydraulics. — Discussions of existing structures and working out of projects. — Rankine's *Applied Mechanics* and Rankine's *Civil Engineering*. Five times a week. PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

Applications of Descriptive Geometry to Masonry and Stone-cutting. Lectures and Drawing. PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

Determinative Mineralogy and Lithology (with study in the mineral cabinet). Three times a week. PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. MELVILLE.

Preparation of Thesis.

Students who complete this course, pass the required examinations, and present a satisfactory thesis, receive the degree of Civil Engineer, and are prepared to enter on the practice of their profession.

II. COURSE OF FOUR YEARS IN CHEMISTRY.

FIRST YEAR.

Descriptive Chemistry (with laboratory work). Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACKSON.

Elementary Physics. One lecture a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

German. Sheldon's *Grammar*. — Translation from German into English, and Elementary Exercises in translating into German. Three times a week. MESSRS. SHELDON and LUTZ.

(Required of students who did not offer German at their examination for admission.)

French. Brachet (*Grammaire française*). — Bôcher's *Reader*. — French Prose. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

(Required of students who did not offer French at their examination for admission.)

Qualitative Analysis, as the regular laboratory work of the first half year. Eighteen hours a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR H. B. HILL.

Quantitative Analysis, as the regular laboratory work of the second half year. Eighteen hours a week. PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. KINNICUTT.

SECOND YEAR.

Technological Chemistry, including the manufacture of chemical products, organic as well as inorganic, dyeing, calico printing, &c. Recitations and Excursions. Three times a week. ——— ———.

Elementary Physics. One lecture a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

German Scientific Prose. Twice a week. MR. HODGES.

Quantitative Analysis, as the regular laboratory work for the year. Twenty hours a week. This includes assaying, water and gas analysis, and the more important commercial tests. PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. KINNICUTT.

THIRD YEAR.

Physics; * *Practical exercises in the Laboratory, including the use of instruments of precision in testing the laws of Mechanics, Acoustics, Optics, Magnetism, and Electricity*; and an extended course in *Electrical Measurements*. Three times a week. PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE.

French Scientific Prose. Twice a week. ——— ———.

Determinative Mineralogy and Lithology (with work in the mineral cabinet). Three times a week. PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. MELVILLE.

Organic Chemistry, as the regular laboratory work for the year. Eighteen hours a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR H. B. HILL.

FOURTH YEAR.

Crystallography and the Physics of Crystals (with work in the mineral cabinet). Three times a week. PROFESSOR COOKE.

Mechanical Drawing. Four hours a week. MR. DEAN.

Laboratory work. Twenty-three hours a week in preparation of thesis.

This course is intended for students preparing to become practical chemists or teachers of the science; and a student who completes the four years' course, passes the required examinations, and presents a satisfactory thesis, receives the degree of Bachelor of Science.

The course is also open to "special students," not candidates for a degree on the terms stated beyond.

It has been so arranged that the studies of the first two years constitute a special course in practical chemistry, including all the details of chemical analysis. To those who finish satisfactorily this partial course, and prove their competency by laboratory work and by examination, certificates will be given stating the length of time they have been members of the school, and the extent of their preparation as Practical Chemists.

* Students who are not qualified for this course will take in place of it the course in Physics prescribed for the first year's Students in Natural History. (See p. 142.)

III. COURSES OF FOUR YEARS IN NATURAL HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR.

These courses are designed to furnish a special training in the departments of Geology and Biology.

The studies of the first two years are common to both departments.

Students are required to designate at the beginning of the third year the departments in which they intend to take their degrees.

Physical Geography and Meteorology. Three times a week. MR. DAVIS.

Descriptive Chemistry (with laboratory work). Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACKSON.

Physics. — Mechanics. — Hydrostatics. — Pneumatics. — Light. — Twice a week. MR. WILLSON.

Botany. Three times a week. PROFESSOR GOODALE.

Zoölogy. Twice a week. DR. MARK.

German. Sheldon's Grammar. — Translation from German into English, and Elementary Exercises in translating into German. Three times a week. MESSRS SHELTON and LUTZ.

(Required of students who did not offer German at their examination for admission.)

French. Brachet (Grammaire française). — Bôcher's Reader. — French Prose. Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

(Required of students who did not offer French at their examination for admission.)

SECOND YEAR.

German Scientific Prose. Twice a week. MR. HODGES.

French Scientific Prose. Twice a week. ————

Qualitative Analysis (with laboratory work). Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR H. B. HILL.

Geology. Three times a week. PROFESSOR SHALER.

Biology. Three times a week. PROFESSOR FARLOW and DR. FAXON.

Physiology and Hygiene. Once a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JAMES.

Free-hand and Water-color Drawing. Four hours a week. MR. MOORE.

THIRD YEAR.

Palaeontology (with laboratory work). Twice a week. PROFESSOR SHALER.

Free-hand and Water-color Drawing. Four hours a week. MR. MOORE.

Logic and Metaphysics. Twice a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PALMER.

Geology.

Determinative Mineralogy and Lithology (with work in the mineral cabinet). Three times a week. PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. MELVILLE.

Advanced Geology. Three times a week. PROFESSOR SHALER.

Topographical Surveying. Seven hours a week. MR. DEAN.

Biology.

Advanced Zoölogy. Three times a week. DR. FAXON.

Advanced Botany. Lectures and laboratory work. Three times a week. PROFESSORS GOODALE and FARLOW.

Philosophy of Evolution. — Spencer's First Principles. — Spencer's Data of Ethics. — Lectures. Twice a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JAMES.

FOURTH YEAR.

The student will, during the fourth year, be expected to devote a considerable part of his time to some special investigation, the results of which will be embodied in his thesis; in the selection of a subject he will be advised by the professors whose courses he has followed in previous years. Students of geology will be encouraged to give as much time as possible to work in the field, and a report of such work will form the best thesis that can be presented.

The following courses, selected from those offered in the University during the present year, will serve to indicate the character of the instruction of which the student may avail himself during the last year of the Natural History course.

Geology.

Historical Geology (with laboratory work). Twice a week. PROFESSOR SHALER.

Geological Field-work; for training in the principles of Geological Surveying, with work in the field and in the preparation of reports. Nine hours a week. PROFESSOR SHALER and MR. DAVIS.

Economical Geology. Twice a week. PROFESSOR WHITNEY.

Dynamical Geology. Twice a week. PROFESSOR WHITNEY.

Qualitative Analysis (in the laboratory). Three times a week. PROFESSOR COOKE and MR. KINNICUTT.

Biology.

Advanced Morphology, Histology and Physiology of Phanerogams. Three times a week. PROFESSOR GOODALE.

Anatomy and Development of Higher Cryptogams. Three times a week. PROFESSOR FARLOW.

Embryology (with laboratory work). Once a week. DR. MARK.

Agricultural Chemistry. Twice a week at the Bussey Institution. PROFESSOR STORER.

General Entomology (with laboratory work). Twice a week. PROFESSOR HAGEN.

Applied Zoölogy (Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals). Twice a week at the Bussey Institution. PROFESSOR SLADE.

Human Anatomy and Physiology. At the Medical School. PROFESSORS HOLMES and BOWDITCH and DOCTORS BEACH and GARLAND.

Students who make good use of the opportunities afforded by the summer schools, or who, during the long vacation, pursue studies under the direction of the professors in their departments may shorten this course of study to three years.

Students who complete either of the above courses, pass the required examinations, and present a satisfactory thesis, will receive the degree of Bachelor of Science.

IV. COURSE OF FOUR YEARS IN MATHEMATICS, PHYSICS, AND ASTRONOMY.

FIRST YEAR.

Practical Applications of Trigonometry.—*Principles of Surveying.*—*Spherical Trigonometry.*—*Applications of Spherical Trigonometry to Astronomy and Navigation.* Twice a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR C. J. WHITE.

Analytic Geometry. Lectures. Twice a week till Christmas, and three times a week for the rest of the year. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

Physics.—*Mechanics.*—*Hydrostatics.*—*Pneumatics.*—*Light.* Twice a week. MR. WILLSON.

Descriptive Geometry and Perspective. Three times a week. PROFESSOR EUSTIS.

German. Sheldon's Grammar.—Translation from German into English, and Elementary Exercises in translating into German. Three times a week. MESSRS. SHELDON and LUTZ.

(Required of students who did *not* offer German at their examination for admission.)

French. Brachet (Grammaire française).—Bôcher's Reader.—French Prose.—Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

(Required of students who did *not* offer French at their examination for admission.)

Elementary Physics. One lecture a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

SECOND YEAR.

Differential and Integral Calculus (First Course). Twice a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

Analytic Geometry. Three times a week. PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

Theory of Equations. Once a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BYERLY.

Astronomy, Optics, and Acoustics. Twice a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

Descriptive Chemistry (with laboratory work). Three times a week. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACKSON.

German Scientific Prose. Twice a week. MR. HODGES.

Elementary Physics. One lecture a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

THIRD YEAR.

Differential and Integral Calculus (Second Course). Three times a week. PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

Analytic Mechanics (First Course). Three times a week. PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

Physics; *Practical exercises in the laboratory, including the use of instruments of precision in testing the laws of Mechanics, Acoustics, Optics, Magnetism and Electricity*; and an extended course in *Electrical Measurements*. Three times a week. PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE.

French. — E. About. — G. Sand. — French Plays. — Exercises in Conversation and Composition. — Three times a week. — ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JACQUINOT.

Mechanical Drawing. Four hours a week. MR. DEAN.

FOURTH YEAR.

Analytic Mechanics (Second Course). Three times a week. PROFESSOR J. M. PEIRCE.

Undulatory Theory of Light. — *Electricity and Magnetism*. Three times a week. PROFESSOR LOVERING.

The Spectroscope and its Applications. — *Thermodynamics and Thermics, including the applications of Heat*. Three times a week. PROFESSOR GIBBS.

Preparation of Thesis.

The course may be varied to meet the wants of students.

Students who complete this course, pass the required examinations, and present a satisfactory thesis, receive the degree of Bachelor of Science.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to any one of the regular courses in Engineering, Chemistry, Natural History, or Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy, will be examined in the following subjects: —

MODERN GEOGRAPHY. — Miss Hall's *Our World*, No. 2.

English Composition. Each candidate will be required to write a short English composition, correct in spelling,* punctuation, grammar, division by paragraphs, and expression, upon a subject announced at the time of examination. In 1881, the subjects will be drawn from one of the following works: —

Shakspeare's *Hamlet*, and *Romeo and Juliet*; the first two books of Milton's *Paradise Lost*; Goldsmith's *She Stoops to Conquer*; Irving's *Life of Goldsmith*; Hawthorne's *Our Old Home*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*; Scott's *Abbott*.

* Worcester's Dictionary is the standard.

Every candidate is expected to be familiar with *all* the books in this list.

In 1882, the subject will be drawn from one of the following works:—Shakspeare's *Othello*, and *King John*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*, and *Deserted Village*; Carlyle's *Essay on Scott*; Scott's *Bride of Lammermoor*; George Eliot's *Mill on the Floss*.

French or German. Translation at sight of easy French prose, or of easy German prose if the candidate prefer to offer German. It is expected that a knowledge of the language itself will be shown in examination, rather than a knowledge of the grammar; but proficiency in elementary grammar, a good pronunciation, or facility in speaking, will be accepted as an offset for some deficiency in translation. There will be no required examination in pronunciation; but it is recommended that attention be given to pronunciation from the outset. Candidates who offer German will be required to study French, and those who offer French will be required to study German, during the Freshman year.

LATIN.—Four books of Caesar's Commentaries, and four books of the *Aeneid* of Virgil, or their equivalents; Latin Grammar, as much as is contained in either Allen and Greenough's or Harkness's *Elementary Latin Grammar*.

ARITHMETIC (including the metric system of weights and measures, and the use and rudiments of the theory of logarithms).—The examples requiring the use of logarithms at the examinations will be adapted to a four-place table.

ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.—Through quadratic equations.

ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY.—The first five books of Chauvenet's *Geometry*.

PLANE AND ANALYTIC TRIGONOMETRY.—As much as is contained in the first eight chapters of Chauvenet's *Trigonometry*, or in Wheeler's *Elements of Plane Trigonometry*.

ELEMENTARY DESCRIPTIVE CHEMISTRY.—As much as is contained in Nichols's abridgment of Eliot and Storer's *Manual*.

ELEMENTARY PHYSICS.—As much as is contained in Balfour Stewart's *Lessons in Elementary Physics*.

For the Course in Engineering, or in Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy.—In addition to the above requisitions, candidates who propose to take either of these courses will be examined in—

ADVANCED ALGEBRA.—As much as is contained in the larger works of Olney, Robinson, Todhunter, or Greenleaf.

SOLID GEOMETRY.—The last four books of Chauvenet's *Geometry*.

Every candidate for admission to advanced standing will be further examined in all the studies already pursued by the class for which he offers himself.

Graduates of Harvard College who have passed a satisfactory examination while in College on the subjects of the first and second years of the Engineering course, except Drawing and Surveying, will be admitted to the third year of that course. Undergraduates who intend to study Engineering are recommended by the Scientific Faculty to take, as extras, the courses of Drawing and Surveying in the Scientific School; but these subjects may be made up in the third and fourth years.

In all the courses of the Scientific School, the successful study of any subject in College will be taken as an equivalent for the same subject in the Scientific School.

Two regular examinations for admission are held each year, — one at the beginning of the summer vacation, and the other at the beginning of the academic year in the autumn.

In 1881 the first examination will be held in Cambridge, in Cincinnati Ohio, and in Chicago, Ill., on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, June 30, July 1 and 2; and the second in Cambridge, *only*, on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, September 28, 29, and 30. For each examination attendance on the three days is required. Candidates will assemble punctually at 8 A.M., — in Cambridge, in Lawrence Hall; in Cincinnati and Chicago, at places to be announced in the daily papers of those cities.

DEGREES.

THE DEGREES OF CIVIL ENGINEER AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. — As already stated, the degree of CIVIL ENGINEER may be conferred upon any student who has completed the prescribed course of study in Civil Engineering, passed the required examinations, and presented a satisfactory thesis; and the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE may be conferred upon any student who has fulfilled the above requirements in Chemistry, Natural History, or Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy. The grades of the degree are *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude*.

The grade of the degree and the course of study for which the degree is given will be specified in the Diploma.

The requisitions for the degree of DOCTOR OF SCIENCE are stated on p. 197.

INSTRUCTION FOR TEACHERS.

1. The school also offers facilities to teachers, and to persons preparing to be teachers, who desire to qualify themselves in the modern methods of teaching science by observation and experiment. A one year's course of study, adapted to this purpose, may be selected from the elements of NATURAL HISTORY, CHEMISTRY, and PHYSICS, including any of the following subjects: Physical Geography and Elementary Geol-

ogy ; General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis ; Mineralogy ; Physics ; Botany ; Comparative Anatomy and Physiology ; Zoölogy.

This course is flexible and comprehensive : the instruction is mainly given in the laboratories and museums of the University, and is of the most practical character, every student being taught to make experiments and study specimens.

Botanical instruction is given at the botanical laboratory. Dissecting microscopes are provided for students, and the garden and green-houses afford ample material for the practical study of the science. All work is under the direct supervision of Professors Goodale and Farlow.

Similar facilities are afforded for the study of Zoölogy, Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, Geology, and Palaeontology, at the laboratories of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, and of Mineralogy at the Mineral Cabinet. The instruction in Experimental Chemistry and Physics is given in the laboratories, and the students are shown the best methods of illustrating experimentally the principles of these sciences.

2. Special courses in Botany, Chemistry, and Geology are given during the vacation to teachers and others who are unable to attend during term time. (See pp. 220-222.)

8. There is no examination for admission to the Teachers' Course.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Persons who are not candidates for a degree may enter the school as Special Students, at any time, without examination, and avail themselves of its advantages in whatever manner and to whatever extent they see fit. Such students, who have been members of the School for at least one year, shall be entitled to a certificate, specifying the subjects in which they have proved themselves proficient either by examination or by laboratory work.

INSTRUCTION IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

All students of the Scientific School may, if found competent, pursue any of the courses of instruction given in the other departments of the University, except exercises carried on in the special laboratories, without additional charge.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Four University Scholarships, of the annual value of one hundred and fifty dollars each, have been established in the Scientific School. They are assigned at the beginning of each academic year to meritorious students standing in need of such assistance, who have been in the School

the whole of the preceding year, and propose to remain in it the whole of the ensuing year. The award is made by the Corporation on the recommendation of the Faculty. One-third of the annual value of the Scholarships is paid at the time of the award, one-third on January 12, and one-third on April 12 following. Applications for these scholarships must be addressed, in writing, to the Dean, by the first of June.

There are also scholarships in the Scientific School, not exceeding eight at any one time, of the annual value of one hundred and fifty dollars each, for the benefit of graduates of the State Normal Schools. The manner in which these scholarships are divided among the Normal Schools is determined by the State Board of Education. The incumbents are originally appointed for one year on the recommendation of the principals of the schools from which they have been severally graduated; these appointments may be annually renewed on the recommendation of the Faculty of the Scientific School.

• FEES AND EXPENSES.

The tuition-fee for the academic year in any of the above departments or courses is \$150.

The tuition-fees for candidates for the degree of Doctor of Science are stated on page 200.

The other expenses of a student for an academic year may be estimated as follows : —

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Room | from \$30 to \$100 |
| Board for thirty-eight weeks | from 123 to 804 |
| Books | from 20 to 25 |
| Fuel and lights | from 15 to 35 |
| Washing | from 19 to 38 |

Total from \$217 to \$502

Scientific School bills are payable in each year on January 12, April 12, and October 10; but the third bill of all candidates for degrees must be paid at least one day before Commencement. Each bill will contain one-third of the annual charges. When a student severs his connection with the School, his whole bill becomes payable at once.

Deductions from the full year's tuition-fee will be made as follows : —

If a student joins or leaves the School between January 1 and April 1, one-third will be deducted.

If a student joins the School between April 1 and Commencement, or leaves the School before January 1, two-thirds will be deducted.

But no deduction will be made in case of a student leaving the School, unless he gives immediate notice thereof, in writing, to the Dean.

Students in the Scientific School may obtain rooms in the College buildings by applying to the Bursar, either by mail or in person. They may also join the Harvard Dining Association, and board at cost at Memorial Hall.

Students in Chemistry are supplied with all needed apparatus, but are required to restore it in as good condition as when received. They are charged for all damage or breakage, and also from ten to thirty dollars per annum for chemicals and use of apparatus.

Students in Engineering provide their own drawing materials.

The Hemenway Gymnasium (see p. 216) is open to all members of the University, without extra charge.

TESTIMONIALS AND BONDS.

All students admitted to the Lawrence Scientific School must furnish satisfactory evidence of good moral character; give bonds in the sum of \$200, signed by two bondsmen, one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts, for the payment of all dues to the University; and register their names with the Dean of the Faculty of the School. Instead of filing a bond, a student may deposit with the Bursar such a sum of money as may be deemed sufficient to secure the payment of all dues to the University.

Students engaging College rooms, or boarding at Memorial Hall, will be required to file the same bond as undergraduates of the College (\$400), or to pay rent for the year in advance, and deposit the sum of \$200 as security for the payment of their board; and they hold the rooms subject to the regulations of the Parietal Committee, in the same manner as if they were undergraduates.

No officer or student of the University will be accepted as bondsman.

For further information, address Professor H. L. Eustis, *Dean*, 29 Kirkland Street, Cambridge, Mass.

THE ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*

EDWARD C. PICKERING, A.M., S.B., *Phillips Professor of Astronomy and Geodesy, and Director.*

WILLIAM A. ROGERS, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy.*

ARTHUR SEARLE, A.M., *Assistant.*

OLIVER CLINTON WENDELL, A.M., *Assistant.*

FRANK WALDO, S.B., *Assistant, and in charge of the Time Service.*

THIS Observatory was founded for the purpose of scientific research in all departments of Astronomy. To fulfil this purpose, it has been equipped with instruments of the first class and with a library of about 5,000 works (including pamphlets), principally relating to astronomical subjects. It has likewise been provided with funds for the maintenance and increase of its equipment and library, and for the payment of its current expenses, special provision having also been made for the publication of its observations.

Any one properly qualified to pursue the study of practical astronomy may be admitted to the Observatory as a student. Such students will be permitted to take part in the observations and other work carried on at the time in the Observatory, as well as to make use of the Observatory library. They will also receive from the officers of the Observatory such assistance in the study of any branch of astronomy as can be rendered without interference with current work.

In order to study profitably at the Observatory, the student should already possess such a degree of astronomical knowledge as is implied in a thorough acquaintance with Herschel's "Outlines of Astronomy," or any equivalent work. He should also have a sufficient knowledge of mathematics readily to comprehend the mathematical expressions in works like Chauvenet's "Spherical and Practical Astronomy," or the "Theoria Motus Corporum Cælestium" of Gauss. Ability to read the German language, though not indispensable, is very desirable.

Application for admission may be made to the Director, with whom the fees for instruction may be agreed upon. In special cases, a part or the whole of the fees may be remitted in consideration of services rendered in computation.

THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.

BOSTON.

INSTRUCTION in this School is given by lectures, recitations, clinical teaching, and practical exercises, uniformly distributed throughout the academic year. The year begins on the Thursday following the last Wednesday in September,* and ends on the last Wednesday in June. There is a recess at Christmas, beginning December 23, and ending January 2; and a spring recess, beginning on the Wednesday before Fast Day, and ending on the following Tuesday, inclusive.

The course of instruction has been greatly enlarged, and is so arranged as to carry the student progressively and systematically from one subject to another, in a just and natural order.

In the subjects of anatomy, histology, chemistry, and pathological anatomy, laboratory-work is substituted for, or added to, the usual didactic lectures, and is as much required of every student as attendance at lectures and recitations.

The course of study recommended by the Faculty covers four years, but until further notice the degree of Doctor of Medicine will continue to be given upon the completion of three years of study, to be as ample and full as heretofore. The degree of Doctor of Medicine *cum laude* will be given to candidates who have pursued a complete four years' course, and obtained an average of 75 per cent. upon all the examinations of this course. In addition to the ordinary degree of Doctor of Medicine as heretofore obtained, a certificate of attendance on the studies of the fourth year will be given to such students desiring it as shall have attended the course, and have passed a satisfactory examination in the studies of the same.

Instead of the customary oral examination for the degree of Doctor of Medicine, held at the end of the three and four years' period of study, a series of written examinations on all the main subjects of medical instruction has been distributed for regular students through their entire course of study. Every candidate for the degree must pass a satisfactory examination in every one of the principal departments of medical instruction, at some time during his period of study.

* That the time of study shall count as a full term, students must present themselves within the first week of the term.

Members of any one department of Harvard University have a right to attend lectures and recitations in any other department, without paying additional fees. Students in the Medical School who wish to avail themselves of this opportunity of pursuing scientific or other studies, may do so without loss of time counted as medical study, to such extent and in such manner as the Medical Faculty shall in each case prescribe. Undergraduates intending to study medicine are advised to pay special attention to the study of Natural History, Chemistry, Physics, and the French and German languages, while in College.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*
 CALVIN ELLIS, M.D., *Dean, and Jackson Professor of Clinical Medicine.*
 OLIVER W. HOLMES, M.D., LL.D., *Parkman Professor of Anatomy.*
 HENRY J. BIGELOW, M.D., *Professor of Surgery.*
 FRANCIS MINOT, M.D., *Hersey Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.*
 JOHN P. REYNOLDS, M.D., *Professor of Obstetrics.*
 HENRY W. WILLIAMS, M.D., *Professor of Ophthalmology.*
 DAVID W. CHEEVER, M.D., *Professor of Clinical Surgery.*
 JAMES C. WHITE, M.D., *Professor of Dermatology.*
 ROBERT T. EDES, M.D., *Professor of Materia Medica.*
 HENRY P. BOWDITCH, M.D., *Professor of Physiology.*
 FREDERICK I. KNIGHT, M.D., *Instructor in Laryngoscopy.*
 CHARLES B. PORTER, M.D., *Instructor in Surgery.*
 J. COLLINS WARREN, M.D., *Instructor in Surgery.*
 REGINALD H. FITZ, M.D., *Shattuck Professor of Pathological Anatomy.*
 WILLIAM L. RICHARDSON, M.D., *Instructor in Obstetrics.*
 THOMAS DWIGHT, M.D., *Instructor in Topographical Anatomy and Histology.*
 EDWARD S. WOOD, M.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 HENRY H. A. BEACH, M.D., *Demonstrator of Anatomy.*
 WILLIAM H. BAKER, M.D., *Instructor in Gynecology.*
 WILLIAM B. HILLS, M.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*
 WILLIAM F. WHITNEY, M.D., *Curator of the Anatomical Museum.*

OTHER INSTRUCTORS.

FRANK W. DRAPER, M.D., *Lecturer on Forensic Medicine.*
 CHARLES F. FOLSOM, M.D., *Lecturer on Mental Diseases.*
 HENRY P. QUINCY, M.D., *Assistant in Histology.*
 AMOS L. MASON, M.D., *Assistant in Clinical Medicine.*

THOMAS WATERMAN, M.D., *Assistant in Anatomy.*
EDWARD N. WHITTIER, M.D., *Assistant in Clinical Medicine.*
WILLIAM P. BOLLES, M.D., *Instructor in Materia Medica.*
ELBRIDGE G. CUTLER, M.D., *Assistant in Pathological Anatomy.*
FREDERICK C. SHATTUCK, M.D., *Assistant in Clinical Medicine.*
W. STURGIS BIGELOW, M.D., *Assistant in Surgery.*
GEORGE M. GARLAND, M.D., *Assistant in Physiology.*
MAURICE H. RICHARDSON, M.D., *Assistant in Anatomy.*
CHARLES S. MINOT, S.D., *Lecturer on Embryology.*

The following gentlemen will give special clinical instruction : —

FRANCIS B. GREENOUGH, M.D., and EDWARD WIGGLES-
WORTH, M.D., *in Syphilis.*
J. ORNE GREEN, M.D., and CLARENCE J. BLAKE, M.D., *in*
Otology.
JOSEPH P. OLIVER, M.D., and THOMAS M. ROTCH, M.D., *in*
Diseases of Children.
SAMUEL G. WEBBER, M.D., and JAMES J. PUTNAM, M.D., *in*
Diseases of the Nervous System.

STUDENTS.

Course for Graduates.

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Appleton, William, Jr., M.D., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Clarke, Samuel Bartlett, M.D., | <i>Salem.</i> |
| Draper, Joseph Rutter, A.B. (<i>Williams Coll.</i>), | |
| M.D. (<i>Berk. Med. Coll.</i>), | <i>So. Boston.</i> |
| Ernst, Harold Clarence, A.B., M.D., | <i>Jamaica Plain.</i> |
| Frye, Edmund Bailey, M.D. (<i>Dart. Coll.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Green, Charles Montraville, A.B., M.D., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Terry, Charles Church, M.D. (<i>N. Y. Med. Coll.</i>), | <i>Fall River.</i> |

Fourth Class.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Blanchard, Benjamin Seaver, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Elliot, Edward Pearson, A.B., | <i>Somerville.</i> |
| Morton, Nathaniel Bowditch, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Tower, Charles Bates, | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Twitchell, George Pierce, | <i>Keene, N.H.</i> |
| Wakefield, Alley Talbot, A.B., | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Warren, Edward Winslow, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Whitman, Royal, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Whitney, Herbert Baker, A.B., | <i>Leominster.</i> |

Third Class.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Adams, Henry Fiske, | <i>Peterboro', N.H.</i> |
| Applegate, William A, | <i>Yellow Springs, O.</i> |
| Atwood, Frank Sumner, | <i>Salem.</i> |
| Baker, John Walter, | <i>Chelsea.</i> |
| Bartlett, Frederic Russell, | <i>Worcester.</i> |
| Beckwith, Fred Jason, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>New London, Conn.</i> |
| Bloom, Isadore Nathan, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Louisville, Ky.</i> |
| Boutwell, Henry Winslow, | <i>Medford.</i> |
| Bradford, Cary Carpenter, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>W. Woodstock, Conn.</i> |
| Bradley, Charles How, | <i>Haverhill.</i> |
| Brainerd, John Bliss, | <i>St. Albans, Vt.</i> |
| Browne, William Tyler, PH.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Lisbon, Conn.</i> |
| Buck, Howard Mendenhall, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Call, Charles Henry, | <i>Lowell.</i> |
| Clark, Joseph Eddy, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Clarke, Maurice Dwight, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>E. Cambridge.</i> |
| Coe, Henry Clark, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Colt, Henry, Jr., A.B. (<i>Williams Coll.</i>), | <i>Pittsfield.</i> |

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Cushman, George Thomas, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Denny, Charles Frederic, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Deroin, Francis Xavier, | <i>S. Ely, Canada.</i> |
| Doble, Ernest Edgar, | <i>W. Quincy.</i> |
| Dodge, George Smith, | <i>Woburn.</i> |
| Dow, George William, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Lawrence.</i> |
| Drew, Frank Haynes, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Dunbar, Franklin Asaph, A.B., | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Galligan, Edward Francis, | <i>Taunton.</i> |
| Gerould, Joseph Bowditch, B.S. (<i>Dart. Coll.</i>), | <i>Keene, N.H.</i> |
| Goddard Thacher, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Godding, Clarence Miles, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Providence, R.I.</i> |
| Goodell, George Zina, | <i>Salem.</i> |
| Gould, Charles Asahel, | <i>Newtonville.</i> |
| Griffin, Arthur George, | <i>Litchfield, N.H.</i> |
| Hall, Josiah Newhall, B.S. (<i>Mass. Agr. Coll.</i>), | <i>Revere.</i> |
| Harrington, Charles, 2d, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Harrower, David, Jr., | <i>Peace Dale, R.I.</i> |
| Hayes, Edward Stephen, | <i>Leavenworth, Kas.</i> |
| Hayward, Walter Sumner, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Brockton.</i> |
| Hewins, Parke Woodbury, A.B., | <i>Taunton.</i> |
| Holden, William Daniel, | <i>Haverhill.</i> |
| Holyoke, Frank, | <i>W. Medford.</i> |
| Homans, John, 2d, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Howe, James Sullivan, | <i>Bolton.</i> |
| Huse, Charles Archelaus, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Worcester.</i> |
| Jarvis, Leonard, B.S. (<i>Dart. Coll.</i>), | <i>Claremont, N.H.</i> |
| Jewett, Milo Augustus, | <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i> |
| Johnson, Herbert Shattuck, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Lowell.</i> |
| Kibbey, William Beckford, | <i>Washington, D.C.</i> |
| King, James Henry, A.B. (<i>Univ. of Vt.</i>), | <i>Benson, Vt.</i> |
| Knapp, Philip Coombs, Jr., A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Lombard, Warren Plimpton, A.B., | <i>W. Newton.</i> |
| Lyons, Herbert Henry, A.B. (<i>Bost. Coll.</i>), | <i>Milford.</i> |
| McMichael, Willis Brooks, A.B. (<i>Boston Univ.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Mead, Julian Augustus, A.B., | <i>W. Acton.</i> |
| Metcalf, Simeon McCausland, | <i>Somerville.</i> |
| Millerick, Daniel Edward, A.B. (<i>Holy Cross Coll.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Nelson, Samuel Newell, A.B., | <i>Milford.</i> |
| Newell, Otis Kimball, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Nickerson, Asa Harden, | <i>Providence, R.I.</i> |
| Palmer, Lewis Merritt, A.M. (<i>Bates Coll.</i>), | <i>Litchfield, Me.</i> |
| Perkins, Henry Phelps, Jr., | <i>Lowell.</i> |
| Prior, Charles Edwin, A.B., | <i>Melrose.</i> |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| Richardson, Dana Putnam, | <i>Leominster.</i> |
| Russell, Eben George, | <i>E. Deering, Me.</i> |
| Sawin, Charles Dexter, B.S. (<i>Mass. Inst. Tech.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Shepard, George Clarence, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Sherman, Frank Morton, | <i>Watertown.</i> |
| Stearns, Charles Goddard, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Sturgis, Russell, 8d, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Taylor, Frederic Weston, A.B., | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Vickery, Herman Frank, A.B., | <i>Weymouth.</i> |
| Wetherbee, Roswell, | <i>Acton.</i> |
| Wilcox, Reynold Webb, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Madison, Conn.</i> |
| Wood, Henry Austin, A.B., | <i>Upton.</i> |
| Woodward, Lemuel Fox, S.B., | <i>Worcester.</i> |

Second Class.

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Aiken, William Henry, A.B., | <i>Somerville.</i> |
| Allen, Bradford, S.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>E. Bridgewater.</i> |
| Allen, Gardner Weld, A.B., | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Allen, Louis Edmund, A.B. (<i>Williams Coll.</i>), | <i>Pittsfield.</i> |
| Atkins, Edgar Chester, | <i>Marlboro'.</i> |
| Baird, Reed McColloch, | <i>Wheeling, W. Va.</i> |
| Baker, David Erastus, S.B. (<i>Bost. Univ.</i>), | <i>Franklin.</i> |
| Bell, Robert, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Bigelow, Enos Hoyt, B.S. (<i>Worcester Free Inst.</i>), | <i>Framingham.</i> |
| Bowen, John Templeton, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Briggs, Frederic Melancthon, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Broderick, Thomas Joseph, | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Brooks, Stephen Driver, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Salem.</i> |
| Burdick, Allen, | <i>St. Albans, Vt.</i> |
| Burgess, Arthur Joseph, | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Burr, Charles Henry, S.B., | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Chandler, Frederick Alpheus, | <i>Addison, Me.</i> |
| Chandler, Frederick Emerson, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Cheever, Clarence Alonzo, | <i>Wrentham.</i> |
| Coggeshall, Henry Tisdale, | <i>Newport, R.I.</i> |
| Conant, William Merritt, A.B., | <i>Bridgewater.</i> |
| Crosby, John Abbott, S.B. (<i>Olivet Coll., Mich.</i>), | <i>N. Buffalo, Mich.</i> |
| Delano, Samuel, A.B., | <i>W. Medford.</i> |
| Devine, William Henry, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Doubleday, Edwin Thompson, | <i>New York, N.Y.</i> |
| Dunn, Charles Stein, | <i>Dover, N.H.</i> |
| Fales, Willard Henry, A.B. (<i>Tufts Coll.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Faunce, Robert Harris, | <i>Sandwich.</i> |
| Foster, Warren Wooden, | <i>E. Killingly, Conn.</i> |

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Galloupe, Charles William, 2d, A.B., | <i>Lynn.</i> |
| Gay, Frederick Lewis, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Goss, Ossian Wilbur, | <i>Lake Village, N.H.</i> |
| Haven, George, | <i>Portsmouth, N.H.</i> |
| Heustis, James Walter, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Hibbard, Nathaniel, A.B. (<i>Brown Univ.</i>), | <i>Providence, R.I.</i> |
| Hodgdon, Andrew Hall, A.B., | <i>Arlington.</i> |
| Holden, Charles Sumner, | <i>Leesburg, Fla.</i> |
| Holmes, William Dennison, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Hubbard, Rufus Peabody, | <i>Wells, Me.</i> |
| Huse, George Wood, A.B., | <i>Newburyport.</i> |
| Jackson, Alton Atwell, | <i>E. Jefferson, Me.</i> |
| Johnson, Frank Mackie, S.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Norwich, Conn.</i> |
| Jordan, Herbert Stanton, | <i>Brownfield, Me.</i> |
| Kennedy, Fred William, | <i>Lawrence.</i> |
| Kimball, Samuel Ayer, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | <i>Bath, Me.</i> |
| Lawler, Thomas Joseph, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| MacKenzie, Freeman Alexander, | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Martin, Francis Coffin, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Mason, Atherton Perry, A.B., | <i>Fitchburg.</i> |
| McLauthlin, Herbert Weston, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Kingston.</i> |
| McOwen, William Henry, | <i>Lowell.</i> |
| Miller, George Norton, A.B., | <i>New York, N.Y.</i> |
| Mills, Charles Fisher, | <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i> |
| Morris, John Gavin, A.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Morrison, William Frank, | <i>Bristol, R.I.</i> |
| Murphy, Joseph Briggs, | <i>Taunton.</i> |
| Newhall, Herbert William, A.B., | <i>Lynn.</i> |
| Norwood, Ephraim Wood, A.M. (<i>Colby Univ.</i>), | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Otis, Henry Sharwood, | <i>Exeter, N.H.</i> |
| Otterson, William David, | <i>Nashua, N.H.</i> |
| Preble, Wallace, A.B., | <i>Portland, Me.</i> |
| Richards, George Edward, A.B., | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Rundlett, Henry Albert Pierce, A.B. (<i>Bates Coll.</i>), | <i>Dover, N.H.</i> |
| Shea, Andrew Francis, | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Sinclair, Charles Frederic, D.B., | <i>Boston.</i> |
| Smith, Asbury Gilbert, | <i>Stoneham.</i> |
| Smith, Willard Everett, A.B., | <i>Newtonville.</i> |
| Sparhawk, Clement Willis, | <i>Cambridge.</i> |
| Stevens, William Caldwell, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | <i>Worcester.</i> |
| Sullivan, James Francis, | <i>Lowell.</i> |
| Swan, Roscoe Wesley, S.B. (<i>Mass. Agr. Coll.</i>), | <i>Framingham.</i> |
| Sweeny, Henry Lee, | <i>Hanover.</i> |
| Thompson, George Eben, S.B. (<i>Dart. Coll.</i>), | <i>Dover, N.H.</i> |

Tremaine, William Allen,
 Trumbull, John, A.B. (*Yale Coll.*),
 Tuckerman, Frederick, S.B. (*Boston Univ.*),
 Walsh, Frank Winfield;
 Weil, Frank Edward,
 Welch, Stephen Albro, A.B. (*Brown Univ.*),
 Wells, James Lee, A.B. (*Brown Univ.*),
 Wetherell, Arthur Bryant,
 White, Leonard Darling,
 Whiteside, George Henry Whittaker,
 Whitridge, Roland Barker,
 Woodbury, George Franklin,
 Wyman, Morrill, Jr.,

Waterbury, Conn.
Valparaiso, Chili.
Boston.
Boston.
N. Andover.
Warren, R.I.
Hopkinton, R.I.
Southampton.
Uxbridge.
Lowell.
Boston.
Sutton.
Cambridge.

First Class.

Atwood, Charles Augustus,
 Ayer, Silas Hibbard,
 Baldwin, Henry Cutler, A.B.,
 Barstow, Henry Taylor, A.B.,
 Brackett, Elliott Gray,
 Briard, William Henry Lighthill,
 Brown, Daniel Joseph,
 Buckley, Philip Townsend, A.B.,
 Carll, Walter Edward,
 Chase, George Thorndike, A.B.,
 Clark, Arthur Wellington,
 Cogswell, Charles Hale, A.B. (*Dart. Coll.*),
 Coolbroth, Frank Herbert,
 Couch, Joseph Daniel,
 Cutts, Harry Madison, A.B. (*Coll. of N.J.*),
 Daniels, Frank Herbert, A.B.,
 Donovan, Michael Ricard, A.B. (*Georgetown Coll.*),
 Field, James Brainerd, A.B.,
 Finnigan, Patrick Joseph, A.B. (*Holy Cross Coll.*),
 Foster, Charles Chauncy, A.B.,
 French, George Morrill, A.B. (*Boston Univ.*),
 Friend, Walter Morrison, A.B. (*Tufts Coll.*),
 Gage, James Arthur, A.M.,
 Gavin, George Freeborn,
 Glennon, Michael, A.B. (*Boston Coll.*),
 Grimm, Charles Henry,
 Guitéras, Ramon Benjamin,
 Hall, William Dudley, A.B.,
 Holden, Francis Marion,

Taunton.
Chelsea.
Somerville.
Boston.
Newton.
Cambridge.
Milford.
Boston.
Greenfield.
Salem.
Lawrence.
North Easton.
Holidaysburgh, Penn.
Boston.
Washington, D.C.
Boston.
Lynn.
Boston.
Worcester.
Cambridge.
Sandown, N.H.
Gloucester.
Lowell.
Dublin, Ireland.
Stoughton.
San Francisco, Cal.
Bristol, R.I.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Boston.

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Hooker, Edward Dwight, | Cambridge. |
| Jack, Frederick Lafayette, | Boston. |
| Jackson, Henry, A.B., | Boston. |
| Keith, Wallace Cushing, A.B. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | Campello. |
| Kemble, Laurence Grafton, | Salem. |
| Kilburn, Henry Whitman, A.B., | Lowell. |
| Kimpton, Edwin Sewell, | E. Somerville. |
| Kinnier, Dennis Francis, | Randolph. |
| Klinghammer, William Jerome, A.B. (<i>Tufts Coll.</i>), | Somerville. |
| Knowles, William Fletcher, Jr., | Cambridge. |
| Lincoln, John Clifford, | Norton. |
| MacConnell, James William, | Boston. |
| Marden, Orrison Swett, A.M. (<i>Boston Univ.</i>), | Boston. |
| McDonald, Rufus Cyrene, | Brookline. |
| Mitchell, John Singleton, | Boston. |
| Nash, George William, A.B., | Cambridge. |
| O'Reiley, William Joseph, A.B. (<i>Boston Univ.</i>), | Boston. |
| Pfeiffer, Oscar Joseph, A.B. (<i>Dart. Coll.</i>), | Portsmouth, N.H. |
| Pigeon, James Cogswell Du Maresque, A.M. (<i>Coll.</i> <i>of N.J.</i>), | Derry, N.H. |
| Ripley, Frederick Jerome, A.B. (<i>Dart Coll.</i>), | N. Easton. |
| Ross, Charles Elliot Amsden, | Saxonville. |
| Scofield, Columbus Sewell, | Wilbraham. |
| Simpson, Charles Edward, | Lowell. |
| Smith, Howard Hutchins, PH.B. (<i>Wesleyan Univ.</i>), | Middletown, Conn. |
| Stetson, Hayward, A.B., | Bangor, Me. |
| Stevens, William Stanford, A.B., | Boston. |
| Stone, Eugene Potter, | Boise Barracks, Idaho. |
| Symonds, Benjamin Ropes, Jr., | Salem. |
| Taylor, Charles Warren, | Lowell. |
| Trumbull, Stephen, A.B. (<i>Yale Coll.</i>), | Valparaiso, Chili. |
| Tyler, Waldo Henry, | Holliston. |
| Warren, Charles Everett, A.B., | Boston. |
| Webster, Charles Edward, | Binghamton, N.Y. |
| Wellington, Charles Berwick, | Cambridge. |
| Wood, Leonard, | Pocasset. |

SUMMARY.

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Graduates' Course | 7 |
| Fourth Class | 9 |
| Third Class | 75 |
| Second Class | 86 |
| First Class | 64 |
| Total | 241 |

THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.

REQUISITES FOR ADMISSION.

All candidates for admission, excepting those who have passed an examination for admission to Harvard College, must present a degree in Letters or Science from a recognized college or scientific school, or pass an examination, on the Monday preceding the last Wednesday in June or September, at 10 A.M., in the following subjects:—

1. **ENGLISH.** Every candidate shall be required to write, legibly and correctly, an English composition of not less than two hundred words, and also to write English prose from dictation.

2. **LATIN.** The translation of easy Latin prose.

3. **PHYSICS.** A competent knowledge of Physics (such as may be obtained from Balfour Stewart's Elements of Physics).

4. **ELECTIVE SUBJECT.** Each candidate shall pass an approved examination in such one of the following branches as he may elect: French, German, the Elements of Algebra or of Plane Geometry, Botany.

The examinations will be conducted in writing, and specimens of the papers used will be sent on application to the Secretary. In judging the work of the candidate, the spelling, grammar, and construction will be considered.

Graduates in medicine will not be required to pass this examination on joining the school.

No student becomes a member of the school until he has registered his name with the Secretary of the Faculty.

DIVISION OF STUDIES.

FOUR YEARS' COURSE.

For the First Year.—Anatomy, Physiology, and General Chemistry.*

For the Second Year.—Practical and Topographical Anatomy, Medical Chemistry, Materia Medica, Pathological Anatomy, Clinical Medicine, Surgery, and Clinical Surgery.

* Any student who shall have previously passed in the Undergraduate department or Scientific School of Harvard University an examination in General Chemistry (including qualitative analysis) will be exempt from examination in this branch, and may pursue the study of Medical Chemistry during his first year. The latter privilege will be granted to students from other colleges and scientific schools who have received instruction in general chemistry equivalent in character and amount to that of the first year, on passing a satisfactory examination at the September examination, provided that satisfactory evidence of such previous study be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty one month before the date of this examination.

For the Third Year. — Therapeutics, Obstetrics, Theory and Practice of Medicine, Clinical Medicine, Surgery, and Clinical Surgery.

For the Fourth Year. — Ophthalmology, Otology, Dermatology, Syphilis, Laryngology, Mental Diseases, Diseases of the Nervous System, Diseases of Women, Diseases of Children, Obstetrics, Clinical and Operative Obstetrics, Clinical Medicine, Clinical and Operative Surgery, Hygiene, Forensic Medicine.

THREE YEARS' COURSE.

For the First Year. — Anatomy, Physiology, and General Chemistry.*

For the Second Year. — Practical and Topographical Anatomy, Medical Chemistry, Materia Medica, Pathological Anatomy, Clinical Medicine, and Clinical Surgery.

For the Third Year. — Therapeutics, Obstetrics, Theory and Practice of Medicine, Clinical Medicine, Surgery, Clinical Surgery, Ophthalmology, Dermatology, Syphilis, Otology, Laryngology, Mental Diseases, Diseases of the Nervous System, Diseases of Women, Diseases of Children, Hygiene, Forensic Medicine.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION.

The following methods of instruction are adopted in the several departments: —

Anatomy. — Lectures; various practical exercises, including abundant dissection, under the direction of the Demonstrator; recitations from text-books; histology.

Physiology. — Lectures, recitations, conferences, and practical demonstrations in the Laboratory. To students of the second, third, and fourth classes, opportunities are given for original investigations in the Laboratory.

Chemistry is taught mainly by practical work in the Laboratory, the student having his own desk and apparatus. General Chemistry and qualitative analysis are taught during the first year. Besides the laboratory-work, there is a lecture and a recitation every week. In the second year, medical chemistry is taught by lectures, recitations, and exercises in the Laboratory.

Pathological Anatomy is taught by lectures, recitations, and practical instruction in pathological histology. The collection of the Warren Anatomical Museum is used to illustrate the lectures; and many morbid specimens are shown in a fresh state. Students also receive practical instruction in the method of making autopsies, and are admitted to those made at both hospitals. Special classes in pathological histology, including the diagnosis of tumors, are formed for those who are provided

* See note, p. 161.

with a microscope. Such students are required to prepare the various objects. The school possesses a number of microscopes for the use of those students whose means will not permit the purchase of an instrument.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.—*Materia Medica* is taught by lectures and practical demonstrations. *Therapeutics*, or the physiological action of drugs and their application to disease, is taught in the third year, by lectures, recitations, and hospital exercises.

The Theory and Practice of Medicine.—Lectures, recitations, and hospital visits.

Clinical Medicine.—Daily instruction is given in this department by hospital visits and other exercises. Students are furnished with cases for personal examination, and are called upon to report them before the class, where they are criticised. These examinations are held both in the wards and in the amphitheatre. Another exercise, known as the "Clinical Conference," affords an opportunity for more thorough preparation of cases, more time being allowed for their study. The full written report of a case is read by the student who has examined it. It is afterwards criticised by the class, by the Professor of Clinical Medicine, and other teachers in the school. In addition to this, a regular course of supplementary instruction is given in Auscultation and Percussion, and in Laryngoscopy, which affords students an abundant opportunity for acquiring a thoroughly practical knowledge of these methods of exploration.

Surgery.—Lectures and recitations. There are also courses on Surgical Anatomy, Minor Surgery, Surgical Histology, Bandaging, and Operative Surgery. In the latter, students of the third and fourth classes are supplied with material for repeating the usual surgical operations.

Instruction in Clinical Surgery is given at the Massachusetts General Hospital and City Hospital, throughout the year, as follows:—

FIRST HALF-YEAR.—Clinical Lectures on cases, per week, 2; Surgical Visits in the hospital wards, per week, 2; public operating days, per week, 2. Total number of exercises per week, 6.

SECOND HALF-YEAR.—Clinical Lectures on cases, per week, 1; Surgical Visits in the hospital wards, per week, 3; public operating days, per week, 3. Total number of exercises per week, 7.

The Professor of Clinical Surgery holds an exercise twice a week, in winter, at the City Hospital. On one day, a clinical lecture is given over surgical cases brought into the operating theatre, illustrated by explorations and operations. On the other day, a bedside clinic is held in the wards. A third exercise is held each week in winter, in the form of a surgical conference, at which third and fourth year students make a full written report of a surgical case, which is then criticised by their

fellow-students and by the Professor. Every candidate for a degree is required to report a clinical case in surgery.

Obstetrics. — Lectures and recitations. Students are instructed in the usual operations on the manikin, and will have opportunities to take charge of cases of obstetrics in their third year. A course of operative obstetrics, with practical illustrations on the cadaver, is given.

Diseases of Women and Children. — Lectures and Clinical Instruction.

Ophthalmology. — A complete course is delivered upon the diseases of the eye, including clinical instruction and the use of the ophthalmoscope.

Dermatology is taught by lectures and clinical illustrations. The special out-patient department at the Massachusetts General Hospital furnishes ample opportunities for illustration.

Syphilis. — Recitations and clinical instruction.

Otology. — Lectures and clinical instruction.

Laryngology. — Lectures and Demonstrations.

Diseases of the Nervous System. — Lectures and Demonstrations.

Hygiene. —

Forensic Medicine. — Lectures.

Embryology. — Lectures.

TEXT-BOOKS.

The following works are recommended as text-books, and for collateral reading and consultation : —

Text-Books.

Collateral Reading.

ANATOMY.

Gray, Wilson, Leidy, Turner.
Hodges's Practical Dissections.
Holden's Manual.
Holden's Landmarks.

Quain (edition of 1876).
Holden's Osteology.
Stricker's Manual of Histology.
Frey's Histology.
Frey's Microscopic Technology.
Tyson's Cell Doctrine.
Klein's Atlas of Histology.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Dalton's Human Physiology.
Foster's Text-book of Physiology.
Huxley's Elementary Lessons in Physiology.

Pavy on Food and Dietetics.
Fick, Compendium der Physiologie.
Fick, Medicinische Physik.
Sanderson's Hand-book for the Physiological Laboratory.
Flint's Physiology of Man.
Carpenter's Principles of Human Physiology.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Bloxam's Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic. | Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Treatise on Chemistry. |
| Clowes's Elementary Treatise on Practical and Qualitative Inorganic Analysis. | |

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Neubauer and Vogel, Analysis of the Urine. | Kingzett, Animal Chemistry. |
| Tyson's Guide to the Practical Examination of the Urine. | Gorup - Besanez, Physiologische Chemie. |
| Reese's Manual of Toxicology. | Taylor on Poisons. |
| | Tardieu, Étude médico-légale. et clinique sur l'Empoisonnement. |

MATERIA MEDICA.

- | | |
|---|--|
| National Dispensatory, Stillé and Maisch. | United States Dispensatory. |
| | Flückiger and Hambury's Pharmacographia. |

PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Wagner's Manual of General Pathology. | Cornil and Ranvier's Pathological Histology. |
| Orth's Compend of Diagnosis in Pathological Anatomy. | Jones and Sieveking's Pathological Anatomy (Payne's edition). |
| | Wilks's Pathological Anatomy (Moxon's edition). |

THERAPEUTICS.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| H. C. Wood's Therapeutics. | Stillé's Therapeutics and Materia Medica. |
| Mann's Prescription Writing. | Bartholow's Materia Medica and Therapeutics. |
| Chamber's Manual of Diet. | Ringer's Therapeutics. |

OBSTETRICS.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Playfair's system of Midwifery. | Schroeder's Manual of Midwifery. |
| | Cazeaux's Midwifery. |
| | Winckel's Diseases of Childbed. |
| | Barker's Puerperal Diseases. |
| | Barnes's Obstetric Operations. |

THEORY AND PRACTICE.

- Niemeyer's Text-book of Practical Medicine.
- Roberts's Hand-book of Theory and Practice of Medicine.
- Jaccoud, Traité de Pathologie Interne.
- Bennett's Clinical Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- Bristowe's Theory and Practice of Medicine
- Flint's Clinical Medicine.
- Flint's Practice of Medicine.

SURGERY.

- Bryant's Practice of Surgery.
- Billroth's Surgical Pathology.
- Heath's Minor Surgery and Bandaging.
- Guérin, Éléments de Chirurgie Opératoire.
- Holmes's System of Surgery.
- Cooper's Surgical Dictionary (1872).
- Holden's Landmarks, Medical and Surgical.
- Braune's Atlas of Topographical Anatomy, translated by Bellamy.

The following tabular views will illustrate the distribution of studies throughout the year.

FIRST HALF-YEAR, 1880-81, FROM SEPTEMBER 30, TO FEBRUARY 14.

FIRST CLASS.

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 9 | Histology after Jan. 15. | Laboratories. | Laboratories. | Histology after Jan. 15. | Laboratories. | Laboratories. |
| 10 | | Chemistry, L. or R. 1st 10 weeks. | Laboratories. | | Chemistry, R. | Physiology, R. |
| 11 | Physiology, L. | Physiology, L. | Chemistry, L. | Laboratories. | Physiology, L. | |
| 12 | Histology till Jan. 15. | Laboratories. | Laboratories. | Histology till Jan. 15. | Laboratories. | Museum. |
| 1 | Anatomy, L. | Anatomy, L. | | Anatomy, L. | Anatomy, R. | |
| 5 | Prac. Anat. after Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. after Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. after Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. after Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. after Jan. 1. | |

SECOND CLASS.

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 9 | M. G. H. Med. Visit. *Laryngoscopy. | B. C. H. Med. Vis., Bos. Dis. *Laryngoscopy. | Clin. Med. L. *Laryngoscopy. | M. G. H. Med. Visit. *Laryngoscopy. | Bost. Disp. *Laryngoscopy. | *Laryngoscopy. |
| 10 | Path. Anat. L. | Clin. Surg. L. after Dec. 1. | | Chemistry, L. | B. C. H. Surg. Visit. | M. G. H. Surg. Visit. |
| 11 | Clin. Surgery, L. *Auscultat'n. | *Auscultat'n. | *Auscultat'n. | *Auscultat'n. | B. C. H. Operations. *Auscultat'n. | M. G. H. Operations. *Auscultat'n. |
| 12 | | | | Mat. Med. | Chemistry, R. | Museum. |
| 1 | | | Top. Anat. | | | |
| 3 | Path. Histology. | Path. Anat. R. | Path. Anat. L. | Path. Hist. | Path. Anat. R. | |
| 4 | | Surgery, R. | | | Clinical Conf. | |
| 5 | Prac. Anat. till Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. till Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. till Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. till Jan. 1. | Prac. Anat. till Jan. 1. | |

* In Sections.

THIRD CLASS.

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|--|---|--------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 9 | M. G. H. Med. Visit., Ophth., E. & E. Inf. | B. C. H. Med. Visit., Boston Disp | Clin. Medicine, L. | M. G. H. Med. Visit., Ophth., E. & E. Inf. | B. C. H. Ophthal. and Otolaryngology, Boston Disp. | Diseases of Nervous System. |
| 10 | Theo. & Prac. L. | Clin. Surg. L. after Dec. 1. | Dermatol. Clin. | Theo. & Prac. L. | B. C. H. Surg. Visit. | M. G. H. Surg. Visit. |
| 11 | Clin. Surgery, L. | Dis. of Nerv. System. | Surgery, L. | Surgery, L. | B. C. H. Op., Diseases of Children. | M. G. H. Operations. |
| 12 | | Till Dec. Surgery, L. In Jan. Hygiene, L. | | Obstetrics, L. | Syphilis. | Museum. |
| 2 | Gynaecology, L. | | | | | |
| 3 | Obstetrics, L. | Theo. & Prac. R. | Obstetrics, R. | Ophthal., Gynaecology, Free Hospital. | Theo. and Prac. R. | |
| 4 | Therapeutics, L. | Dermatology, L. | Therapeutics, R. | Therapeutics, L. | Clinical Conf. | |

FOURTH CLASS.*

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| 9 | Ophthal. C & D. B. C. H. Oct. Nov. Dec. Otol. Ology. C & D. E. and E. Inf. Dec. Jan. Feb. | Clin. Medicine. | Ophthal. C & D. B. C. H. Oct. Nov. Dec. Otol. Ology. C & D. E. and E. Inf. Dec. Jan. Feb. | | Clinical Med- icine. Ophthalmol. Otol. Ology. | Clin. Medicine. |
| 10 | Dis. of Chil. A & B, Dispensary. | Dermatol. A & B. | Dermatol. A & B. | Diseases of Children. A & B, Dispensary. | Dermatology, A & B. | Dis. of Children, A & B, Dispensary. |
| 11 | Syphilis, A. | Dis. of Nerv. Sys. C & D, B. C. H. | Syphilis, B. Gynaecol. C, Dispensary. | Dis. of Nerv. Sys. C & D, B. C. H. | Dis. of Nerv. Sys. C & D, B. C. H. | Gynaecology. C & D, Dispensary. |
| 12 | | | | Obstetrics, L. | | |
| 2 | Gynaecology. | | | | | |
| 8 | | Gynaecology. C & D. Free Hospital. | | Opthal L. Gynaecology, C & D. Free Hospital. | Forensic Med. C & D. | |
| 4 | | Dermatology. | | | | |

* Divided into Sections A, B, C, D.

Due notice will be given of the operative courses in Surgery and Obstetrics.

SECOND HALF-YEAR, 1879-80, FROM FEBRUARY 9, TO JUNE 30.

FIRST CLASS.

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 9 | { Histology till April. } | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | { Histology till April. } | Laboratory. | Laboratory. |
| 10 | | Chemistry, L. | Physiology, Con. | | Chemistry, R. | Physiology, R. |
| 11 | Laboratory. | Physiology, L. | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | Physiology, L. | Laboratory. |
| 12 | Histology, in April. | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | Histology, in April. | Laboratory. | Museum. |
| 1 | Anatomy, L. till April. | Anatomy, L. till May. | Laboratory. | Anatomy, L. till May. | Anatomy, R. till May. | |
| 3 | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | Laboratory. | |
| 5 | Prac. Anat. till May. | Prac. Anat. till May. | Prac. Anat. till May. | Prac. Anat. till May. | Prac. Anat. till May. | |

SECOND CLASS.

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|--|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 9 | M. G. H. Med. Vis. | B. C. H. Med. Visit. Bost. Disp. | Bandaging. | M. G. H. Med. Visit. | B. C. H. Bost. Disp. | Clin. Medicine. |
| 10 | Clin. Medicine. | B. C. H. Clin. Surg. till April 1. After April 1, Med. Clin. | | Materia Medica. | B. C. H. Surg. Visit. | M. G. H. Surg. Visit. |
| 11 | Path. Anat. L. | | Chemistry, R. | | B. C. H. Operations. | M. G. H. Operations. |
| 12 | Reg. Anat. after April 1. for 3 weeks. | Chemistry, L. | Reg. Anat. after April 1. for 3 weeks | M. G. H. Surg. Conf. | | Museum. |
| 3 | Path. Histology. | Path. Anat. R. | Path. Anat. L. | Path. Hist. | Path. Anat. R. | |
| 4 | | Surgery, R. | | | Clinical Conf. | |

THIRD CLASS.

| Hour. | Monday. | Tuesday. | Wednesday. | Thursday. | Friday. | Saturday. |
|-------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 9 | M. G. H. Med. Visit. E. and E. Inf. Laryngos- copy. | B. C. H. Med. Visit. Boston Disp. Laryngos- copy. | Clin. Gynaecology. Laryngos- copy. | M. G. H. Med. Visit. Dis. of Nerv. Sys. Laryngos- copy. | B. C. H. Ophthal. Clin. Otology. E. & E. Inf. Laryngos- copy. | Clinical Med. Gynaecology, Clin. Laryngos- copy. |
| 10 | Clin. Medicine. | B. C. H. Clin. Surg. till April 1. After April 1, Med. Clin. | Clin. Dermatol. | Ophthalmol- ogy. | B. C. H. Surg. Visit. Boston Disp. | M. G. H. Surg. Visit. |
| 11 | Theo. and Prac. L. | | Mental Dis. after April recess. | Theo. and Prac. L. | B. C. H. Op. Dis. of Chil. Syphilis. | M. G. H. Op. |
| 12 | Surg. Conf. till April 1. | Med. Clinic, till April | Diseases of Children. | Forensic Med. | | Museum. |
| 3 | Obstetrics, L. | Theo. and Prac. R. | Obstetrics, R. | Obstetrics, R. | Theo. and Prac. R. | |
| 4 | Therapeutics, L.* | *Dermatol. | Therapeutics, *R. | Therapeutics, *R. | Clinical Conf.* | |

* The course in Operative Surgery, for third year students, will be given after that in Regional Anatomy, and exercises conflicting with the former course will be omitted during its continuance.

The course in Operative Obstetrics takes place from 2 till 4 p.m. during two weeks in April.

Due notice will be given of the course in Operative Gynaecology.

INSTRUCTION FOR 1880-81 TO STUDENTS OF THE THREE YEARS' COURSE.

ANATOMY.

Descriptive Anatomy. *Four times a week till May.* PROFESSOR HOLMES.

Practical Anatomy, with Exercises in Dissection. *Fifteen times a week from November till May.* DRs. BEACH, WATERMAN, and RICHARDSON.

Topographical Anatomy. *Once a week.* DR. DWIGHT.

Laboratory Exercises in Histology. *Twice a week till May.* DRs. DWIGHT and QUINCY.

Embryology. DR. C. S. MINOT.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Systematic and Experimental Physiology. *Four times a week.* PROFESSOR BOWDITCH.

Laboratory Exercises in Experimental Physiology. *Twice a week for five weeks.* DR. GARLAND.

CHEMISTRY.

General and Analytical Chemistry. *Twice a week, with an additional weekly exercise during the first ten weeks.* DR. HILLS.

Medical and Toxicological Chemistry. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR WOOD. Practical Exercises in the Laboratory for General Chemistry. *Daily.* DR. HILLS.

Practical Exercises in the Laboratory for Medical Chemistry. *Daily.* PROFESSOR WOOD.

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.

Materia Medica, with Practical Demonstrations. *Once a week.* DR. BOLLES.

Therapeutics. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR EDES.

PATHOLOGY AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR FITZ.

Special Pathological Anatomy, with Demonstrations. *Twice a week.*
PROFESSOR FITZ.

Laboratory Exercises in Pathological Histology. *Twice a week till April.* **DRS. CUTLER and WHITNEY.**

Practical Instruction in Performing Autopsies. *Throughout the year.*
PROFESSOR FITZ and DR. CUTLER.

SURGERY.

Surgery and Clinical Surgery. *Twice a week till March.* **PROFESSOR BIGELOW.**

Clinical Surgery. *Twice a week till April.* **PROFESSOR CHEEVER.**

Clinical Surgery. *Once a week during the second half-year.* **DR. PORTER.**

Operative Surgery. *Fifteen practical exercises.* **DR. PORTER.**

Recitations in Surgical Pathology. *Once a week during the first half-year.* **DR. WARREN.**

Recitations in Surgery. *Once a week during the second half-year.* **DR. WARREN.**

Laboratory Exercises in Surgical Histology. *Twice a week after March.*
DRS. WARREN and BIGELOW.

The Application of Bandages and Apparatus. *Once a week during the second half-year.* **DR. WARREN.**

Surgical visits are made at the Massachusetts General Hospital by **PROFESSOR BIGELOW** and **DRS. HODGES, PORTER, WARREN, and BEACH.** — At the City Hospital, by **PROFESSOR CHEEVER** and **DRS. HOMANS, THORNDIKE, INGALLS, FIFIELD, and GAY.** — The Surgical Cases at the Eye and Ear Infirmary and at the Boston Dispensary are shown by the surgeons in charge.

OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Diseases of the Eye. *Once a week.* **PROFESSOR WILLIAMS.**

Clinical Ophthalmology. *Once a week till January, and after March.*
PROFESSOR WILLIAMS.

DERMATOLOGY.

Diseases of the Skin. *Once a week.* **PROFESSOR WHITE.**

Clinical Dermatology. *Once a week.* **PROFESSOR WHITE.**

SYPHILIS.

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Syphilis. *Once a week during the first half-year.* **DR. GREENOUGH.**

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Syphilis. *Once a week during the second half-year.* **DR. WIGGLESWORTH.**

OTOLOGY.

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Ear. *Once a week from January till April.* DR. GREEN.

Anatomy, Physiology, and Diseases of the Ear. *Twice a week for three months.* DR. BLAKE.

SPECIAL PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS.

Theory and Practice of Physic. *Five times a week.* PROFESSOR MINOT.

Clinical Medicine. *Three times a week, with an additional weekly exercise during the first half-year.* PROFESSOR ELLIS.

Practical Instruction in Auscultation and Percussion. *Six times a week during the first half-year.* DRS. WHITTIER, MASON, and SHATTUCK.

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Larynx. *Six times a week, first half-year.* DR. KNIGHT.

Diseases of Women. *Twice a week.* DR. BAKER

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Children. *Once a week, first half-year.* DR. OLIVER.

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Children. *Once a week, second half-year.* DR. ROTCH.

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Nervous System. *Once a week till February.* DR. WEBBER.

Practical Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Nervous System. *Once a week.* DR. J. J. PUTNAM.

Mental Diseases. *Eight lectures.* DR. FOLSOM.

Hygiene. *Eight lectures.*

Forensic Medicine, with Demonstrations. *Twelve exercises.* DR. DRAPER.

Medical visits are made at the Massachusetts General Hospital by PROFESSORS ELLIS and MINOT and by DRS. SHATTUCK, ABBOT, SHAW, and TARBELL.—At the City Hospital, by PROFESSOR EDES and DRS. BLAKE, LYMAN, STEDMAN, ARNOLD, CURTIS, DRAPER, DOE, and MASON.—At the Danvers Asylum for the Insane.—The Medical Cases at the Boston Dispensary are shown by the physicians in charge.

OBSTETRICS.

Theory and Practice of Obstetrics. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR REYNOLDS.

Recitations in the Theory and Practice of Obstetrics. *Once a week.* DR. RICHARDSON.

Operative Obstetrics. *Twelve practical exercises.* DR. RICHARDSON.

Practical Instruction in Clinical Obstetrics. *Throughout the year.* DR. RICHARDSON.

CLINICAL ADVANTAGES.

The Medical Department of the University is established in Boston, in order to secure those advantages for Clinical Instruction and for the study of Practical Anatomy which are found only in large cities.

There are Hospital visits or operations daily.

The Massachusetts General Hospital.—During the past year, 1,971 patients were treated in the wards, and 18,960 in the out-patient departments. Patients are received from all parts of the United States and the Provinces, and are visited by the students with the attending physicians and surgeons. The opportunities for becoming acquainted with general surgery are very great. Operations are numerous, and are performed in the amphitheatre, which is provided with seats for 400 persons. Clinics in the following special branches have been established in connection with the out-patient department: Dermatology, Laryngology, Diseases of the Nervous System.

The Hospital is adjacent to the Medical College, and its wards are open to the students on four days in the week.

The City Hospital.—During the past year, 4,631 cases were treated in its wards, and 10,419 in its various out-patient departments. The Medical wards always contain many cases of acute diseases, and changes are taking place constantly. The opportunities for seeing fractures, injuries, and traumatic cases of all kinds are excellent, since, on an average, 800 street accidents are yearly treated. Surgical operations are performed in the amphitheatre. These include general surgical and also ophthalmic operations. Diseases of the eye, the ear, and the skin are largely treated in the out-patient department. Clinical instruction is given by the physicians and surgeons twice a week.

In these two hospitals, the facilities for witnessing Operative Surgery are unsurpassed. Twice a week in the first half-year, and three times a week in the second half-year, operations are performed in the presence of the class. The number of these operations is large, reaching nearly two thousand a year. The variety is great, embracing every surgical disease and injury, including the surgical operations on the eye and ear.

The Massachusetts Charitable Eye and Ear Infirmary.—The nine thousand patients annually treated at this institution present every variety of disease of the ear and eye, and supply a large number of operations.

The Marine Hospital at Chelsea receives from the shipping of the port a large number of patients, who furnish examples of the diseases of foreign countries, and of distant parts of the United States. Many cases of venereal disease, in its various forms, are treated annually.

The Boston Dispensary. — Thirty-four thousand six hundred and eighty-four patients were treated at this Public Charity during the past year. Students have excellent opportunities to see minor surgery, and many of the diseases of children, and to practise auscultation.

Hospital Appointments. — Twenty or more students are selected annually for House Officers of the various Hospitals. Appointments to the Boston Lying-in Hospital are for a term of four months.

EXAMINATIONS.

The regular examinations are held in the following order:—

At the end of the first year. — Anatomy, Physiology, and General Chemistry.*

End of second year. — Topographical Anatomy, Medical Chemistry, Materia Medica, and Pathological Anatomy.

End of third year. — Therapeutics, Obstetrics, Theory and Practice of Medicine, Surgery.

End of fourth year. — Ophthalmology, Otology, Dermatology, Syphilis, Laryngology, Mental Diseases, Diseases of the Nervous System, Diseases of Women, Diseases of Children, Obstetrics, Clinical and Operative Obstetrics, Clinical Medicine, Clinical and Operative Surgery, Hygiene, Forensic Medicine.

The examinations of the first two years are common to both groups of students. The final examinations at the close of the third year are in the following subjects: Therapeutics, Obstetrics, Surgery and Clinical Surgery, Theory and Practice, Clinical Medicine.

The regular examinations are held at the end of each year in June; and a week before the opening of the School in September, on the studies of the preceding year.†

No student shall be allowed to anticipate the examinations in the regular course of studies of his year, except by special permission of the Faculty. No student shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any branch, without notifying the Dean, by letter, that he intends to do so, one month before the time when the examination is to be held.

The examinations are conducted mainly in writing. No student will receive his degree until he has passed a satisfactory examination in all the subjects of the three years' course, and presented a certificate from the Demonstrator of Anatomy that he has satisfactorily dissected the three parts of the body. Those who fail in any subject may present themselves in that subject again, at the next regular examination. The regular examinations for the year 1880–81 will begin June 13 and September 26.

* See foot-note on page 161.

† The June examination is for those only who are members of the School at the time, and for those entitled to apply for the degree.

The following is the order of the examinations held in June:—

June 13.—Monday, Surgery and Clinical Surgery; Tuesday, Theory and Practice; Wednesday, Clinical Medicine; Thursday, Therapeutics; Friday, Obstetrics; Saturday, Pathological Anatomy; Monday, 20th, Medical Chemistry; Tuesday, Materia Medica; Wednesday, Anatomy; Thursday, General Chemistry; Saturday, Physiology.

The examinations for admission are held at the Medical School, in June and September, on the Monday preceding the last Wednesday in those months, at 10 A.M.

DIVISION OF STUDENTS.

Students are divided into four classes, according to their time of study and proficiency, and during their last year will receive largely increased opportunities of instruction in the special branches mentioned. Students following the three years' course are classified as heretofore, and the instruction in the special branches is of the same character as that which has been given for several years. Students who began their professional studies elsewhere may be admitted to advanced standing; but all persons who apply for admission to the advanced classes must pass an examination in the branches already pursued by the class to which they seek admission, and furnish a satisfactory * certificate of time spent in medical studies. No student shall advance with his class, or be admitted to advanced standing, until he has passed the required examination in the studies of the previous year, or a majority of them; nor shall he become a member of the third class until he has passed all the examinations of the first, in addition to a majority of those of the second year.

Students who do not intend to offer themselves for a degree will, however, be received for any portion of the course.

Any student may obtain, without an examination, a certificate of his period of connection with the School.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A DEGREE.

Every candidate must be twenty-one years of age, and of good moral character; must give evidence of having studied medicine three or four full years; have spent at least one continuous year at this School; have presented a satisfactory thesis; and have passed the required examinations.

The course of study recommended by the Faculty covers four years; but, until further notice, the degree of Doctor of Medicine will continue to be given upon the completion of three years of study, to be as ample and full as heretofore, to candidates who have passed satisfactorily the examinations hitherto required.

* Certificates from teachers who practise any peculiar or exclusive system of medicine are not accepted.

The degree of Doctor of Medicine *cum laude* will be given to candidates who have pursued a complete four years' course, and obtained an average of seventy-five per cent upon all the examinations above stated. In addition to the ordinary degree of Doctor of Medicine, as heretofore obtained, a certificate of attendance on the studies of the fourth year will be given to such students desiring it as shall have attended the course, and have passed a satisfactory examination in the studies of the same.

Theses of conspicuous merit are mentioned with honor, or read at the University Commencement.

The degree of Master of Arts is open to graduates of the School who are also Bachelors of Arts of Harvard College, and to Bachelors of Arts of other colleges who shall be recommended by the Faculty of Harvard College. Candidates must pursue an approved course of study in Medicine for at least one year after taking the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

LIBRARIES.

The library at the Medical College is open to the student, on the deposit of five dollars, to be refunded to him when he may desire, after returning all books.

The College Library at Cambridge is open to the students of the Medical School.

The Boston Public Library, which contains a large collection of medical books, may also be used by students recommended by the Dean.*

BOYLSTON MEDICAL SOCIETY.

This Society, composed of medical students, meets at stated intervals for the discussion of medical topics, and is presided over by a physician selected by the members. Prizes, in money or books, are awarded annually to the writers of essays judged worthy of such distinction by a committee of physicians selected for that purpose by the Society.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

For matriculation, five dollars; for a year, two hundred dollars (if in two payments, at the first, one hundred and twenty dollars; at the second eighty dollars); for a half-year alone, one hundred and twenty dollars; for graduation, thirty dollars. Of students who do not pay in advance, a bond for \$300, executed by two sufficient bondsmen, one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts, is required. A copy of such bond will be sent, on application to the Secretary of the Faculty. To students depositing these bonds, term-bills will be presented at the end of the first term, to be paid within two weeks; and also one week or more before Com-

* Only those are recommended who have deposited with the Treasurer a bond or the sum of fifty dollars.

mencement, to be paid on or before the beginning of the next academic year. Such students shall be held responsible for the payment of fees until they shall have notified the Dean of their intention to withdraw from the School, and have subsequently received their bond from the Treasurer. No degree can be conferred till all dues to the School are discharged. The student's general expenses may be reduced, in accordance with his means, to the standard which prevails in other cities. The janitor of the Medical College will always have a list of boarding-houses in the vicinity of the College building, varying in their rates of charges from five to ten dollars a week.

PECUNIARY AID.

Four yearly scholarships have been established, of the value of \$200 each, open to meritorious students who have been at the School for one or two years. Only those needing assistance are expected to apply; and from such those holding the highest rank will have the preference.

Two assistants in the Chemical Laboratory are appointed annually from such deserving students as need aid. Students holding this position are exempt from the payment of the fee for tuition during their term of service.

COURSE OF STUDY FOR GRADUATES.

For the purpose of affording to those who are already graduates in medicine additional facilities for pursuing clinical, laboratory, and other studies, for which they had not previously found leisure, in such subjects as may especially interest them, and as a substitute in part for the opportunities heretofore sought for in Europe, the Faculty have established a post-graduate course, of which the following is a programme. The fee in each branch is for a single half-year.

Histology. — The various methods of examining the different tissues are employed, and opportunities for original research are offered. Fee, twenty dollars.

Physiology. — Opportunities for original investigation in the Physiological Laboratory. Fee, thirty dollars.

Medical Chemistry. — Practical instruction in the Chemical Laboratory, in the analysis of the urine and other animal fluids in health and disease, and of poisons; examination of blood-stains and other objects connected with medico-legal investigations, with the application of the microscope to these processes. General analysis, also, if desired. Laboratory-fee, thirty dollars.

Pathological Anatomy. — Practical instruction in Pathological Histology and the examination of specimens in the Microscopical Laboratory; and opportunity for witnessing and making autopsies. Fee, twenty dollars.

Surgery.—A practical course of operative surgery, and instruction in the application of bandages and apparatus. Fee, twenty-five dollars.

Laryngology is practically taught, and diseases of the larynx demonstrated by the aid of the oxyhydrogen light. Fee, twenty dollars.

Ophthalmology.—Clinical instruction, lectures on diseases of the eye, and demonstrations of the methods of performing operations. Exercises in the use of the ophthalmoscope. Fee, twenty-five dollars.

Otology.—Lectures and clinical instruction in diseases of the ear. Fee, fifteen dollars.

Dermatology.—Clinical instruction in diseases of the skin, illustrated by patients in this department of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Lectures. Fee, twenty-five dollars.

Syphilis.—Clinical instruction at the Boston Dispensary, and at the City Hospital (second half-year). Fee, fifteen dollars.

Diseases of the Nervous System.—Practical illustrations of the application of various forms of electricity. Lectures. Fee, fifteen dollars.

Gynaecology.—Clinical instruction in diseases of women. Fee, ten dollars.

Obstetrics.—Cases supplied, and clinical instruction given. A course of operative obstetrics. Fee, twenty dollars.


Those pursuing this course may elect the studies to which they will give their attention, and allot the time they will devote to each. They will be exempt, unless at their option, from examinations, and may obtain a certificate of attendance on this course of advanced study. On payment of the full fee for the course, they will have the privilege of attending any of the other exercises of the Medical School, the use of its laboratories and library, and all other rights accorded by the University.

Graduates of other medical schools may obtain the degree of M.D. at this University, after a year's study in the graduates' course. The required examinations may be passed in such order as is desired, but only at the stated seasons.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| The fee for a year is | \$200 |
| “ for a half-year | 120 |

For any of the special courses, such fees as are above specified.

For further information or catalogues, address DR. R. H. FITZ, *Secretary*, 18 Arlington Street, Boston, Mass.

 The Medical College is in North Grove Street, Boston.

THE DENTAL SCHOOL.

BOSTON.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*

THOMAS H. CHANDLER, D.M.D., *Dean and Professor of Mechanical Dentistry.*

OLIVER W. HOLMES, M.D., LL.D., *Professor of Anatomy.*

HENRY J. BIGELOW, M.D., *Professor of Surgery.*

———, *Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.*

HENRY P. BOWDITCH, M.D., *Professor of Physiology.*

LUTHER D. SHEPARD, D.M.D., *Professor of Operative Dentistry.*

EDWARD S. WOOD, M.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*

H. H. A. BEACH, M.D., *Demonstrator of Practical Anatomy.*

CHARLES A. BRACKETT, D.M.D., *Assistant Professor of Dental Therapeutics.*

OTHER INSTRUCTORS.

JOHN THOMAS CODMAN, D.M.D., *Instructor in Operative Dentistry.*

TIMOTHY OTIS LOVELAND, D.M.D., *Instructor in Operative-Dentistry.*

CHARLES WILSON, D.M.D., *Instructor in Operative Dentistry.*

ALBERT BENTON JEWELL, D.M.D., *Instructor in Operative Dentistry.*

EDWIN PERLEY BRADBURY, D.M.D., *Instructor in Operative Dentistry.*

GEORGE FRANKLIN GRANT, D.M.D., *Demonstrator of Mechanical Dentistry.*

EDWARD CORNELIUS BRIGGS, M.D., D.M.D., *Instructor in Operative Dentistry.*

CHARLES SEDGWICK MINOT, S.D., *Instructor in Oral Pathology and Surgery.*

MANNING KENNARD RAND, D.M.D., *Demonstrator of Operative Dentistry.*

STUDENTS.

Third Year.

Reilly, James Alfred,
Smith, Otis Franklin,

Lowell.
Cambridgeport.

Second Year.

Browne, Frank Fairbanks,
Cooke, William Parker,
Dennett, George Alfred,
Rosenthal, Edmond,

Dedham.
Milford.
Malden.
Liège Belgium.

First Year.

Bachelor, Elliot Bowdoin,
Blaisdell, Edwin Carter,
Clapp, Dwight Moses,
Currier, George Washington,
Estabrook, Charles Eugene,
Gordon, Stephen Masury,
Hopkins, Edward Earl,
Johnson, Herbert Osun,
Lowe, Edward Albert,
McDonald, Charles Franklin,
Simson, James Kerr,
Williams, George Arthur,

Lowell.
Concord.
Boston.
Lawrence.
Boston.
Beverly.
Worcester.
Boston.
Lowell.
Brookline.
Boston.
Worcester.

The Dental Department of the University is established in BOSTON, in order to secure in connection with the Medical Department those advantages for Clinical Instruction which are found only in large cities.

Instruction in this school is given throughout the academic year, by lectures, recitations, clinical teaching, and practical exercises, uniformly distributed. The year begins on the Thursday following the last Wednesday in September, and ends on the last Wednesday in June. There is a recess beginning December 23d and ending January 2d; and a spring recess, beginning on the Wednesday before Fast Day, and ending on the following Tuesday, both inclusive. The course of instruction is progressive, and extends over two years, the teaching of one year not being repeated in the next.

The first year is identical with that of the Harvard Medical School, the student receiving the same instruction by the same Professors at the same time and place with the medical students and at the end of the year passing the same examinations.

It is the object of the Faculty to present a complete course of instruction in the theory and practice of Dentistry; and for this purpose, a well-appointed laboratory and infirmary are provided, and such arrangements made as insure an ample supply of patients. Clinical Instruction is given by the professors; and, under the direction of demonstrators, patients are assigned to the students, insuring to all opportunity of operating at the chair, and becoming by actual practice familiar with all the operations demanded of the dentist.

The Infirmary, which is a department of the Massachusetts General Hospital, remains open, and one of the Clinical Instructors and the Demonstrator are in attendance, daily, throughout the academic year,

offering to students unsurpassed facilities for acquiring practical knowledge and manipulative dexterity. Eight thousand operations on the average are performed every year.

Students have access to the hospitals of the city; to the dissecting-room, library, and museum of the Medical College; and also, *without additional charge, to the instruction given in any other department of the University, with the exception of exercises carried on in the special laboratories.*

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The following are the methods of study adopted in the various departments:—

Anatomy.—Lectures, largely illustrated by the anatomical preparations and models of the Warren Museum, and by an extensive series of colored drawings and diagrams; various practical exercises, including abundant dissection under the direction of the Demonstrator; recitations from text-books; histology.

Physiology.—Lectures, recitations, conferences, and practical demonstrations in the laboratory. A new physiological laboratory has been fitted up, which is under the supervision of an able teacher, who devotes his whole time to this department.

Chemistry is taught mainly by practical work in the laboratory, the student having his own desk and apparatus. General chemistry and qualitative analysis are taught during the first year. Beside the laboratory work, there is a lecture and recitation every week.

Surgery.—Lectures and recitations in oral surgery illustrated by colored drawings and by recent and morbid specimens. All approved instruments and apparatus are exhibited and explained. Operations are performed on the living subject at the hospitals, and upon the dead body. Instruction is given in the use of anaesthetics.

Instruction in clinical surgery is given at the Massachusetts General Hospital and City Hospital every week.

Surgical Pathology.—Lectures and recitations embracing the subjects of shock, inflammation, repair, suppuration, ulceration, mortification, embolism, pyaemia, erysipelas, and tetanus.

Operative Dentistry.—The instruction in this department is both didactic and practical. The professor and assistants endeavor to demonstrate all known methods of performing operations upon the teeth and other tissues involved.

The treatment of irregularities, origin and treatment of decay, materials used for filling teeth, the most improved instruments used in operating, &c., are appropriately discussed. Clinics are held at the Infirmary, and every available means used to make the student practically acquainted with all the modern improvements of this important branch of dental science.

Oral Pathology and Surgery.—Lectures and recitations upon the anatomy and surgical pathology of the tissues in and about the mouth. Material furnished for the examination of the tissues in a healthy and diseased condition, with instruction in its preparation.

Dental Therapeutics.—The instruction from this chair embraces the application of the general principles of medicine to the specialty of dentistry, with a consideration of sensitive dentine, caries, pulpitis, periodontitis, alveolar abscess, gingivitis, necrosis, and other diseased conditions of the dental and contiguous tissues, with reference to their treatment, and the therapeutical agents used therefor.

Mechanical Dentistry.—Lectures and practical work in the laboratory; the manner in which mineral teeth are constructed, the principles and method of carving and furnace-work, and all compounds used for artificial teeth; also, metallurgy, and the manner in which gold and silver plates are prepared and adapted to the mouth; the use of rubber and other articles as bases. It is the aim to teach not only the mere mechanical processes of dentistry, but that combination of art with mechanism which enables the practitioner to effect so much in restoring the symmetry of the face and usefulness of the teeth, where they have been lost or impaired by accident or disease.

EXAMINATIONS.

The examinations will be held in the following order, viz.:—

At the end of the first year in the studies of that year, anatomy, including dissection, physiology, and general chemistry. A certificate from the demonstrator of anatomy will be required of each student that he has satisfactorily dissected the three parts of the body.

At the end of the second year in the studies of that year, viz., oral pathology, dental materia medica and therapeutics, oral surgery and surgical pathology, operative and mechanical dentistry. The examinations in operative and mechanical dentistry will include actual operations performed during the year, and the preparation of specimens of mechanical dentistry.

REQUISITIONS FOR THE DEGREE.

The degree of Doctor of Dental Medicine (*Dentariae Medicinae Doctor*) may be conferred upon each candidate of adult age, and of good moral character; who must give evidence of having studied medicine or dentistry three full years, at least one continuous year of which must have been spent at this School. He must also have presented a satisfactory thesis, passed *all the required examinations*, and convinced the Professors of Operative and Mechanical Dentistry of his ability to meet satisfactorily the requirements of his art.

He must also deposit with the Dean, to be placed in the Museum of the College, a specimen of mechanical dentistry, or of practical or pathological anatomy, prepared during the course under the eye of the instructor.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing upon passing a satisfactory examination in a majority of the studies already pursued by the class; but no student shall advance with his class, or be admitted to advanced standing, until he has passed such examination, neither does admission to advanced standing diminish the time (three years) to be spent in professional studies.

The regular examinations are held at the end of each year in June; and for advanced standing, on the studies of the preceding year, a week before the opening of the School in September.

No student will be allowed to anticipate the examinations in the regular course of studies of his year, except by special permission of the Faculty. Students intending to present themselves for examination must notify the Dean by letter of such intention, two weeks before the time when the examination is to be held.

The examinations are conducted in writing. No student will receive his degree until he has passed a satisfactory examination in all the above-mentioned subjects, and presented a certificate from the Demonstrator of Anatomy that he has satisfactorily dissected the three parts of the body. Those who fail in any subject may present themselves in that subject again at the next regular examination. The regular examinations for the year 1880-81 will begin June 18 and September 26.

The work in the operative and mechanical infirmaries will go on throughout the course; but no student will be permitted to operate at the chair until he has by observation and practice on extracted teeth satisfied the Professor of his fitness.

The Faculty recommend young men who propose to take the degree to spend the whole of the required term of three years of study in the School. But those who wish to spend but two of the three years in the School are earnestly advised to pass their first year of study, before entering, under the direction of a *competent* private instructor.

Graduates of recognized Dental Schools will be admitted to the courses of Operative and Mechanical Dentistry on payment of fifty dollars for each, or one hundred for both, for the whole or any portion of the Academic Year.

LIBRARIES.

The Library at the Medical College is open to the student on the deposit of five dollars, to be refunded to him upon returning all books.

The College Library, at Cambridge, is open to students.

The Boston Public Library is also open to all students.

FEES.

There are no fees for matriculation, for the diploma, nor for the demonstrators. For the first year a student is a member of the School, the fee shall be \$200, in two payments of \$120 and \$80, at the beginning of each term; for the second year, \$150, in two payments of \$100 and \$50, payable at the beginning of each term; for any subsequent year \$50, payable at the beginning of the year.

Of students *who do not pay in advance*, a bond for \$300 executed by two sufficient bondsmen, one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts, is required. A copy of such bond will be sent, on application to the Dean of the Faculty. To students depositing these bonds, term-bills will be presented a week before the end of the first term, to be paid within two weeks; and also one week or more before Commencement, to be paid on or before the beginning of the next Academic Year. Such students shall be held responsible for the payment of fees until they shall have notified the Dean of their intention to withdraw from the School, and have received their bond from the Treasurer. *No degree can be conferred till all dues to the School are discharged.*

The student's expenses may be reduced, in accordance with his means, to the standard which prevails in other cities. The janitor will advise students in the selection of boarding places, and will always have a list of such as are in the vicinity of the college buildings, varying in their rates of charges.

Students, on joining the School, must enter their names with the Dean of the Faculty.

TEXT-BOOKS.

| | |
|--|---|
| Gray's or Quain's Anatomy. | Richardson's Mechanical Dentistry. |
| Holden's Osteology. | Harris's Principles and Practice. |
| Dalton's (6th edition) or Foster's Physiology. | Wedl's Pathology of the Teeth. |
| Bloxam's Chemistry, Organic and Inorganic. | Tomes's Dental Surgery. |
| Clowes's Qualitative Analysis. | Garretson's Oral Surgery. |
| Bryant's Surgery. | Dunglison's Medical Dictionary. |
| Billroth's Surgical Pathology. | Carpenter's Principles of Human Physiology. |
| Taft's Operative Dentistry. | Kingsley's Oral Deformities. |

For further information address Thos. H. Chandler, Dean, 74 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston.

THE BUSSEY INSTITUTION,

JAMAICA PLAIN.

A SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE.

INSTRUCTORS.

THOMAS MOTLEY, A.M., *Instructor in Farming.*

DANIEL D. SLADE, M.D., *Professor of Applied Zoölogy.*

FRANCIS H. STORER, A.M., *Dean, and Professor of Agricultural Chemistry.*

CHARLES E. FAXON, S.B., *Instructor in Botany.*

BENJAMIN M. WATSON, JR., A.B., *Instructor in Horticulture.*

EDWARD BURGESS, A.B., *Instructor in Entomology.*

LESTER S. FORD, B.A.S., *Demonstrator in Zoölogy.*

STUDENTS.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Copeland, Caleb Gardner, | <i>North Easton,</i> | Boston. |
| Hinckley, Daniel Taylor, | <i>Jamaica Plain,</i> | Jamaica Plain. |
| Kidder, Nathaniel Thayer, | <i>Boston,</i> | Boston. |
| Ruddick, William Henderson, M.D., | <i>South Boston,</i> | South Boston. |
| Taylor, John Henry, | <i>Bayside, L.I.,</i> | Cambridge. |
| Tuttle, Albert Henry, | <i>Dorchester,</i> | Dorchester. |

The School of Agriculture and Horticulture, established in execution of the Trusts created by the will of Benjamin Bussey, gives systematic instruction in Agriculture, Useful and Ornamental Gardening, and Stock Raising. It is intended for the following classes of persons:—

1. Young men who intend to become practical farmers, gardeners, florists, or landscape gardeners.
2. Young men who will naturally be called upon to manage large estates, or who wish to qualify themselves to be stewards or overseers of gentlemen's estates.
3. Persons who wish to study some special branch of agriculture, horticulture, botany, or applied zoölogy.

The Bussey Institution is situated near the village of Jamaica Plain, about five miles south-west of the centre of Boston, and close to the Forest Hills station, on the Boston and Providence Railroad. Students may live either in the immediate vicinity of the School, or in Boston proper, or in some one of the neighboring villages upon the line of the railroad.

The academic year begins on the Thursday following the last Wednesday in September, and ends on the last Wednesday in June, with a recess from December 23d to January 2d, inclusive, and a spring recess from the Wednesday before Fast Day to the following Tuesday, inclusive.

INSTRUCTION.

Theory of Farming MR. MOTLEY.

Selection of farms for special purposes. Division into fields for different crops. How manures and composts are prepared and kept. Seeding for hay, grain, and root crops. Selection of cows and other stock for farm purposes, with general directions for breeding the same. Farm accounts.

Agricultural Chemistry PROFESSOR STORER.

Soil, air, and water in their relations to the plant. The food of plants; —manures, general and special. Chemical principles of tillage, irrigation, systems of rotation, and of special crops and farms. The food of animals; simple and mixed rations. Discussion of the values of different kinds of fodders, of the means of determining fodder values, and of the methods of using fodders to the best advantage.

Applied Zoölogy PROFESSOR SLADE.

Zoölogy of Agriculture. The anatomy and physiology of domestic animals. Their diseases and the curative treatment. Their general management in health and in disease. The lectures and recitations are elucidated by recent dissections, and by the exhibition of pathological specimens. Opportunities are also offered for practical dissection.

Horticulture MR. WATSON.

Preparation of soils for horticultural and floricultural purposes. Management of plants, including methods of propagation. Horticultural implements. Methods of obtaining new varieties of vegetables, fruits, and flowers. Arrangement and care of flower- and kitchen-gardens, nurseries, and orchards. The construction and care of hotbeds and greenhouses. Principles of landscape gardening. Practical greenhouse work by the student supplements the lectures.

Students interested in tree culture have the opportunity of seeing the

raising of trees in great variety for the Arnold Arboretum, in the green-houses and upon the grounds adjacent to the School.

Botany MR. FAXON.

I. Outlines of Structural Botany, and the rudiments of Vegetable Anatomy and Physiology. II. Systematic Botany: General Classification of Plants, with particular study of the more important Natural Orders of Phaenogams. Practice in analysis, and field study of the local flora.

Entomology MR. BURGESS.

Anatomy, Physiology, and Development of Insects; their classification, habits, and economy, with means for checking the ravages of injurious species. Collection and preservation of specimens.

Quantitative Chemical Analysis (for advanced stud'ts), PROFESSOR STORER.

Laboratory practice. Methods of analyzing rocks, manures, plants, milk, etc., and of investigating problems in agricultural chemistry. [This course is intended for students who have already received instruction in general chemistry and have had laboratory practice in qualitative analysis. Students who lack this preliminary training may prepare themselves for the quantitative course by attending the laboratory instruction in General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis, given at the Medical School in North Grove St., Boston, which is open to students of the Bussey Institution on payment of a small fee.

Instruction is given by lectures and recitations, and by practical exercises in the laboratories, greenhouses, and fields; every student being taught to make experiments, study specimens, and observe for himself. The aim of the teachers is to give the student a just idea of the principles upon which the arts of agriculture and horticulture depend; to teach him how to make intelligent use of the scientific literature which relates to these arts; and to enable him to put a proper estimate upon those kinds of evidence which are obtained by experiments and by the observation of natural objects. Examinations are held statedly to test the student's proficiency.

The courses above described are given in one year, so that they may be profitably pursued by young men of ability and judgment who cannot afford to spare much time for advanced study. In addition to these courses given at Jamaica Plain, students of the Bussey Institution, in regular standing, may freely attend any of the courses of instruction (about two hundred in number) in the other departments of the University.

REQUISITIONS FOR ADMISSION AND GRADUATION.

Candidates for admission must be at least seventeen years of age, and must present testimonials of good moral character. No formal examination will be required of them; but each student must satisfy the instructors of his ability and of his intention to profit by the teachings of the School. Young men who may feel unprepared to pursue the foregoing courses of instruction can pass one year at the Lawrence Scientific School, in Cambridge, which provides elementary courses of instruction in Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Physical Geography, Geology, Meteorology, Drawing, French, and German.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural, Horticultural, or Veterinary Science must take this preliminary course of one year at the Lawrence Scientific School, or prove by examinations that they possess an equivalent amount of knowledge. They must, furthermore, on completion of the stated courses above described, devote a year to advanced study at the Bussey Institution, and to practical research in Agriculture or Horticulture, or in Botany, Anatomy, or Chemistry as applied to those arts, and must satisfy the instructors, by passing examinations, that they have acquired a thorough knowledge of the subjects taught at the School.

Candidates for a degree are expected to pursue with equal diligence all the subjects above described, but the advanced studies of the final year may be varied, at the discretion of the instructors, in accordance with the student's aims and purposes. Instead of Quantitative Analysis, any other advanced elective course may be substituted. Among the numerous courses of this character open to students of the Bussey Institution, though given in other departments of the University, those upon Advanced Botany (both phaenogamic and cryptogamic), Geology, Zoölogy, and Physics, upon Physiology, Pathology, Political Economy, and Surveying are particularly suitable for agricultural students.

Students who are not candidates for a degree may, upon producing certificates of good moral character, join the School at any time, without examination, to pursue any special course or courses of instruction which they are qualified to pursue with advantage.

LIBRARIES.

Students may freely use the special Agricultural Library at the Bussey Institution; the College Library at Cambridge, from which books are brought regularly to the Bussey Institution by express; and the Boston Public Library, which has a branch and office for the delivery of books in Jamaica Plain not far from the Bussey Institution.

BOND OR DEPOSIT.

Every student, when admitted, must give a bond in the sum of \$200 to pay all charges accruing under the laws and customs of the University. The bond must be executed by two bondsmen, who must be satisfactory to the Treasurer (office No. 70 Water St., Boston), and one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts. Instead of filing a bond a student may pay his tuition fee for the year in advance and deposit such a sum of money, not exceeding \$50, as may be deemed sufficient to secure the payment of other school dues. Special students will pay the tuition fees in advance at the Treasurer's office, or to Professor F. H. STORER, Dean, at the Bussey Institution.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

The regular fee for the academic year is \$150; for half or any less fraction of a year, \$75; for any fraction of a year greater than one-half, the fee for the whole year will be charged. The regular fee will be charged also to those special students who devote themselves to continuous laboratory work in a single department of the School. For any one of the special courses above enumerated under the heading "Instruction" the fee is \$40 for the year, excepting for Entomology, which is given during the last half of the year at \$20.

The tuition fees will be freely remitted to poor and meritorious students.

The other expenses of a student for an academic year, not including clothing, may be estimated as follows:—

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Room | \$40.00 to \$100.00 |
| Board for 38 weeks | 133.00 to 200.00 |
| Text Books and Instruments | 15.00 to 20.00 |
| Fuel and Lights | 15.00 to 25.00 |
| Washing | 15.00 to 25.00 |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$218.00 to \$370.00 |

For further information, address Professor F. H. STORER, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

GRADUATE DEPARTMENT.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR BACHELORS OF ARTS AND OF SCIENCE.

The following courses of study have been arranged with special reference to Graduates. Besides these, all the elective courses offered to Undergraduates are open to Graduates. No Undergraduate is allowed to take any Graduate course except by vote of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Instructors in the department of study to which the course belongs.

Any Graduate course which is taken by less than three students may be withdrawn at the option of the Instructor.

SEMITIC LANGUAGES.

1. a. Hebrew Inflections. — Reading from the Pentateuch, Historical Books, and Psalms. — Davidson's Grammar. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR TOY.
- b. Hebrew Syntax. — Biblical Aramaic. — Reading from the Poets and Prophets. — Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar. — Riggs's Chaldee Manual. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR TOY.
- c. Old Testament Isagogics and Antiquities. — Introduction of Bleek-Wellhausen, or De Wette-Schrader. — Ewald's Antiquities of Israel. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR TOY.
- d. Arabic. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR TOY.
- e. Hebrew Readings. (Public.) *Once a week.* PROFESSOR TOY.

SANSKRIT.

2. a. Elementary Course. Preliminary study of the grammatical forms. — Reading of the first five books of Nala, and of Selections from the Hitopadeça, the Katha-sarit-sagara, and the Laws of Manu. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR LANMAN.
- b. Advanced Course. Hymns of the Rigveda, with selections from the Brahmanas and Sutras. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR LANMAN.
- c. Outline of the grammar of the Zend language and its phonetic system, compared with that of the Sanskrit. — Interpretation of select parts of the Avesta (Mihir Yasht and Yaçna IX.). *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR LANMAN.
- d. Lectures on the Vedas. (Public.) *Once a week.* PROFESSOR LANMAN.

CLASSICAL PHILOLOGY.

3. The Political and Legal Antiquities of Athens, illustrated by the legal orations of Demosthenes and other Attic Orators. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR GOODWIN.

3. a. Practice in Text-Criticism and Interpretation. Subject for 1880-81: Euripides's Iphigenia in Tauris and Horace's Odes. — Discussion of Theses on philological questions. *Twice a week (counting as three hours).* PROFESSOR ALLEN.

b. Greek Dialectology and Inscriptions. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR ALLEN.

c. Mythology and Religious Institutions of the Greeks and Romans. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR ALLEN.

Course a. is meant to afford training in philological criticism and research, and is open only to students of considerable maturity. The exercises will be colloquial and thrown as far as possible into the hands of the students themselves.

In Courses b. and c. the instruction will be chiefly by lectures.

4. Pindar. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR SOPHOCLES.

5. Critical Study of Latin Authors from the original Sources. *Twice a week.*

First Half-year, Virgil (Georgics). ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SMITH.

Second Half-year, Cicero (De Re Publica). ASSISTANT PROFESSOR GREENOUGH.

6. Quintilian (Book I.). — Gellius (Selections). — Latin Inscriptions (Allen's Early Latin Remnants). — Grammar. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR LANE.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

7. Anglo-Saxon. — Beowulf. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR CHILD.

8. Introduction to Germanic Philology. — Gothic (Heyne's Ulfilas, and Bernhard's Vulfila). — Old High German (Braune's Althochdeutsches Lesebuch). *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BARTLETT.

9. Middle High German. — Das Nibelungenlied. *Once a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BARTLETT.

10. Fichte's Wesen den Gelehrten — Schelling, Selections from the 5th, 6th, and 7th vols. of his Complete Works. — Hegel's or Jean Paul's Aesthetik. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR HEDGE.

11. The interpretation of the Divina Commedia, by means of Dante's Prose Works and the Commentators of the 14th century. *Once a week (two hours).* PROFESSOR NORTON.

[12. Grammaire historique et Histoire de la langue française. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR BÔCHER.]

Course 12 will not be given in 1880-81.

PHILOSOPHY.

13. Logic. — Jevons's Principles of Science. — Venn's Logic of Chance. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR PEABODY.

14. PROFESSOR BOWEN will meet Graduate students in Philosophy *twice a week*, in order to give directions or lectures upon the proper method of studying the History of Philosophy and upon the aids that can be obtained for such study.

15. Hegel's Logic and History of Philosophy. *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PALMER.

16. Physiological Psychology. *Twice a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR JAMES.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.

17. Public Finance. — Leroy-Beaulieu's Science des Finances. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR DUNBAR.

HISTORY.

18. Practice in the Study and Use of Historical Sources. Subject for 1880-81, Rise of the French Communes. *Once a week (two hours).* DR. EMERTON.

19. Elements of Public International Law ; History of Modern Treaties. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR TORREY.

20. Forms of Government and Political Constitutions (particularly in Continental Europe) since 1789. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR TORREY.

21. Roman History to the Fall of the Republic; with especial reference to the Development of Political Institutions in Greece and Rome. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR GURNEY.

ROMAN LAW.

22. Select Titles from the Digest. *Once a week.* DR. YOUNG.

MUSIC.

23. Canon and Fugue. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR PAINE.

24. Free Thematic Music. — Forms of Modern Instrumental Music. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR PAINE.

MATHEMATICS.

25. Analytical and Geometrical Exercises in the Calculus. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR J. M. PIERCE.

26. Cosmical Physics. *Twice a week.*

PHYSICS.

27. Experimental Physics, with Laboratory Work, for advanced students. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE.

28. Mathematical Physics (Maxwell's Electricity and Magnetism). *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE.

CHEMISTRY.

29. Agricultural Chemistry. At the Bussey Institution. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR STORER.

30. Advanced Organic Chemistry. *Three times a week.* ASSISTANT PROFESSOR H. B. HILL.

31. At the Laboratories of Boylston Hall advanced students in Chemistry will be directed by the Professors in whatever special studies or investigations they may desire to undertake.

NATURAL HISTORY.

32. Embryology (with Laboratory Work). *Once a week.* DR. MARK.

33. General Entomology (with Laboratory Work). *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR HAGEN.

34. Advanced Morphology and Histology of Phanerogams. *Three times a week.* PROFESSOR GOODALE.

35. Experimental Vegetable Physiology. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR GOODALE.

36. Anatomy and Development of Higher Cryptogams. *Twice or three times a week (first half-year).* PROFESSOR FARLOW.

37. Anatomy and Development of Fungi and Algae. *Twice or three times a week (second half-year).* PROFESSOR FARLOW.

38. Anatomy and Histology of Domestic Animals, with exercises in Dissection. *Four times a week from November 1 till May 1.* At the Bussey Institution. PROFESSOR SLADE.

39. Palaeontology (with Laboratory Work). *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR SHALER.

40. Historical Geology (with Laboratory Work). *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR SHALER.

41. Geological Field-Work; for training in the principles of Geological Surveying, with work in the field and in the preparation of reports. PROFESSOR SHALER and MR. DAVIS.

42. History of Geological Opinions. *Once a week.* PROFESSOR SHALER.

43. Dynamical Geology. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR WHITNEY.

44. Economical Geology. *Twice a week.* PROFESSOR WHITNEY.

Courses 43 and 44 are for advanced students who intend to make a special study of Geology. In Course 44 a good knowledge of Mineralogy will be required. Instruction in Lithology will be provided at the Museum for students in the advanced courses in Geology who may desire it.

RESIDENT GRADUATES NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Hill, George Anthony, A.M. 1868, | Wadsworth House 11. |
| Ross, Denman Waldo, PH.D. 1880, | 24 Craigie St. |

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A.M.

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Allen, Frederick Hobbs, A.B. 1880, | 20 Dunster St. |
| Chapman, Charles Henry, A.B. 1880, | 28 Dunster St. |
| Henderson, Harold Gould, A.B. 1880, | Beck Hall 5. |
| Jones, Henry Champion, A.B. 1880, | C. 47. |
| Lincoln, James Otis, A.B. 1873, | D. 26. |
| Pellew, William George, A.B. 1880, | 20 Dunster St. |
| Richardson, Maurice Howe, A.B. 1873, M.D. 1877, | 66 Beacon St., Boston |
| Stone, Charles Wellington, A.B. 1874, | 25 Wendell St. |
| Woodbury, John, A.B. 1880, | G. 2. |
| Worcester, Alfred, A.B. 1878, | T. 20. |

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF PH.D.

| | | |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Abbot, Francis Ellingwood, A.B. 1859, | <i>Philosophy</i> , | New York. |
| Andrews, Clement Walker, A.M. 1880, | <i>Physics</i> , | H. 25. |
| Choate, Isaac Bassett, A.B. (<i>Bowdoin Coll.</i>) 1862, | <i>Philology</i> , | 13 Avon St. |
| Clarke, Herbert Morison, A.M. 1879, | <i>Philology</i> , | Tivoli, N.Y. |
| Dalzell, John Whitney, A.B. 1879, | <i>Philology</i> , | Waltham. |
| Davis, Samuel Warren, A.B. 1877, | <i>Philology</i> , | 404 Harvard St. |
| Gardiner, Frederic, A.B. 1880, | <i>Natural History</i> . | W. 48. |
| Hart, Albert Bushnell, A.B. 1880, | <i>History</i> , | S. 29. |
| Lord, Edwin Howard, A.B. (<i>Bowdoin Coll.</i>) 1871, | <i>Physics</i> , | Lawrence. |
| Lutz, Frederick, A.B. 1878, | <i>Philology</i> , | Little's Block 19. |
| Marcou, Philippe Belknap, A.M. 1879, | <i>Polit. Science</i> , | 26 Garden St. |
| Melville, William Harlow, A.M. 1876, | <i>Physics</i> , | G. 5. |
| Nichols, Edgar Hamilton, A.B. 1878, | <i>Mathematics</i> , | 33 Kirkland St. |
| Piper, William Taggard, A.B. 1874, | <i>Philology</i> , | 22 Concord Ave. |
| Rand, Benjamin, A.M. 1880, | <i>Philosophy</i> , | Newton Centre. |
| Seward, Josiah Lafayette, A.B. 1868, | | |
| D.B. 1874, | <i>History</i> , | Lowell. |
| Taussig, Frank William, A.B. 1879, | <i>History</i> , | Hilton Block 18. |
| Wells, Charles Luke, A.B. 1879, | <i>History</i> , | Epis. Theol. School. |
| Whiting, Harold, A.M. 1878, | <i>Physics</i> , | Roxbury. |
| Wolff, John Eliot, A.B. 1879, | <i>Natural History</i> , | 15 Sumner St. |

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF S.D.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Diller, Joseph Silas, s.B. 1879, <i>Natural History,</i> | Felton Building 23. |
| Mabery, Charles Frederic, s.B. 1876, <i>Organic and Inorganic Chemistry,</i> | 13 Avon St. |
| Trelease, William, s.B. (Cornell Univ.) 1880, <i>Entomology and Botany,</i> | 23 Ellsworth Ave. |
| Waldo, Frank, s.B. (Marietta Coll.) 1878, <i>Astronomy and Applied Mathematics,</i> | 26 Garden St. |

HOLDERS OF FELLOWSHIPS.*Harris Fellowship.*

Henry Theophilus Finck, A.B. 1876.

Graduates' Scholarship.

Albert Bushnell Hart, A.B. 1880.

Parker Fellowships.

James Greenleaf Croswell, A.B. 1873.

Joseph Silas Diller, s.B. 1879.

Washington Irving Stringham, A.B. 1877, PH.D. (Johns Hopkins) 1880.

George Lincoln Walton, A.B. 1875, M.D. 1880.

Kirkland Fellowship.

Oscar Roland Jackson, A.B. 1876.

CANDIDATES ADMITTED TO DEGREES AT COMMENCEMENT, 1880.*A.M.*

Francis Almy, A.B. 1879.

Clement Walker Andrews, A.B. 1879.

Harrison Otis Apthorp, A.B. 1879.

Robert S Avann, A.B. 1877.

Henry Bailly, A.B. 1879.

Frank Hagar Bigelow, A.B. 1873.

Walter Cary, A.B. 1879.

Stedman Willard Clary, A.B. 1877.

James Arthur Gage, A.B. 1879.
James Ward Gilman, A.B. 1877.
Benjamin Fosdick Harding, A.B. 1879.
Edward Lovell Houghton, A.B. 1879.
Benjamin Rand, A.B. 1879.
Francis Joseph Swayze, A.B. 1879.

Ph.D.

Edward Perkins Channing, A.B. 1878.

Department, History. Subject, The Political History of the United States from the End of the Revolutionary War to the War of 1812. Thesis, "The Louisiana Purchase."

Edward Emerson Phillips, A.B. 1878.

Department, Philology. Subject, The Greek Language and Literature. Thesis, "On the Historic Worth of Aeschines's Oration on the Embassy."

Denman Waldo Ross, A.B. 1875.

Department, History. Subject, The History of Early Institutions. Thesis, "The Theory of Village Communities."

Samuel Epes Turner, A.B. 1869.

Department, History. Subject, The History of Germany, France, and England, from A.D. 800 to A.D. 1800, with special reference to the Age of Louis XIV. Thesis, "The Influence of France on English and German Politics during the Age of Louis XIV."

Benjamin Willis Wells, A.B. 1877.

Department, Philology. Subject, The Comparative Grammar of the Germanic Dialects, with special reference to English, Gothic, and High German. Thesis, "The Language of the Ormulum, and its Relations with Old English."

THE DEGREES OF A.M., PH.D., AND S.D.

The Degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Science are conferred on candidates recommended for them by the Academic Council of the University.

The following are the *Standing Rules of the Corporation and Overseers* relating to these degrees : —

1. The degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy are open to Bachelors of Arts of Harvard College, and to Bachelors of Arts of other colleges, who shall have satisfied the College Faculty by examination that the course of study for which they received the Bachelor's degree is equivalent to that for which the Bachelor's degree is given in Harvard College, or shall have passed such additional examinations as that Faculty may prescribe.

2. The degree of Doctor of Science is open to Bachelors of Science of Harvard University, and to Bachelors of Science and Bachelors of Philosophy of other institutions who shall have satisfied the Faculty of the Lawrence Scientific School, by examination, that the course of study for which they received the Bachelor's degree is equivalent to that for which the degree is given in Harvard University, or shall have passed such additional examinations as that Faculty may prescribe.

3. The Academic Council will recommend for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking the Bachelor's degree, shall pursue at Harvard University for two years a course of liberal study, approved by the Council, in any one of the following departments, — Philology, Philosophy, History, Political Science, Mathematics, Physics, Natural History, or Music, — shall pass a thorough examination on that course, and shall present a satisfactory thesis.

4. The Academic Council will recommend for the degree of Doctor of Science candidates, otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking their Bachelor's degree, shall reside at least two years at the University, and pursue during three years a course of scientific study embracing at least two subjects, and approved by the Council, and shall pass a thorough examination upon that course, showing in one of the subjects special attainments, and shall also make some contribution to science, or some special investigation, to be embodied in a thesis; provided, however, that a course of study of two years only shall suffice for candidates who are both Bachelors of Arts and Bachelors of Science of Harvard University.

5. The Academic Council will recommend for the degree of Master of Arts candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking the Bachelor's degree, shall pursue for at least one year at the University a course of liberal study approved by the Council, and shall pass a thorough examination on that course.

6. The Academic Council will also recommend for the degree of Master of Arts candidates otherwise properly qualified, who shall pursue at the University for at least one year, after taking the degree of Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Divinity, or Doctor of Medicine in Harvard University, a course of study in Law, Theology, or Medicine, approved by the Council, and shall pass a thorough examination on that course.

7. In special cases, the Academic Council is authorized to remit the requisition of residence at the University to Bachelors of Arts or Science of Harvard University. [But this rule is limited by statute 9, p. 26.]

8. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy carries with it that of Master of Arts; the full title of the degree being Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Arts.

The following are *Standing Rules of the Academic Council* :—

1. Stated meetings of the Academic Council shall be held on the third Wednesdays of October, December, February, and April, and on the Thursday before Commencement.

2. All applications for the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Science, shall be referred to the appropriate committees by the Secretary.

3. The committees have full power to approve proposed courses of study, and to decide all questions preliminary to the actual examinations; but applications for exemption from residence as a condition of obtaining the degree of Ph.D. or S.D. shall be referred to the Council, with the advice of the appropriate committee in each case.

4. The examinations in the several departments for the degrees of A.M., Ph.D., and S.D., are confided to the several committees; and the committees have power, in conducting such examinations, to procure the assistance of Officers of instruction and government, not members of the Council.

5. A candidate for the degree of A.M., Ph.D., or S.D., must reckon his period of study for the degree from the time of his admission to candidacy, unless the Academic Council shall make a special exception in his case. But a candidate admitted at the October meeting of the Council may reckon his period of study from the beginning of the year. A year of candidacy for the degree of A.M. may be counted towards the degree of Ph.D., at the discretion of the Council.

6. A candidate for the degree of Ph.D. or S.D. is not expected to propose, at the outset of his candidacy, a detailed course of study to be pursued for the degree; but he shall name for the approval of his committee, with such fulness as the committee shall think requisite, the subjects to which he wishes to devote himself during the period of his candidacy; and, on presenting himself for the degree, he shall be liable to minute examination on the whole ground covered by such subjects, and shall be required to prove his general acquaintance with the department from which he has selected his subjects.

7. Every candidate for the degree of A.M., Ph.D., or S.D., is required to present to the chairman of his committee, on the *first day of June* of each year of his candidacy, a detailed written statement of the course of study which he has actually pursued during the year, and to furnish

evidence satisfactory to the committee of the scope of his year's work. But the presentation of such evidence shall not relieve him from liability to examination on the whole ground of his studies at the time of his offering himself for his degree. Any candidate who fails to comply with this provision shall be regarded as having withdrawn from his candidacy. This regulation is not intended to prevent a candidate's prolonging his period of study.

8. The thesis presented by a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Science must show an original treatment of the subject, or give evidence of independent research.

9. Every candidate for the degree of Ph.D. or S.D. is required to communicate to the chairman of his committee the title of his proposed thesis on or before the *first day of March* of the year in which he means to present himself for examination, and to hand to the chairman a fair copy of his thesis on or before the *first day of May*; and the chairman has power to reject a thesis not plainly written. No candidate shall be admitted to examination till his thesis has been approved by the committee as fulfilling the requisition of § 8; and on the approval of the thesis, and as early as the *first day of June*, the thesis shall be deposited at the President's Office, for the inspection of any member of the Academic Council, with a certificate of approval, signed by such members of the committee as the chairman shall have specially designated for its examination; and notice of the titles of all theses thus deposited shall be sent to every member of the Council.

10. A successful candidate for the degree of Ph.D. is allowed to print his thesis, as one accepted for the degree, with the certificate of approval and the signatures of the approving professors; and either a printed or a written copy of the thesis and the original certificate must be deposited in the Library, and must be open to public inspection.

11. The department in which the degree of Ph.D. or S.D. is conferred shall be named in the quinquennial catalogue; and the department and the branch of the department which the candidate offers as his specialty, and the title of his thesis, shall be named in the Commencement programme, and in the next following annual catalogue.

12. Any person on whom this University has conferred the degree of Ph.D. or S.D. shall be thereby recognized as qualified to give special private instruction to candidates for this degree in the department in which he has himself taken the degree.

13. The requisition of residence is not remitted; except that a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. or S.D. may be exempted from one year of residence, if the Council see strong reason for such exemption. [See statute 9, p. 26.]

14. Candidates for the degrees of A.M., Ph.D., and S.D. are liable to be called upon for examination as early as the *second Monday in May*, provided the requisitions of § 9 have been fulfilled.

FEES AND BONDS.

The fees to be paid by Bachelors of Arts or Science who receive instruction as candidates for the degree of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, or Doctor of Science, or who attend lectures or recitations without being members of any professional school, are as follows:—

At the rate of \$15 for one hour a week of instruction during the academic year, up to \$150, the fees covering examinations and certificates; except that the fee for the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Science shall in all cases be \$60, and for special examinations for the degree of Master of Arts the fee shall be \$80, and every candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, or Doctor of Science, whether resident or not, must pay at least the minimum fee of \$30 a year to the University, unless he pays a fee as a member of a professional school.

For any laboratory course the fee will be \$150 a year.

Students must pay the *full year's fee* for all the courses of instruction which they attend.

Any student paying the full fee of \$150 in any department of the University is entitled to attend any instruction (but not laboratory courses) in any other department, without further payment.

The bills of students in the Graduate Department are payable in each year on January 12, April 12, and October 10; but the third bill of all candidates for degrees must be paid at least one day before Commencement. Each bill will contain one third of the annual charges. When a student severs his connection with the University, his whole bill becomes payable at once.

Graduates of the University, or other collegiate institutions, desirous of pursuing their studies at Cambridge without guidance, may enjoy the use of the Library on the payment of five dollars a year; but such graduates are not entitled to be classed as students of the University, nor will residence on these terms be accepted as residence qualifying for any degree.

Candidates for the higher degrees, and Resident Graduates who receive instruction at the University, must give bonds in the sum of \$200, signed by two bondsmen, one of whom must be a citizen of Massachusetts, for the payment of all dues to the University; but, instead of filing a bond, any student who prefers so to do, may pay his fees in advance, and deposit with the Bursar such a sum of money as may be deemed sufficient to secure payment of all other dues to the University.

APPLICATIONS.

Any one who wishes to study for the degree of A.M., Ph.D., or S.D. must send a written application to be admitted as a candidate (with a statement of his qualifications) to Professor J. M. PEIRCE, *Secretary of the Academic Council*.

If the applicant is not qualified for candidacy by having received the degree of A.B. or S.B. from Harvard University, his request must first be referred to the College Faculty or to the Faculty of the Scientific School, under §§ 1, 2 of the *Standing Rules of the Corporation and Overseers*. Such requests are not granted, unless thoroughly satisfactory grounds are shown. In ordinary cases, the Faculties prefer to admit graduates of other institutions to advanced standing in the under-graduate courses, or, at any rate, to receive them as candidates for the higher degrees only after a suitable period of study at this University.

Every application for admission to candidacy for the degree of A.M. must contain a definite statement of the course of study proposed for the degree. The same fulness of detail is not expected of candidates for the degrees of Ph.D. and S.D. (see § 6 of the *Standing Rules of the Academic Council*). The course of study pursued for the degree of A.M. may be limited to one department of study, or may be miscellaneous in character; that pursued for the degree of Ph.D. must belong to one of the departments named in § 3 of the *Standing Rules of the Corporation and Overseers*. But the committees exercise their discretion in admitting courses which, without falling strictly within the limits of any one of those departments, still constitute connected fields of investigation and work, and can legitimately be referred to single departments. The degree of A.M. is conferred for a good year of study in fulfilment of a determinate programme. The doctorates are given, not for the mere reason of faithful study for a prescribed time or on a prescribed course, but on the ground of high attainment in a special subject, manifested not only by examinations, but by the performance of a masterly piece of work. Hence, candidates for the degrees of Ph.D and S.D., especially if they have not already acquired, at the outset, considerable knowledge in the branches of study which they pursue for the degrees, must often expect to continue their candidacy for longer periods than those required by the standing rules.

All applications must be in the hands of the Secretary at least one week before the meeting of the Council at which they are to be presented, in order that they may first be referred to the appropriate committees; and applications from graduates of other colleges must be received *two weeks* before the meeting of the Council. But no applications should be sent in during the vacation, which extends from the last Wednesday in June to the last Wednesday in September. Every

application must state the *full name* of the applicant, the *dates* at which he attained the degrees he already holds, his *post-office* address, and (if he has already taken his residence near the University) the place of his room or house; and candidates are required to inform the Secretary of the Academic Council of any change in their address.

REGISTRATION.

Every candidate for the degree of A.M., Ph.D., or S.D., whether resident at the University or not, is required to give written notice to the Secretary of the Academic Council, before the first Wednesday in October in each year, of his purpose to continue or discontinue his candidacy, and, if he continues, to state his address. A candidate who omits this notice will be dropped from the list.

Every graduate student, whether a candidate for a degree or not, who wishes to attend instruction at the University, must obtain authority to do so, and register at No. 5, University Hall, at the beginning of the year.

Any candidate for the degree of A.M., Ph.D., or S.D., who withdraws from his candidacy, must give immediate notice of his withdrawal to the Secretary of the Academic Council and to the Bursar, and pay his dues to the University.

FELLOWSHIPS.

THE HARRIS FELLOWSHIP has an endowment of ten thousand dollars, the yearly income of which is to be applied under the following conditions established by the founder:—

“That this income be given to some graduate of acknowledged excellence in one or more departments of literature or science (but not necessarily of the highest college rank), for one or more years; that the recipient satisfy the Corporation of his need of such aid, and his purpose to make the most of it; that residence at Cambridge be required unless excused for substantial reasons; and that marriage be a disqualification; that studies for the professions of law, theology, or medicine, be excluded from the studies of the recipient; and that the Corporation be authorized to make such other restrictions and conditions as in its judgment will best secure from the recipient his entire devotion to accurate scholarship or the higher branches of science.”

THE GRADUATES' SCHOLARSHIP has an endowment of twenty thousand dollars, the income of which is to be used in accordance with the following directions, given by the founder:—

“... For the encouragement and attainment of a higher, broader, and more thorough scholarship than is required or expected of Undergraduates, in all sound literature and learning, except science strictly so called,

"1. I direct that the Corporation, from time to time, shall select from the Senior Class the member whom, from his natural gifts, attainments, and general character, intellectual and moral, they, after consultation with the Faculty of the College, shall deem best fitted to attain the object contemplated by this donation, and shall offer to him from said income and profits an annual grant of money, upon the following conditions, viz. : —

"That he shall reside at Cambridge, and shall faithfully devote his time and thoughts to the pursuit of such branches and courses of study as he, with the approbation of the Corporation, may select. That, whilst a recipient of this grant, he shall engage in no studies designed to prepare him for a special profession, nor in any other business or occupation except that of a Proctor of the College; or an occasional examiner of some of the classes, at the request of the Corporation. That, from time to time, he shall be subject to be called upon to give such evidence of his fidelity and proficiency as the Corporation may require, and especially to write essays and dissertations upon such subjects, within the circle of his studies, as they shall designate; and these, when completed, shall be at their disposal.

"2. I direct that the grant shall be from year to year; and that the amount thereof, in the first instance, shall not exceed the sum of eight hundred dollars. . . ."

The original conditions have been recently (July, 1877) modified so that the Corporation may, at their discretion, appoint a graduate of longer standing than that above prescribed, and may permit the incumbent to reside abroad for the purposes of study.

PARKER FELLOWSHIPS. — Four Fellowships of the annual value of \$800 each have been created from the income of the bequest of John Parker, Jr. These Fellowships may be held by Graduates of Harvard College, or of any other department of the University, for a term not exceeding three years in any case. Appointments to these Fellowships will be made annually by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, ordinarily upon recommendation of the Academic Council, at or about Commencement in each year; but the appointments so made must receive, under the provisions of the founder's will, the approval of the Governor and Chief Justice of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the President of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. The holder of a Parker Fellowship must devote himself to some special course of study approved by the Academic Council; he is restricted, during his tenure of the Fellowship, from pursuing the usual studies preparatory to a profession (but not necessarily from higher professional studies), and from occupation in teaching or active business; he is liable to be called upon from time to time to give satisfactory evidence of his fidelity and proficiency; and he is liable to lose his appointment, by

vote of the President and Fellows, whenever the evidence of his fidelity and proficiency shall be unsatisfactory to the Academic Council, or whenever he may become for any reason unfit, in the opinion of the President and Fellows, to hold a Fellowship.

The object of Mr. Parker's bequest is to provide the most thorough education possible for persons who possess uncommon powers in any department of knowledge, or who give promise of developing such powers, but who have not at command the means of paying for a prolonged and costly training. Incumbents of these Fellowships may study abroad, if they prefer.

THE JOHN THORNTON KIRKLAND FELLOWSHIP.—This Fellowship, having an endowment of about eleven thousand dollars, has been established with the gift of George Bancroft, LL.D. The incumbent of this Fellowship must, as a rule, have resided at least three years at the University as a member either of the College or of one of the Schools. The Fellowship may be held for three years, and no longer; but the appointment must be renewed from year to year, on evidence that the incumbent is fulfilling the purpose of the endowment. It may be awarded to "any young person likely to distinguish himself in either of the learned professions, or in any branch of Science, or in Architecture, Sculpture, Painting, Music, or Letters." The appointment to this Fellowship is made annually by the President and Fellows, on recommendation of the Academic Council, at or about Commencement in each year. The incumbent may study abroad, if he prefer.

Applications for the Parker and Kirkland Fellowships must be sent to the *Secretary of the Academic Council*, on or before the last Wednesday in March. An application made by a person who is for the first time a candidate should specify his qualifications and the course of study to which he wishes to devote himself. An application by an incumbent for the renewal of the appointment should be a report upon the work which he has already done while a Fellow, and a sketch of that which he purposes to do. Applications for the Harris Fellowship and the Graduates' Scholarship must be sent to the *Dean of the College Faculty*, on or before the last Wednesday in May.

THE TOPPAN PRIZE.

A prize of one hundred and fifty dollars, the gift of Robert Noxon Toppan, of the Class of 1858, is offered in the Graduate Department of the University for the best Essay (of sufficient merit) on one of the following subjects in Political Science:—

1. *The Causes and Effects of the Progress of Federal Government in America and Europe since 1780.*

2. *The Influence, in the present Century, of the Principle or Sentiment of Nationality.*

3. *Economic Results of the Tariffs of the United States.*

Persons who shall have pursued regular courses of study in the Graduate department through the Academic Year 1880-81 or 1881-82, whether as Graduates or Undergraduate Seniors, may write for this prize.

Essays must be deposited at the President's office on or before *Commencement day* in 1882. In every case the writer must inscribe an assumed name on the title-page. A sealed letter must be sent in at the same time, under cover with the Essay, containing the true name of the writer, with the date of his actual or expected graduation; and this letter must be superscribed with the assumed name. Any manuscript not plainly written may be rejected. The prize will be awarded to no Essay that does not give satisfactory evidence of solid study, sound thought, and literary care.

COMMITTEES OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

Committee in Philology. — Professors Hedge, Sophocles, Lowell, Abbot, Child, Lane, Goodwin (chairman), Bôcher, A. S. Hill, Toy, Allen, and Lanman, and Assistant Professors Jacquinet, Greenough, Nash, Cook, Smith, J. W. White, and Bartlett.

Committee in Philosophy. — Professors Hedge, Peabody, Bowen (chairman), and Everett, and Assistant Professors Palmer and James.

Committee in History. — Professors Hedge, Torrey (chairman), Norton, Dunbar, Gurney, and Ames.

Committee in Political Science. — Professors Bowen, Torrey, Dunbar (chairman), Langdell, Gurney, and Ames.

Committee in Mathematics. — Professors Lovering, Eustis, Gibbs, Peirce (chairman), and Pickering, and Assistant Professors J. C. White, Trowbridge, and Byerly.

Committee in Physics (including Chemistry). — Professors Lovering, Gibbs, Cooke (chairman), Storer, Pickering, Trowbridge, and Wood, and Assistant Professors Rogers, Jackson, and H. B. Hill.

Committee in Natural History. — Professors Holmes, Gray, Whitney, Hagen, Slade, Cooke, Goodale (chairman), Edes, Bowditch, C. S. Sargent, Shaler, and Farlow, and Assistant Professor James.

Committee in Music. — Professors Lovering, Child, and Paine (chairman), and Assistant Professors Greenough, and H. B. Hill.

Committee in Law. — Professors Torrey, Dunbar, Langdell (chairman), Thayer, Gray, and Ames.

Committee in Theology. — Professors Hedge, Peabody, Abbot, Toy, and Everett (chairman), and Assistant Professor Palmer.

Committee in Medicine. — Professors Minot, Gibbs, Ellis (chairman), Cheever, Goodale, and Fitz.

Committee on Fellowships. — Professors Abbot, Torrey, Ellis, Cooke, Langdell, Dunbar (chairman), Goodwin, and Peirce, and Assistant Professor James.

Committee on Commencement Exercises. — Professors Lovering, Torrey, Lane, Everett, Dunbar, Thayer, A. S. Hill (chairman), and Goodale.

ADMISSION TO HARVARD COLLEGE WITHOUT MATRICULATION.

The *Elective Courses of Study* in Harvard College are open to persons *not less than twenty-one years of age*, who satisfy the Faculty of their fitness to pursue the particular courses they elect, although they have not passed the usual examination for admission to College, and do not propose to be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

A certificate of proficiency will be given, if desired, to any person who, having faithfully pursued his chosen subjects throughout the year, passes the mid-year and June examinations therein, and attains not less than seventy-five per cent of the maximum marks therefor.

The Faculty reserve the right to deprive any student of his privileges at any time, if he abuse or fail to use them.

Persons who propose to avail themselves of this provision will be required to begin their attendance at the beginning of the academic year. They must present themselves at No. 1 Harvard Hall, on the Thursday following the last Wednesday in September, at 10 A.M., prepared to furnish testimonials as to their age and character, to indicate the courses of study they wish to pursue, and to demonstrate by examination or otherwise their fitness to attend those courses.

The tuition-fees for Unmatriculated Students will be computed at the rate of \$15 for one hour a week of instruction during the academic year, up to \$150, — the fees covering examinations and certificates; *but in no case shall the fee be less than \$30 a year.* For any laboratory course, the fee will be \$150 a year.

Any student who attends a course of instruction for only a part of the year must pay the full year's fee for that course.

The bills of Unmatriculated Students are payable in each year on January 12, April 12, and October 10; but, when a student severs his connection with the College, his whole bill becomes payable at once. Each bill will contain one-third of the annual charges.

Unmatriculated Students must file a bond for *two hundred dollars*, similar to that filed by Undergraduates, or make a deposit with the *Bursar*.

For further information on this subject, address Professor C. J. WHITE, Registrar, Cambridge, Mass.

UNMATRICULATED STUDENTS.

| NAME. | RESIDENCE. | ROOM. |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Andrews, Gwynne Murdoch, | <i>Columbus, O.,</i> | Little's Block 29. |
| Bliss, Chester William, | <i>Springfield,</i> | Beck Hall 7. |
| Bodfish, William Henry, | <i>Haverhill,</i> | 68 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Childe, John Healy, | <i>Lynn,</i> | Lynn. |
| De Cordova, Julian, | <i>Boston,</i> | T. 57. |
| Johns, Clayton, | <i>New Castle, Del.,</i> | 100 Mt. Auburn St. |
| Leavitt, David, | <i>Dresden, Germany,</i> | 54 Brattle St. |
| Lynn, Frank, | <i>Cambridge,</i> | 23 Orchard St. |
| Marshall, Clarence Alden, | <i>Newton,</i> | Newton. |
| Marshall, Daniel White, | <i>Denver, Col.,</i> | H'ke 5. |
| Nakawara, Gisaburo, | <i>Japan,</i> | M. 23. |
| Parsons, Richard Chappell, | <i>Cleveland, O.,</i> | Beck Hall 6. |
| Raymond, Robert Fulton, | <i>High Ridge, Conn.,</i> | 65 Ellery St. |
| Rojas, Carlos, | <i>Cárdenas, Cuba,</i> | 17 Kirkland St. |
| Wheeler, James Rignall, | <i>Burlington, Vt.,</i> | 410 Harvard St. |

INSTRUCTION IN CHINESE.

Instruction in the Chinese (Mandarin) language will be given daily in term-time. Students will be received at any time during the year, but may best begin at the opening of the course. One hour a day of work with the instructor, and from two to three hours a day apart from the instructor, will be required to make satisfactory progress.

The instruction is free to students in regular standing in any department of the University; any undergraduate, however, who wishes to take a course in Chinese, must first obtain permission from the College Faculty.

The instruction is open on the following terms to any competent person, not a member of the University, who has a serious purpose of acquiring the language: —

The tuition-fee will be \$150 for the academic year, payable by thirds, in advance. No fee less than \$50 will be received; but the tuition fee may be remitted to promising students who are unable to pay it.

EXPENSES.

There are no charges made by the School for rooms and tuition.

The cost of board, fuel, lights, washing, and necessary books can be met with about \$225 per annum.

TERM TIME, &c.

The annual term opens on the fourth Wednesday of September, and closes with Commencement, the third Wednesday in June. Vacations: between the close and opening of the terms, as above; from December 24th to January 6th; from the Saturday before Passion Week to Easter Tuesday, inclusive.

BUILDINGS.

The School possesses a Dormitory, Library (containing Lecture rooms), Refectory, and Chapel, all new and excellently adapted to the comfort and convenience of students. They are situated on Brattle Street, a few minutes' walk from Harvard Square.

Particular attention is called to the fact that St. John's Memorial Chapel, on Brattle Street, was erected and given to the School for the especial and free accommodation of Harvard students. They are, therefore, invited to attend its services, and the Dean regards it as a part of his duty, as well as a pleasure, to extend any pastoral attention that may be desired by them.

For further details of information regarding this Institution, address the Dean at the School.

THE MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOÖLOGY

AT HARVARD COLLEGE.

FACULTY.

CHARLES W. ELIOT, LL.D., *President.*

ALEXANDER AGASSIZ, A.B., S.B., *Curator.*

JOSIAH D. WHITNEY, LL.D., *Secretary.*

THEODORE LYMAN, A.B., S.B.

OFFICERS.

ALEXANDER AGASSIZ, A.B., S.B., *Curator.*

JOSIAH D. WHITNEY, LL.D., *Sturgis Hooper Professor of Geology.*

HERMANN A. HAGEN, M.D., PH.D., *Professor of Entomology.*

NATHANIEL S. SHALER, S.D., *Professor of Palaeontology.*

WILLIAM JAMES, M.D., *Assistant Professor of Physiology and Comparative Anatomy.*

THEODORE LYMAN, A.B., S.B., *Assistant in Zoölogy.*

CHARLES E. HAMLIN, A.M., *Assistant in Conchology and Palaeontology.*

JOEL A. ALLEN, *Assistant in Ornithology.*

WILLIAM M. DAVIS, S.B., M.E., *Instructor in Geology.*

WALTER FAXON, A.B., S.D., *Instructor in Zoölogy.*

SAMUEL W. GARMAN, *Assistant in Herpetology and Ichthyology.*

EDWARD L. MARK, PH.D., *Instructor in Zoölogy.*

MARSHMAN EDWARD WADSWORTH, PH.D., *Assistant in Lithology.*

JESSE W. FEWKES, PH.D., *Assistant in Charge of Radiates.*

PAULUS ROETTER, *Artist.*

FRANCES M. SLACK, *Librarian.*

This institution was founded in 1859, and placed under the direction of a special Board of Trustees. By an act of the Legislature, dated March 13, 1876, the Trustees of the Museum were authorized to transfer

to the President and Fellows of Harvard College all the property in their hands. In April, 1876, articles of agreement were drawn up between the Trustees of the Museum and the President and Fellows; and the property was conveyed in accordance with the act of the Legislature.

The Museum is under the management of a Faculty, who nominate the Curator and appoint the Assistants.

The Curator is charged with the direction of the scientific and educational interests of the Museum, as well as of its relations to the public. The Natural History collections of Harvard College, with the exception of the Herbarium and the Mineralogical collections, are placed in the Museum building.

The collections, so far as arranged in the part of the building already erected, are open to visitors every week-day, from 9 A.M. till 5 P.M., and, between May 1 and November 1, on Sunday, from 1 P.M. till 5 P.M.

The courses of instruction in Natural History numbered 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 8 (see p. 87) — the lectures on Physiology and Hygiene (see p. 209) — and Graduate Courses 32, 33, and 39-44 (see p. 193) are given at the Museum, in the Zoölogical and Geological Laboratories, under the direction of Professors Whitney, Hagen, Shaler, and Farlow, Assistant Professor James, Doctors Faxon, Mark, and Wadsworth, and Mr. Davis. The Instructors and Assistants also receive special students in their respective departments at the Museum.



THE PEABODY MUSEUM
OF
AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY.

OCTOBER 8, 1866.

TRUSTEES.

ROBERT CHARLES WINTHROP, LL.D., *Chairman.*
CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, LL.D.
STEPHEN SALISBURY, LL.D.
ASA GRAY, LL.D.
HENRY WHEATLAND, A.M., M.D., *Secretary.*
THEODORE LYMAN, A.B., S.B.
SAMUEL HUBBARD SCUDDER, A.M., S.B.

OFFICERS.

FREDERICK WARD PUTNAM, A.M., *Curator.*
LUCIEN CARR, A.B., *Assistant Curator.*

THE first section of the building, 87 feet front on Divinity Avenue, and 44 feet deep, was erected in 1877. This section is one-fifth of the contemplated structure and contains four rooms and four galleries which are to be used for the exhibition of the collections, two work-rooms, and the Curator's office.

The Museum is in charge of the Curator. Several rooms and galleries are now open to the public on week-days from 9 to 5 o'clock, and contain the following departments:—The collections from the mounds of North America; from the ancient and modern Pueblos of Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; from the ancient tribes of Mexico and Central America; from the present Indian tribes (in part); from Alaska and California; from the ancient and present tribes of Peru, Brazil, and other parts of South America; from the Pacific Islands, Eastern Asia, and Egypt.

The collections from the Swiss Lakes and from Northern Europe will soon be placed on exhibition. When the remaining cases are ready, the general collection of stone implements from North America will be arranged. The human crania and skeletons can be seen by those specially interested, but they are not yet in permanent cases.

The publications of the Museum consist of *Annual Reports*, of which thirteen, forming two volumes, have been published. The Reports contain special papers on anthropological subjects, many of which are illustrated.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

COUNCIL

- CHARLES W. ELIOT, *President.*
HENRY W. TORREY, *Professor of Ancient and Modern History.*
EZRA ABBOT, *Professor of New Testament Criticism and Interpretation.*
WOLCOTT GIBBS, *Professor on the Application of Science to the Useful Arts.*
FRANCIS J. CHILD, *Professor of English.*
CHARLES ELIOT NORTON, *Professor of the History of Art.*
JUSTIN WINSOR, *Librarian of the University.*
GEORGE L. GOODALE, *Professor of Botany.*

COLLEGE LIBRARY.

- JUSTIN WINSOR, *Librarian.*
SAMUEL H. SCUDDER, *Assistant Librarian in charge of the Catalogue.*
GEORGE F. ARNOLD, *Curator of the Shelves.*
THOMAS J. KIERNAN, *Superintendent of Circulation.*

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES.

The care of the several libraries devolves upon some member of the faculties of the respective departments, when regular librarians have not been appointed.

- HENRY L. EUSTIS, *Professor, and Dean of the Lawrence Scientific School.*
FRANCIS H. STORER, *Professor, and Dean of the Bussey Institution.*
EDWARD C. PICKERING, *Professor, and Director of the Astronomical Observatory.*
SERENO WATSON, *Curator of the Herbarium, Botanic Garden.*
FREDERICK W. PUTNAM, *Curator of the Peabody Museum.*
JOHN H. ARNOLD, *Librarian of the Law School.*
CHARLES J. STAPLES, *Librarian of the Divinity School.*
JOHN W. BAKER, *Librarian of the Medical School.*
FRANCES M. SLACK, *Librarian of the Zoological Museum.*

The College Library in Gore Hall is for the use of the whole University. All students who have given bonds may take out books, three volumes at a time, and may keep them four weeks. Books, reserved at the instance of officers of instruction, as collateral reading for their courses, are shelved in separate alcoves, with tables for consultation, and can only be taken out near the close of library hours, and must be returned upon the reopening of the Library. Students who leave Cambridge for an absence of more than one week must first return all borrowed books.

The College Library is open every week-day, except Thanksgiving day, Christmas day, New Year's day, Fast day, and the Fourth of July, from nine A.M. till five P.M., or till sunset, when that is before five; but in vacation or recess, the hour of closing is two P.M. On Sundays during term time it is open, for readers only, after one o'clock P.M.

The College Library may be consulted by all persons, whether connected with the University or not. The privilege of borrowing books is also granted, under special regulations, to persons not connected with the University. *Blanks for making applications for such use may be had of the Librarian.*

Persons entitled to use the College Library can have access to the departmental libraries, for consultation, by applying to the Superintendent of circulation at Gore Hall; but such libraries are primarily for the special use of the schools and departments, and are placed in the buildings belonging to such schools and departments. An express-box passes regularly between the College Library and the Bussey Institution.

The several libraries now contain about the following numbers of bound volumes:—

| | |
|---|---------|
| Gore Hall | 187,300 |
| Lawrence Scientific School | 2,300 |
| Bussey Institution (Jamaica Plain). | 2,200 |
| Phillips Library (Observatory) | 2,700 |
| Botanic Garden (Herbarium Library). | 3,500 |
| Law School | 18,000 |
| Divinity School | 19,100 |
| Medical School (Boston) | 2,000 |
| Museum of Comparative Zoölogy | 14,100 |
| Peabody Museum | 425 |

251,625

The collection of pamphlets and maps in the College Library is very large, and is estimated to be equal in number to the collection of bound volumes. The departmental libraries have also considerable numbers of

pamphlet monographs on subjects connected with their specialties; and these are not included in the count of volumes. The College Library has also a collection of maps and coins.

The catalogue of the Gore Hall Collection, including pamphlets, is on cards, accessible to the public, and consists of two parts, the one arranged by authors, the other by subjects. Printed strips of titles added to all the libraries are issued once or twice a week; and they are posted in Gore Hall and in the departmental libraries. Three or four times during the academic year, they are gathered in bulletins and issued with supplements, giving notes on the authorities in different departments of knowledge. From these supplements, another series of publications is made up, as "Bibliographical Contributions," of which ten have been issued or are in course of publication. More extensive bibliographical works constitute another series, "Special Publications," of which Scudder's "Catalogue of Scientific Serials" (1633-1876, 8vo, pp. 370), makes No. 1, published in 1879. There has also been issued a Catalogue of the Gray Collection of Engravings (4to, 1869); but this collection has, for the present, been transferred from the Library to the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston.

THE HEMENWAY GYMNASIUM.

CAMBRIDGE.

DUDLEY ALLEN SARGENT, A.B., M.D., *Director, and Assistant Professor of Physical Training.*

The new gymnasium, named in honor of Augustus Hemenway of Boston, who gave it to the University, is a handsome and spacious structure, built and equipped with the utmost thoroughness. It is furnished with the best patterns of ordinary gymnastic apparatus, and with many new appliances designed to develop the different parts of the body, and so constructed that they can be adjusted to the strength of the strong or to the weakness of the weak.

The bathing arrangements are complete, and the dressing accommodations are ample.

Facilities for recreative exercise have been provided in the Bowling-Alleys and Ball-Court, and in the Rowing, Fencing, and Sparring Rooms.

The Gymnasium is open to all students of the University on week days from 11 A. M. until 1 P. M., and from 3 until 6, and from 8 until 10 P. M., except on Saturdays, when it is closed for exercise at 1 o'clock, but remains open for public inspection until 2 o'clock.

The attendance is voluntary, and the system adopted is one designed to meet the special wants of each individual. Realizing the great diversity in age, size, and strength, as well as in health, of the students who attend the University, the Director makes no attempt to group them into classes which pursue the same course of exercises.

Upon entering the University, each student is entitled to an examination by the Director, in which his physical proportions are measured, his strength tested, his heart and lungs examined, and information is solicited concerning his general health and inherited tendencies. From the data thus procured, a special order of appropriate exercises is made out for each student, with specifications of the movements and apparatus which he may best use. After working on this prescription for three or six months, the student is entitled to another examination, by which the results of his work are ascertained, and the Director enabled to make a further prescription for his individual case.

A course of informal lectures on the "Uses of the Gymnasium" is also given by the Director, in which the theories and principles of physical training are practically illustrated.

THE EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL IN CAMBRIDGE.

ESTABLISHED IN 1867.

(Not a part of the organisation of Harvard University.)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

EDWARD S. RAND, A.M., *President*.
ROBERT C. WINTHROP, LL.D.
JOHN P. PUTNAM, A.M., LL.B., *Secretary*.
AMOS A. LAWRENCE, A.M., *Treasurer*.
JAMES S. AMORY, A.M.

BOARD OF VISITORS.

RT. REV. BENJAMIN H. PADDOCK, D.D., *Ex-officio President*.
REV. WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON, D.D.
REV. THOMAS F. FALES.
REV. HENRY BURROUGHS, D.D.
GEORGE C. SHATTUCK, A.M., M.D.
JOHN A. BURNHAM, A.M.

FACULTY.

REV. JOHN S. STONE, D.D., *Emeritus Dean*.
REV. GEORGE ZABRISKIE GRAY, D.D., *Dean, and Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Care*.
REV. FRANCIS WHARTON, D.D., LL.D., *Professor of Evidences, Ecclesiastical Polity, and Liturgics*.
REV. P. H. STEENSTRA, A.M., *Professor of Biblical Study and Exegesis*.
REV. A. V. G. ALLEN, D.D., *Professor of Sacred and Church History*.
REV. ALEXANDER H. VINTON, D.D., *Lecturer in Systematic Divinity*.

CONDITIONS OF ADMISSION.

Bachelors of Arts may be admitted to the membership of the School.

All other applicants must be examined in the Latin and Greek languages, History, Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Science, and shall be admitted only by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Faculty.

In all cases, satisfactory evidence shall also be produced of such religious character as renders the applicant apt and meet for the sacred ministry.

Members of other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem*.

Candidates for Orders shall have the preference in the selection of rooms in the Dormitory.

STUDENTS.

Senior Class.

Almon, Herbert Lewis Ashby,
Chapman, Arthur Wellesley,
Clark, Arthur March,
Cowper, Frederick Charles,
Hodgkiss, Samuel,
Howland, Williams,
Kenyon, Ralph Wood, A.B.,
Nash, Henry Sylvester, A.B.,
Smythe, Henry Herbert, A.B.,
Washburn, Alfred Foster, A.B.,
Webber, Percy Clinton, A.B.,

St. John, N.B.
Toronto, Canada.
Framingham.
Exeter, N.H.
Cambridge.
Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brooklyn, N.Y.
Cambridge.
Columbus, O.
Cambridge.
Boston.

Middle Class.

Addison, Charles Morris,
Atwood, Julius Walter, A.B.,
Bassett, Henry,
Morrill, Charles Walter Kilgore,
Wells, Charles Luke, A.B.,

Washington, D.C.
Salisbury, Vt.
Providence, R.I.
Boston.
Boston.

Junior Class.

Baggs, Charles Henry,
Dodge, Anson Green Phelps, Jr.
Van Antwerp, Archibald Lawrence, A.B.,

Greenville, R.I.
St. Simon's Mills, Ga.
Nassau, N.Y.

EXPENSES.

There are no charges made by the School for rooms and tuition.

The cost of board, fuel, lights, washing, and necessary books can be met with about \$225 per annum.

TERM TIME, &c.

The annual term opens on the fourth Wednesday of September, and closes with Commencement, the third Wednesday in June. Vacations: between the close and opening of the terms, as above; from December 24th to January 6th; from the Saturday before Passion Week to Easter Tuesday, inclusive.

BUILDINGS.

The School possesses a Dormitory, Library (containing Lecture rooms), Refectory, and Chapel, all new and excellently adapted to the comfort and convenience of students. They are situated on Brattle Street, a few minutes' walk from Harvard Square.

Particular attention is called to the fact that St. John's Memorial Chapel, on Brattle Street, was erected and given to the School for the especial and free accommodation of Harvard students. They are, therefore, invited to attend its services, and the Dean regards it as a part of his duty, as well as a pleasure, to extend any pastoral attention that may be desired by them.

For further details of information regarding this Institution, address the Dean at the School.

SUMMER COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

IN

CHEMISTRY, BOTANY, AND GEOLOGY.

CHEMISTRY.

THE course of instruction in Chemistry for the summer of 1880 included General Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis, Quantitative Analysis both elementary and advanced, and Organic Chemistry.

A thorough course of instruction on experimental general chemistry was given in the laboratory. The class performed two hundred and fifty experiments, illustrating all the important principles of elementary descriptive chemistry.

Experimental lectures on the general principles of Chemistry were given three times a week, and the apparatus and collections of the University were used to illustrate the methods of experimenting on the lecture table.

In Qualitative Analysis during the first half of the course, fifteen lectures were given on the properties of bases and acids and the methods of separating and detecting them, and on the analysis of the different classes of substances. These methods were followed out by the student in the laboratory, and the remaining time was spent in analyzing simple salts, complex mixtures, silicates, and alloys.

The class in Quantitative Analysis received special instruction on the principal methods of gravimetric and volumetric analysis, and the substances analyzed included simple salts, alloys, minerals and commercial products.

The laboratories in Boylston Hall were open five and a half days in the week from July 7 to August 17.

This course was attended by the following persons : —

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

Arnold, Isabel S., *Teacher*,
Eastman, Kate B., *Teacher*,
Goodrich, Jennie L., *Teacher*,
Hampton, Lydia D., *Teacher*,

Plainfield, N.J.
Concord, N.H.
Milford.
Louisville, Ky.

QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS.

Babcock, John L., *Teacher*,
Brosnahan, Timothy, *Teacher*,

Oswego, N.Y.
Boston.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Brooks, Stephen D., A.B. (<i>Amherst College</i>), | Salem. |
| Brown, John S., A.M. (<i>Bates College</i>), <i>Teacher</i> , | Lyndon Centre, Vt. |
| Fargis, George A., <i>Teacher</i> , | New York, N.Y. |
| Fuller, Eugene, A.B., <i>Student</i> , | Cambridge. |
| Garver, Austin S., <i>Clergyman</i> , | Greenwood. |
| Goodwin, Edward J., A.M. (<i>Bates College</i>), <i>Teacher</i> , | Farmington, N.H. |
| Hammond, Gilbert R., A.M. (<i>Union Christian Coll.</i>), | |
| <i>Professor of Ancient Languages</i> , | Eddytown, N.Y. |
| MacGoldrick, Daniel J., <i>Teacher</i> , | New York, N.Y. |
| Talcott, S. Eliza, | Danbury, Conn. |
| Tarr, Henry T. B., <i>Teacher</i> , | Georgetown, D.C. |
| Ziegler, Joseph I., <i>Teacher</i> , | Boston. |

QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Brett, William P., <i>Teacher</i> , | Boston. |
| Nicholson, H. H., A.M. (<i>Lawrence Univ.</i>), <i>Teacher</i> , | Peru, Neb. |
| Richards, J. Havens, <i>Professor of Physics</i> , | Georgetown, D.C. |
| Thomson, Henry R., A.M. (<i>Wabash College</i>), | |
| <i>Professor of Chemistry</i> , | Crawfordsville, Ind. |
| Ware, Charles, A.B., <i>Student</i> , | Roxbury. |

ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Lloyd, Mrs. Franklin, <i>Teacher</i> , | Clifton Springs, N.Y. |
| Sanger, Charles R., <i>Student</i> , | Cambridge. |
| Van Benthuyssen, George C., <i>Student</i> , | Boston. |

A similar course of instruction in Chemistry will be given in 1881. The summer classes are offered the same facilities for laboratory work as are open to the student during the academic year.

The fee for the course is \$25, besides a small charge for chemicals, breakage, and use of apparatus.

The course will begin on July 7, and continue six weeks.

Further information concerning this course may be obtained of Mr. C. F. MABERTY, Cambridge, Mass. Applications for places in the laboratories should be made before June 1.

BOTANY.

A course of Instruction in Phaenogamic Botany was given during the summer of 1880. The lectures by Professor Goodale were followed daily by practical dissections and demonstrations in the laboratory. All requisite appliances and abundant material for examinations were furnished every student.

STUDENTS IN PHAENOLOGAMIC BOTANY.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Arthur, J. C., <i>Instructor in Botany, Univ. of Wisconsin,</i> | Madison, Wis. |
| Barnes, Charles R., <i>Professor of Natural Science,</i> | Lafayette, Ind. |
| Chapman, Mary, | Springfield. |
| Coburn, Louise H., | Skowhegan, Me. |
| Coulter, John M., <i>Professor of Natural Science, Wabash</i> | |
| <i>Coll.,</i> | Crawfordville, Ind. |
| Grant, Jeanette A., | Newtonville. |
| Hatch, Estelle M., | East Jefferson, Me. |
| McColl, Mrs., | Troy, N.Y. |
| Peckham, William C., A.M. (<i>Amherst Coll.</i>), | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| Robertson, Charles, <i>Teacher,</i> | Carlinsville, Ind. |
| Sawyer, W. Y., <i>Student,</i> | Cambridge. |
| Williams, Janet W., <i>Teacher in Normal School,</i> | Framingham. |
| Yarnall, E. A., | Baltimore, Md. |
| Young, C. S., A.B., | Boston. |

A course in Phaenogamic Botany, especially adapted to teachers, will be given at the Botanic Garden of the University, during the summer of 1881. The instruction will begin on July 7, and continue six weeks.

GEOLOGY.

Advanced students in Geology will be guided by the officers of this department in the prosecution of field-work, in selected districts in various parts of this country. During the last summer, the following persons received this assistance in their studies :—

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Cutler, Joseph Gore, C.E., | Cambridge. |
| Getchell, Clarence, | Exeter, N.H. |
| Squier, George Henry, | Trempealeau, Wis. |
| Swift, Robert, | Roxbury. |
| Wolff, John Eliot, A.B., | Cambridge |

EXAMINATIONS FOR WOMEN.

The eighth examination for women by Harvard University will be held in Cambridge, New York, and Cincinnati, beginning June 30, 1881, and continuing for three days.

In accordance with wishes expressed by the Committee of the Woman's Education Association, the candidates presenting themselves at this examination will be examined upon the subjects required for admission to Harvard College,* with the exception that any candidate may, if she prefers, substitute French and German in place of Greek. The time and method of examination and the papers used will be the same as for the examination for admission; and the same privilege of passing a preliminary examination † on a part of the subjects, and of completing the course in a subsequent year, will be allowed.

Certificates bearing the signature of the President, and specifying the subjects in which the candidate has passed, will be given:—

1. To any candidate who passes a preliminary examination only, and does not desire to complete the course.

2. To any candidate who passes on all the subjects required, whether with or without the substitution of modern languages for Greek.

No account will be made of any preliminary examination, unless the candidate passes satisfactorily in at least five subjects, and no candidate will be examined on a part of any subject. Candidates who divide the examination will be expected to attain a somewhat higher degree of excellence than those who present all the subjects at once.

No examinations will be held upon the requisitions for the Harvard Examinations for Women as they have hitherto existed, either Preliminary or Advanced, except for such candidates as have already passed on a part of the work required.

The Woman's Education Association will take charge of the examinations in Cambridge. Local committees will have charge of the examinations in New York, Philadelphia, and Cincinnati.

Notice of intention to be candidates must be sent to the local secretaries on or before May 1, 1881; and exact notice of the place and hour of examination will be sent to every candidate on June 1, 1881.

The fee for the examination will be *fifteen dollars*. If the examination be divided, the fee for the first year will be *ten dollars*; for the second year, *five*.

* See p. 63.

† See p. 67.

Board and lodging will be provided at moderate cost for those who need such accommodation; and young women in narrow circumstances will be aided in meeting the cost of these examinations. Applicants for aid should address one of the secretaries named below, stating their circumstances fully, the amount of help which they need, the kind of assistance which they would prefer, — whether a remission of fees, a loan, or gratuitous board and lodging during the examination, — and enclosing certificates of scholarship and character from their teachers. If an applicant is under twenty-one years of age, her application must be accompanied by the written approval of her parent or guardian.

School Committees and Superintendents, seeking well-educated teachers, will be supplied with a list of those successful candidates who propose to devote themselves to the profession of teaching.

Specimen examination-papers on most of the work required, and a pamphlet containing a statement of requisitions, will be forwarded to any address.

Any further information which may be desired will be gladly furnished by the

SECRETARY FOR THE WOMAN'S EDUCATION ASSOCIATION,
No. 114 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY OF THE NEW YORK LOCAL COMMITTEE,
60 Fifth Avenue, New York.

SECRETARY OF THE PHILADELPHIA LOCAL COMMITTEE,
908 Clinton Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

SECRETARY OF THE CINCINNATI LOCAL COMMITTEE,
57 Walnut Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

The following candidates received certificates in 1880 : —

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Alice Mabel Bacon, | <i>New Haven, Conn.</i> |
| Isabel Read Connell, | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i> |
| Agnes Dodd, | <i>Williamstown.</i> |
| Clementina Le Roy Morgan | <i>New York, N.Y.</i> |
| Helen Louisa Newman, | <i>West Falmouth, Me.</i> |
| Clara Gregory Orton, | <i>Columbus, Ohio.</i> |
| Mary Elizabeth Osborn, | <i>Cedarville, N.J.</i> |
| Cora Augusta Rand, | <i>North Cambridge.</i> |
| Susie Louisa Davis Watson, | <i>Lowell.</i> |

ADVANCED EXAMINATION.

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Miriam Holden, | <i>Languages,</i> | <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i> |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|

GENERAL SUMMARY.

Government, Teachers, and other Officers.

| | |
|--|-------|
| PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS. | 7 |
| OVERSEERS | 82 |
| TEACHERS:— | |
| Professors | 54 |
| Assistant Professors | 16 |
| Lecturers | 5 |
| Tutors | 10 |
| Instructors | 49 |
| Demonstrators and Assistants | 24 |
| | <hr/> |
| Whole number of Teachers | 158 |
| LIBRARIANS, PROCTORS, AND OTHER OFFICERS | 28 |

Students.

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| COLLEGE STUDENTS:— | |
| Senior Class | 195 |
| Junior Class | 186 |
| Sophomore Class | 204 |
| Freshman Class | 248 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 828 |
| DIVINITY STUDENTS:— | |
| Senior Class | 6 |
| Middle Class | 5 |
| Junior Class | 5 |
| Special Students | 7 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 23 |
| LAW STUDENTS:— | |
| Third-Year Students | 18 |
| Second-Year Students | 57 |
| First-Year Students | 57 |
| Special Students | 29 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 153 |

SCIENTIFIC STUDENTS:—

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|
| Fourth-Year Students | 2 | |
| Third-Year Students | 1 | |
| Second-Year Students | 4 | |
| First-Year Students | 8 | |
| Special Students | 26 | |
| Teachers' Course | 1 | 37 |
| | | <hr/> |

MEDICAL STUDENTS:—

| | | |
|------------------------------|----|-------|
| Resident Graduates | 7 | |
| Fourth Class | 9 | |
| Third Class | 75 | |
| Second Class | 86 | |
| First Class | 64 | 241 |
| | | <hr/> |

DENTAL STUDENTS:—

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-------|
| Third-Year Students | 2 | |
| Second-Year Students | 4 | |
| First-Year Students | 12 | 18 |
| | | <hr/> |

| | | |
|---|----|-------|
| BUSSEY INSTITUTION | 6 | |
| CANDIDATES FOR HIGHER DEGREES | 34 | |
| UNMATRICULATED STUDENTS | 15 | |
| HOLDERS OF FELLOWSHIPS | 7 | |
| OTHER RESIDENT GRADUATES | 2 | |
| | | <hr/> |

| | | |
|--|------|-------|
| Whole Number of Students | 1867 | |
| Deduct for names inserted more than once | 3 | |
| | | <hr/> |

1864

SUMMER COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:—

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----|-------|
| Students in Chemistry | 25 | |
| Students in Botany | 14 | |
| Students in Geology | 5 | 44 |
| | | <hr/> |

INDEX.

Abbreviations, 9.
 Academic Council, 28.
 Committees of, 206,
 206.
 Meetings of, 7, 8, 198.
 Standing rules of, 198.
 Academic Year, 7, 8, 28.
 Acoustics. *See* Physics.
 Act,
 Establishing the Overseers, 10.
 in relation to the Board of Overseers,
 22.
 to amend the Constitution of Board
 of Overseers, 19.
 to change Organization of the Board of
 Overseers, 21.
 to restore the Board of Overseers, 20.
 in relation to the eligibility of Over-
 seers, 24.
 Admission to Bussey Institution, 188.
 College, 63.
 Divinity School, 118.
 Law School, 181.
 Medical School, 161.
 Scientific School, 145.
 Admission without Matriculation, 207.
 Advanced Instruction. *See* Instruction.
 Advanced Sections in Freshman Year,
 in Classics, 66.
 Agriculture, Instruction in, 188.
 American Archaeology, Museum of, 212.
 Anatomy, 143, 161-166, 170, 174, 175.
 177, 181, 184. *See also* Natural His-
 tory.
 Ancient Languages, Courses in, 75.
 Honors in, 92.
 Annual Appointments for 1880-81, 85.
 Anticipation of Prescribed Studies, 68, 72.
 Appendix to College Charter, 14.
 Applied Zoölogy, 143, 186.
 Archaeology, Museum of, 212.
 Arnold Arboretum, 187.
 Director of, 83.
 Art. *See* Fine Arts.
 Articles of State Constitution relating to
 Harvard College, 17.
 Assistants, 37.
 Astronomy, Courses in, 86, 144, 151.
 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY, 9, 151.
 Bachelors' Degrees. *See* Degree.
 Beneficiary Funds, 111, 121.
 Bills. *See* Expenses.
 Board. *See* Expenses.
 Bonds, 27. *See also* Expenses.
 Boston Dispensary, 174.
 Botanic Garden, 8.
 Director of, 33.

Botany, Courses in, 83, 142, 143, 187, 198,
 220.
 for Admission to College, 65.
 Summer Course in, 220.
 Bowdoin Prize Dissertations, 97.
 Boylston Medical Society, 176.
 Boylston Prizes for Elocution, 8, 99.
 Bursar's Office, 9.
 BUSSEY INSTITUTION, 9, 185.
 Calendar, 6-8.
 Candidates admitted to Higher Degrees in
 1880, 195.
 Candidates for Higher Degrees, 194.
 Candidates who passed Examination for
 Women in 1880, 224.
 Charter of the College, 12.
 Chemistry, Courses in, 87, 139-144, 170,
 186, 193, 220.
 Agricultural, 186, 189.
 for Admission to College, 65.
 for Admission to Scientific
 School, 146.
 Honors in, 92.
 Honorable Mention in, 94.
 Medical, 162, 165, 170, 174,
 177.
 Summer Course in, 220.
 Text-books in, 165, 184.
 Chinese, Instruction in, 208.
 City Hospital, Boston, 173.
 Civil Engineering, Course in, 139.
 Degree in, 26, 147.
 Class Day, 8.
 Classics, Courses in the, 75, 191.
 for Admission to College, 63-65.
 Honors in the, 90-94.
 Optional Examinations in, 67
 68.
 Clinical Instruction, Dental School, 181.
 Medical School, 160-
 163, 171, 173, 178.
 College Bills, 112.
 Course, 75-88.
 Faculty, 40.
 Office of Dean of, 9.
 Office of Registrar of, 9.
 Rooms, 113-116.
 Students, 42-62.
 Commencement Day, 8.
 Parts, 64.
 Comparative Zoölogy, Museum of, 210.
 Conchology, Instruction in, 211.
 Corporation, 29.
 Legal Title of, 29.
 Meetings of, 7.
 Council of Library, 218.
 Course, College, 72-74.

Courses of Instruction. *See* Instruction, *and the various subjects*, — Greek, History, &c.

Crystallography. *See* Chemistry.

Deans, Duties of, 26.

Degree of Bachelor of Arts, 26, 78.
 Bachelor of Divinity, 26, 120.
 Bachelor of Laws, 26, 131.
 Bachelor of Science, 26, 147.
 Civil Engineer, 26, 147.
 Doctor of Dental Medicine, 26, 182.
 Doctor of Medicine, 26, 175.
 Bachelor of Agricultural, Horticultural, or Veterinary Science, 188.
 Doctor of Philosophy, 26, 196–202.
 Doctor of Science, 26, 196–202.
 Master of Arts, 26, 196–202.

Dental Faculty, 179.

Office of Dean of, 9.

DENTAL SCHOOL, 179.

Dentistry, Instruction in, 181, 182.

Text-books in, 184.

Departmental Libraries, 214. [39.]

Departments of the University, List of, 25.

Detours, 97.

Dining Association, 112.

Office of Steward of, 9.

Diplomatic History, Course in, 192.

Directory, 9.

Discipline, 27.

Dissertations, Prizes for, 97.

Divinity, Course in, 119.

Divinity Hall, 9.

DIVINITY SCHOOL, 117.

Division of Studies, in Medical School, 161.

Doctors' Degrees. *See* Degree.

Drawing, 84, 139, 140, 142, 145.

Elective Studies in College, 72–88.

Groups, 89.

Law School, 129–131.

Scientific School, 142, 143.

Elocution, Prizes for, 99.

Instruction in, 88, 119.

Engineering, Course in, 139.

English, Courses in, 78, 88, 191.

for Admission to College, 64.

to Medical School, 161.

to Scientific School, 145.

Entomology, 187, 193, 211.

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL, 217.

Ethics, Courses in, 82, 119.

Ethnology, Museum of, 212.

Evening Readings, 209.

Examinations for Admission. *See* Admission.

Examination for Higher Degrees, 194–199.

Women, 223.

Examinations in Bussey Institution, 187.

College, 78, 89.

Dental School, 182.

Divinity School, 120.

Law School, 131.

Medical School, 174.

Expenses, Bussey Institution, 189.

College, 112.

Dental School, 184.

Expenses, Divinity School, 121.

Epis. Theol. School, 219.

Graduates', 200.

Law School, 133.

Medical School, 176.

Scientific School, 149.

Eye and Ear Infirmary, 178.

Faculties, 26.

Faculty, College, 40.

Dental School, 179.

Divinity School, 117.

Epis. Theol. School, 217.

Law School, 123.

Medical School, 153.

Observatory, 151.

Scientific School, 136.

Zoological Museum, 210.

Farming, Instruction in, 186.

Fees. *See* Expenses.

Fellowships, 202–204.

Holders of, 195.

Fine Arts, Courses in, 84.

Forensics, 78, 79.

Foundation of the College, 10.

French, Courses in, 80, 139–141, 142, 144, 191, 209.

for Admission to College, 64.

to Law School, 131.

to Medical School, 161.

to Scientific School, 145.

Honorable Mention in, 94.

Geography, for Admission,

to College, 64.

to Scientific School, 145.

Physical, 87.

Geology, Courses in, 88, 142, 143, 193.

Summer Course in, 220.

German, Courses in, 79, 139–141, 142, 144, 191, 209.

for Admission to College, 64.

to Medical School, 161.

to Scientific School, 145.

Honorable Mention in, 94.

Government of the University, 10, 29.

GRADUATE DEPARTMENT, 190–206.

Graduates, Instruction for. *See* Instruction.

Graduates, Resident. *See* Resident Graduates.

Graduates' Scholarship, 195, 202, 204.

Greek, Courses in, 75, 191, 209.

for Admission to College, 63, 65.

to Divinity School, 115.

Honorable Mention in, 94.

Pronunciation of, 66.

Gymnasium, 216.

Harris Fellowship, 195, 202, 204.

Hebrew, Course in, 75, 119, 190.

History, Courses in, 83, 192.

for Admission to College, 64.

Honorable mention in, 94.

Honors in, 92.

Holders of Fellowships, 195.

of Scholarships, 102.

Honors, 90–94.

Honorable Mention, 94–96.

Hopkins Foundation, 97.

Horticulture, Instruction in, 186.
Hospital Appointments, 174.

Instruction (*see the various subjects, Latin, Mathematics, &c.*)
Bussey Institution, 186.
College, 75-88.
Dental School, 181.
Divinity School, 119.
Law School, 129.
Medical School, 161.
Observatory, 161.
open to the public, 88, 209.
Scientific School, 139.
Voluntary, 88.
Zoological Museum, 216.

Instruction for Bachelors of Arts and of
Science, 190-193.
in Divinity, 120.
in Medicine, 177.

Instructors (*see Faculty*)
of Bussey Institution, 185.
International Law, Course in, 192.
Italian, Courses in, 81, 191, 209.

Kirkland Fellowship, 195, 204.

Laboratories (*see Chemistry, Physics, and Natural History*).

Latin, Courses in, 77, 191, 209.
for Admission to College, 63, 65.
Divinity School, 118.
Law School, 131.
Medical School, 161.
Scientific School, 146.
Pronunciation of, 66.
Honorable Mention in, 94.

Law, Courses in, 129.

Law Faculty, 123.
Office of Dean of, 9.

Law, Roman, 84, 192.

LAW SCHOOL, 123-135.

Law Students, 123-128.

LAWRENCE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL, 9, 138-150.

Lee Prizes for Reading, 8, 101.

Libraries, 213.

Library, Bussey, 188.
College, 28, 213.
Council of, 213.
Divinity, 119.
Medical, 178.
Observatory, 161.

Loan Fund, 111.

Logic. *See Philosophy.*

Marine Hospital, 173.

Marks in College Studies, 73, 74.

Massachusetts General Hospital, 173.

Master of Arts, 194-202. [145, 192.

Mathematics, Courses in, 85, 139, 140, 144,
for Admission to College, 64,
65, 68.

to Scientific School, 146.
Honorable Mention in, 94.
Honors in, 90-93.

Medical Chemistry, 162, 165, 170, 174, 177.

Medical Faculty, 153.
Office of Secretary of, 9.

MEDICAL SCHOOL, 9, 152-178.

Medical Society, Boylston, 176.

Medical Students, 155-160.

Medicine, Text-books in, 164-166.

Meeting of Academic Council, 7, 8, 198.

Meeting of Board of Overseers, 7, 8.
Corporation, 7.

Memorial Hall Dining-Room, 112.

Meteorology. *See Natural History.*

Mineralogy. *See Chemistry.*

Modern Languages, Courses in, 78, 191.
Honors in, 92.

Monitorships, 111.

MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND
ETHNOLOGY, 9, 212.

Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, 9, 210.

Music, Courses in, 84, 192.
Honorable Mention in, 94.
Honors in, 92.

Natural History, Collections, 211.
Courses in, 87, 142, 193.
Honorable Mention in, 94.
Honors in, 92.

Observatory, 9, 151.

Office, Tenures of, 25.

Officers of Instruction and Government, 80.
of Peabody Museum, 212.
of Zoölogical Museum, 210.

Optics. *See Physics.*

Optional Examinations on Admission to
College, 67.

Order of Daily Exercises, Medical School,
166-169.

Ornithology, 211.

Overseers, 29.
Meetings of, 7, 8.
Organization of, 22.

Palaeontology, Courses in, 142, 193.

Parietal Committee, 27, 41.

Parker Fellowships, 195, 203, 204.

Parts at Commencement, 74.

Pathological Anatomy, 162, 165, 167, 170,
174.

PEABODY MUSEUM, 9, 212.

Pecuniary Aid, College, 105.
Divinity School, 120.
Law School, 134.
Medical School, 177.
Scientific School, 148.

Philology, Classical, 191.

Comparative, 75.

Philosophy, Courses in, 82, 192.
Honorable Mention in, 94.
Honors in, 92.

Physical Geography, 87.

Physical Training, 216. [145, 193.

Physics, Courses in, 86, 139-141, 142, 144,
for Admission to College, 64, 65.
to Medical School, 101.

to Scientific School, 146.
Honorable Mention in, 94.
Honors in, 92.

Physiology, 88, 161, 162, 164, 170. *See
also Natural History.*

Political Economy, Courses in, 82, 192.
Honorable Mention in, 94.

Science, The Toppan Prize, 204.
Preliminary Examination for Admission to
College, 67.

Prescribed Studies, 72.
for 1880-81, 75-80, 85-87.

- President, Duties of, 25.
 President and Fellows, 10.
 Meetings of, 7.
 President and Fellows, Office of, 9.
 President's Office, 9.
 Prices of College Rooms, 116.
 Prizes, 97, 204.
 Pronunciation of Greek and Latin, 66.
 Psychology, 82, 192. *See also* Philosophy.

 Reading, Lee Prizes for, 8, 100.
 Registrar, Duties of, 27.
 Registration, in College and Schools, 27.
 in Graduate Department, 202.
 Religious Services, 28.
 Requisites for Admission. *See* Admission.
 Resident Graduates (*see* Instruction).
 in Arts, 194, 195.
 in Medicine, 155.
 in Science, 194.
 not Candidates for a Degree, 194.
 Resolve of Provincial General Court, declaring College Charter not repealed, 16.
 Rhetoric, Courses in, 78.
 Anticipation of, 72.
 Roman Law, Courses in, 84, 192.
 Rooms, Prices of, 116. *See also* Expenses.

 Sanskrit, Courses in, 75, 190.
 Scholarships, Holders of, 102-104. *See also*
 Pecuniary Aid.
 SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL, 186-150.
 Second Half-Year, 7.
 Second-Year Honors, 90.
 Semitic Languages, 190.
 Society for promoting Theological Education, 121.
 Spanish, Courses in, 81.
 Statutes of the University, 25.

 Steward of Dining Hall, office of, 9.
 Students, Advanced. *See* Resident Graduates.
 Bussey Institution, 185.
 College, 42-62.
 Dental, 179.
 Divinity, 117.
 Law, 123-128.
 Medical, 155-160.
 Scientific, 187.
 Studies. *See* Instruction.
 Summary, 225.
 Summer Courses, 220.

 Tabular View of Exercises, Medical School, 166-169.
 Teachers' Courses, 147.
 Tenures of Office, 25.
 Testimonials on Admission to College, 70.
 Text-books. Cost of. *See* Expenses.
 Text-books in Dentistry, 184.
 Medicine, 164-166.

 Themes, 78.
 Theology. *See* Divinity.
 Theses, 140, 143-145, 147, 199.
 Topographical Engineering, 189.
 Treasurer, Duties of, 25.
 Office of, 9.
 Tuition. *See* Expenses.

 Undergraduates, 42-62.
 University, Departments of, 25, 39.
 Unmatriculated Students, 208.

 Vacations, 7, 8. *See also* Academic Year.

 Women, Examination for, 223, 224.

 Zoölogical Museum, 9, 210.
 Zoölogy, Courses in, 88, 142, 143, 186, 211.

CHAUNCY-HALL SCHOOL, THE OLDEST PRIVATE SCHOOL IN BOSTON,

No. 259 BOYLSTON STREET,

ESTABLISHED 1828.

One reason for the thorough preparation for college at this school is the small size of the Latin classes. If a pupil is in a large class, he cannot receive sufficient help in his efforts to master the difficulties of a foreign language; and if he is entirely under the care of a private tutor, he loses the drill and development that can be obtained only by contact with other scholars of his age.

The arrangements here aim to *combine class work with private instruction*. The Latin classes are divided into sections that seldom have over ten members each; so that every scholar receives a great deal of personal attention; and the teachers are ready to give extra help out of recitation hours.

The only Sophomore at Harvard who took honors in 1880, *both* in classics and mathematics, was prepared at Chauncy Hall.

The only Sophomore at Amherst in 1880 who took honors in mathematics, after having in the previous year taken honors in classics, was prepared at Chauncy Hall.

The attention of parents, particularly of those who wish their children to begin Latin at an early age, is invited to

1. THE WATCHFUL CARE HERE IN REGARD TO SANITARY MATTERS.
2. THE ATTENTION GIVEN THROUGH THE WHOLE CLASSICAL AND ENGLISH COURSES TO COMPOSITION, ENGLISH LITERATURE, AND DECLAMATION.
3. THE AID IN THE FORMATION OF CHARACTER, HABITS, AND MANNERS.

The large number of Teachers affords unusual advantages for

STUDENTS WISHING TO ENTER PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS
WITHOUT GOING THROUGH COLLEGE.

Every candidate presented by this school to college or to

THE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

in 1880 entered without condition, though the class sent to the Institute was larger than from any other school in the country.

YOUNG LADIES who are intending to take a collegiate course, or to enter the Institute of Technology, can have the great advantage of reciting in the same class with boys who are on the regular course of preparation, and of being under teachers who have successfully carried on such preparation for many years. Such students are now here fitting for Smith College, Boston University, the "Harvard Annex," and the Institute of Technology.

For Catalogues or other information, apply to

WM. H. LADD.

VALUABLE BOOKS FOR STUDENTS.

PUBLISHED BY

HARPER AND BROTHERS, NEW YORK.

SYMONDS'S STUDIES OF THE GREEK POETS. Studies of the Greek Poets. By JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS. Revised and Enlarged by the Author. In Two Volumes. Square 16mo. Cloth. \$3.50.

MAHAFFY'S HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE. A History of Classical Greek Literature. By the Rev. J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A., Trinity College, Dublin. 2 vols. 12mo. Cloth. \$4.00.

MERRIAM'S PHAECIANS OF HOMER. The Phaeacian Episode of the Odyssey, as comprised in the Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Eleventh, and Thirteenth Books. With Introduction, Notes, and Appendix, by AUGUSTUS C. MERRIAM, Ph.D., Columbia College, New York. Illustrated. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.50.

HARPER'S LATIN DICTIONARY. A Latin Dictionary founded on the Translation of "Freund's Latin-German Lexicon." Edited by E. A. ANDREWS, LL.D. Revised, Enlarged, and in great part Rewritten by CHARLETON T. LEWIS, Ph.D., and CHARLES SHORT, LL.D., Professor of Latin in Columbia College, N.Y. Royal 8vo. 2,033 pages. Price, in boards, uncut, \$8.00; full sheep, \$9.00; half leather, \$10.00; full Russia, \$12.00.

ANTHON'S CLASSICAL DICTIONARY. Containing an Account of the Principal Proper Names mentioned in Ancient Authors, and intended to elucidate all the Important Points connected with the Geography, History, Biography, Mythology, and Fine Arts of the Greeks and Romans, together with an Account of the Coins, Weights, and Measures, with Tabular Values of the same. Royal 8vo. Sheep. \$4.25.

ANTHON'S LATIN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY. A Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary, for the use of Schools. Chiefly from the Lexicons of Freund, Georges, and Kaltschmidt. Small 4to. Sheep. \$2.50.


 *The Latin-English Dictionary alone.* 12mo. Sheep. \$2.05.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S GREEK CONCORDANCE. The Englishman's Greek Concordance of the New Testament: being an Attempt at a Verbal Connection between the Greek and the English Texts; including a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. 8vo. Cloth. \$3.50.

LIDDELL AND SCOTT'S GREEK-ENGLISH LEXICON. New Editions. A Greek-English Lexicon. Compiled by HENRY GEORGE LIDDELL, D.D., Dean of Christ Church, and Robert Scott, D.D., Master of Balliol College. Sixth Edition, Revised and Augmented. 4to. Sheep. \$10.00. Abridged Edition, small 4to. Half leather. \$2.00.

SMITH'S ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY. A Copious and Critical English-Latin-Dictionary. By WILLIAM SMITH, LL.D., Classical Examiner in the University of London, and THEOPHILUS D. HALL, M.A., Fellow of University College, London. To which is added a Dictionary of Proper Names. 8vo. Sheep. \$4.00.

YONGE'S ENGLISH-GREEK LEXICON. An English-Greek Lexicon. By CHARLES DUKE YONGE. With Many New Articles, an Appendix of Proper Names, and Pillon's Greek Synonymes. To which is prefixed an Essay on the Order of Words in Attic-Greek Prose, by CHARLES SHORT, LL.D., Professor of Latin in Columbia College, N.Y. Edited by HENRY DRISLER, LL.D., Professor of Greek in Columbia College. 8vo. Sheep, extra. \$4.50.

 *Harper & Brothers will send either of the above works by mail, postage prepaid, to any part of the United States, on receipt of the price.*

MACMILLAN & CO.'S NEW CLASSICAL PUBLICATIONS.

ROBY'S LATIN GRAMMARS.

A LATIN GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. By HENRY JOHN ROBY. 12mo. Cloth. 436 pages. \$1.40.

A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE. From Plautus to Suetonius. By the same author. Vol. I. Sounds, Inflexions, Word-Formation. 12mo. \$2.00. Vol. II. Syntax, Prepositions, &c. 12mo. \$2.60.

"A book that would do honor to any country." — *Athenæum*.

SELECTIONS FROM THE ATTIC ORATORS, Antiphon, Andokides, Lysias, Isokrates, Isæos. Being a companion volume to the "Attic Orators from Antiphon to Isæos." Edited, with Notes, by R. C. JEBB, M.A., LL.D. 8vo. \$3.25.

THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF M. T. CICERO. Being a New Translation of the Letters included in Mr. WATSON's Selection. With Historical and Critical Notes. By the Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A. 8vo. \$3.25.

CICERONIS DE NATURA DEORUM. Libri Tres. With Introduction and Commentary. By JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A. Together with a New Collation of several of the English Manuscripts. By J. H. SWAINSON, M.A. Vol. I. 8vo. \$2.75.

MACMILLAN'S CLASSICAL SERIES FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

Each Volume is clearly printed in 16mo, and uniformly bound in neat Red Cloth.

ÆSCHYLUS. Persæ. By PRICKARD \$0.80
CATULLUS. Select Poems. By SIMPSON 1.10
CICERO. Second Philippic Oration. By MAYOR 1.00
CICERO. Catiline Orations. By WILKINS90
CICERO. Academica. By REID 1.00
CICERO. Pro Lege Manilia. By WILKINS75
CICERO. Pro Roscio Amerino. By DONKIN90
DEMOSTHENES. On the Crown. By DRAKE 1.00
JUVENAL. Satires. X. and XI. By MAYOR75
JUVENAL. Satires. XII. — XVI. By MAYOR80
LIVY. Books XXI. — XXII. By CAPES 1.10
OVID. Heroidum Epistolæ XIII. By SHUCKBURGH 1.10

PLINY'S LETTERS. Book III. By MAYOR. With Life of Pliny. By RENDALL \$1.10
MARTIAL. Selected Epigrams. By STEPHENSON 1.50
SALLUST. Catiline et Jugurtha. By MERIVALE 1.10
TACITUS. Agricola and Germania. By CHUBCH and BRODRIBB90
TERENCE. Heauton-Timoumenos. By SHUCKBURGH . .75
TERENCE. Heauton-Timoumenos. With Translation. 1.00
TERENCE. Phormio. By BOND and WALPOLE 1.00
THUCYDIDES. The Sicilian Expedition. By FROST 1.25
XENOPHON. Hellenica. Books I. and II. HAILSTONE . 1.00
XENOPHON. Cyropædia. Books VI. — VIII. GOODWIN . 1.00
XENOPHON. Memorabilia. By CLUER 1.30

Macmillan & Co.'s Complete Classified Catalogue of Educational Works sent free by mail on application.

MACMILLAN & CO., 22 Bond Street, New York.

CONTINENTAL CLOTHING HOUSE.

CUSTOM DEPARTMENT.

We invite the attention of Gentlemen to the Large and Attractive display of

Foreign and Domestic Woollens

Now open for examination in our Custom Department.

OUR STOCK, IN EXTENT, VARIETY, SELECTION, AND COMPLETENESS, IS UNSURPASSED IN BOSTON,

And we make from measure Gentlemen's Business and Dress Suits, Vests, Pantaloon, Overcoats, Boys' and Children's Suits, Police and Military Uniforms, equal in style and workmanship to any in New England, at figures very largely reduced from ordinary custom prices.

THE MOST PERFECT FIT AND WORK GUARANTEED.

To gentlemen who are fastidious and exacting in matters pertaining to dress, we offer unequalled advantages, and solicit an early examination of our Fall Styles.

CONTINENTAL CLOTHING HOUSE,
744, 746, 748, and 750 Washington St., Boston.

READERS' AND WRITERS' REQUISITES.

WE are Head-quarters for Specialties adapted to the wants of Students and Professional Men, and for all who value comfort and convenience in Reading and Writing. Many of our goods are unique, and are the results of the focalized experience and skill of a body of literary workers. Visitors are always welcome, and will find here a museum of economic devices such as are not to be found in any other store. Among our leading articles we mention —

THE PERFECTED STYLOGRAPHIC



The most convenient and economical Fountain Pen. Carries its own ink, writes more easily than a pencil on smooth or rough surfaces, and lasts a life-time.

The **A. T. Cross Stylographic** has more improvements and gives better satisfaction than any other pen of its class. It is made in various sizes for desk or pocket.

The **Maximum** is the king of desk pens; has large ink capacity, is easy to the hand, and writes uniformly.

The **Little Giant** is but three inches long, holds less ink, but works as well as larger sizes: fits vest-pocket, or attaches to watch-chain or neck-cord.

Beware of imitations. The genuine is stamped **A. T. CROSS, PATENTS.** Send for descriptive Circular.

WE ALSO MANUFACTURE:

BOOKCASES, Sloping, Revolving, Upright, Methodist, Cyclopædia, Hanging, &c; **Study Tables**; **Desks**; **O. W. Holmes's Book Holders**; **Scrap Books**; **Files and Binders** in great variety; **Pigeon Holes**; **Card Catalog Cases**; **Harvard Book-Racks**; **Dictionary Holders**; **Perfect Inkstands**; **Hamble-Pockets**, for Pens and Pencils; **Eye Shades**; **Rubber Bands**; **Mucilage**; **Hand Stamps**; **Student Lamps**; **Type-Writers**; **Hektographs**; **Thesis Paper**; **Reader's Cot Chair**, a marvel of comfort and cheapness; **Pencils**; **Erasers**; &c., &c.

ECONOMY NOTES, a Monthly Magazine, devoted to literary economics. Twenty-five cents per year.

READERS AND WRITERS ECONOMY CO.,

25-33 Franklin Street, Boston; 4 Bond Street, New York;
38 Madison Street, Chicago.

Send Stamp for Illustrated Catalog.

ADAMS ACADEMY, QUINCY, MASS.

This School is chiefly intended to prepare boys for our best colleges. The Course comprises four years, of three terms each. Besides the usual preparatory studies, **French, English History, Composition, and Declamation** are especially cultivated.

The tuition fee is \$100 a year.

Pupils from a distance will live in the Academy Boarding House, under the immediate care of the teachers, and constant supervision of the Master.

Board and Lodging, including Washing, is \$350 a year.

The Old Colony Railroad enables boys in Boston and the neighborhood to attend as day scholars.

Thirteen out of fourteen admitted to Harvard College in 1880.

For Catalogue or other information, apply to

WILLIAM EVERETT, Ph.D., *Master.*

Day and Family School, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.,

To fit YOUNG MEN for Harvard College. Six Pupils taken into the Family of the Principal, and given special attention, so as to enter Harvard on any prescribed course. Whole number limited to twenty. None taken under twelve years of age.

For particulars, address

JOSHUA KENDALL,

123 INMAN STREET, CAMBRIDGEPORT, MASS.

MR. ABBOT'S CLASSICAL SCHOOL,

"Mott Memorial" Building,

No. 64 MADISON AVENUE,

Corner 27th Street,

NEW YORK CITY,

Is intended to fit boys for the best colleges by thorough individual instruction. Terms, \$500 a year. Number of pupils limited to twelve. For further information, apply to

FRANCIS E. ABBOT,

On the Premises.

Cambridge Reference.

President C. W. ELIOT . . . Harvard College.

New York City References.

JOSEPH H. CHOATE, Esq.

GEO. WM. CURTIS, LL.D.

Dr. AUSTIN FLINT.

Rev. H. W. BELLOWES, D.D.

EDWIN L. GODKIN, Esq.

Prof. EDWARD CURTIS, M.D.

A. STICKNEY, Esq.

Rev. W. H. WARD, D.D.

Prof. CHARLES F. CHANDLER.

Rev. ROBERT COLLYER.

CHARLES STORRS, Esq.

FROST & ADAMS,

IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN

Artists' Materials

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION,

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS,

Architects' and Engineers' Stationery,

&c., &c.,

37 CORNHILL, BOSTON.

PREPARATION FOR
HARVARD, OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE (ENG.),
AND
FOR WELLESLEY COLLEGE.

BY E. R. HUMPHREYS, LL.D.,

Assisted by able men in Science and in Modern Languages.

At the July examinations at Harvard, all his entrance candidates were admitted, and two were awarded double "CREDITS" (or Honors), viz., in "Prescribed and Elective Latin and Greek," and in "Prescribed and Elective Physics."

Dr. HUMPHREYS has consented to receive two pupils to prepare for WELLESLEY COLLEGE, and is permitted to make *special* reference to H. F. DURANT, Esq.

Dr. H.'s system is to spare no labor for such pupils as he guarantees, and to require fair compensation.

He distinctly undertakes to prepare for HARVARD in TWO YEARS any youth who has benefited by a good ENGLISH EDUCATION, including Arithmetic and Algebra, has good health, earnest and manly purpose, and who is prepared to follow implicitly his advice and instruction.

E. R. HUMPHREYS.

129 West Chester Park, Nov. 11, 1880.

BOOKS FOR STUDENTS

In, or Preparing for, Harvard University.

ENGLISH. — Arnold's Manual of English Literature. Hudson's Harvard Edition of Shakespeare, in 20 vols.; Life, Art, and Characters of Shakespeare; and Revised and Enlarged Editions of Shakespeare's Plays for School and College use. Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar. Gilmore's Outlines of the Art of Expression. Halsey's Historical Charts. The Harvard Examination Papers. Seelye's Hickok's Moral Science.

LATIN. — Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar, Composition, Cæsar, Cicero, Sallust, De Senectute, Ovid, Virgil and Preparatory Course of Latin Prose. Allen's New Latin Composition, and Germania and Agricola of Tacitus. Allen's (F. D.) Remnants of Early Latin. Crowell & Richardson's Brief History of Roman Literature. Madvig's Latin Grammar. White's Junior Student's Latin Lexicon.

GREEK. — Allen's Medea of Euripides. Flagg's Hellenic Orations of Demosthenes. Goodwin's Greek Grammar, Greek Reader, First Four Books of the Anabasis of Xenophon. Selections from Xenophon and Herodotus, and Greek Moods and Tenses. Keep's Essential Uses of the Moods in Greek and Latin. Leighton's New Greek Lessons. Liddell & Scott's Greek Lexicons, Abridged and Unabridged. Sidgwick & White's Greek Prose Composition. White's Schmidt's Introduction to the Rhythmic and Metric of the Classical Languages. Tyler's Selections from the Greek Lyric Poets. Tarbell's Philippiæ of Demosthenes. White's First Lessons in Greek. White's Cælius Tyrannus of Sophocles.

MATHEMATICS. — Byerly's Differential Calculus and Integral Calculus. Hill's Geometry for Beginners. Peirce's Logarithms and Mathematical Tables, chiefly to four figures. Wentworth's Elements of Plane and Solid Geometry. Wheeler's Elements of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

GERMAN. — Hodge's Course in Scientific German. Sheldon's Short German Grammar for High Schools and Colleges.

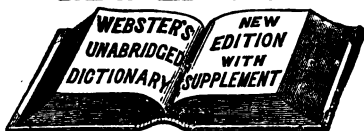
GINN & HEATH, Publishers, Boston, New York, and Chicago.

WEBSTER'S UNABRIDGED.

Warmly
indorsed by

Geo. Bancroft,
John L. Motley,
N. P. Willis,
Wm. M. Evarts,
Elihu Burritt,
Fitz-G. Halleck,
Rufus Choate,
Wm. H. Prescott,
John G. Whittier,
J. G. Holland,
John G. Saxe,
Daniel Webster,
Henry Clay,
Horace Mann,
W. D. Howells,
Wm. T. Harris,
by more than
50 College
Presidents, and by
State Supt's of
Schools in 36
different States.

NEW EDITION.



Published by G. & C. MERRIAM, Springfield, Mass.

LATEST—LARGEST—BEST.

Contains over **118,000 Words**,
1928 Pages, **3000 Engravings**,
4600 NEW WORDS and Meanings,
Biographical Dictionary
of over **9700 NAMES**.

GET THE BEST.

WEBSTER'S is the Dictionary used in the Government Printing Office. Jan., 1880.
Etymologies and definitions far in advance of those of any other Dictionary.
Best family help in training children to become intelligent men and women.
Sale of Webster's is **20** times as great as the sale of any other series of Dictionaries.
The pictures of a ship on page 1839 illustrate the meaning of more than **100** words.
Every School and Family should have it for constant use and reference.
Recommended by U. S. Chief Justice Waite, as "the highest authority for definitions."

ALSO

WEBSTER'S NATIONAL PICTORIAL DICTIONARY.
1040 Pages Octavo. 600 Engravings.

Joseph Gillott
Steel Pens

RECEIVED THE GOLD MEDAL,

Paris Exposition, 1878.

His Celebrated Numbers,

303-404-170-351-332,

and his other styles may be had of all dealers throughout the world.

Joseph Gillott & Sons,

New York.

CARTER & DEARBORN, } 3 Beacon St., COLLEGE ENGRAVERS, } BOSTON.

Engrave Visiting Cards, Wedding Stationery, College Work, Monograms, Crests, &c., in the best manner and at very low prices. Please call and examine samples of Class Day Cards, Diplomas, &c., engraved by us during the past fifteen years, before ordering elsewhere.

H. H. CARTER,
3 BEACON STREET, BOSTON,

Makes a specialty of selling

Nice Quality Note Paper, 30 Cents a lb.,

different tints, all sizes, with Envelopes to match. Also a fine quality of

Linen Drawing Paper, 30 Cents a lb.

CALL AND EXAMINE.

Natural History Store,

(Established in 1859.)

168 TREMONT STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

W. J. KNOWLTON, S. B.

A choice selection of Minerals for ornamental and educational purposes. Collections furnished for Schools, Colleges, Students, and Amateurs. Polished specimens of Agates, Lapis-lazuli, Malachite, Labradorite, &c. Specialty of Precious Stones: Sapphires, Star Sapphires, Moonstones, Aquamarines, and nearly all the rare varieties of gems.

I have on hand a large stock of Rare Cabinet Shells, with names and localities carefully given. Collections of Shells furnished from \$5.00 to \$500.00.

A large stock of Foreign and Native Bird Skins, and Mounted Birds, Heads, Horns and Antlers of the Moose, Elk, Deer, and Caribou, of good selection.

Special care given to order-work in Preserving Birds and Animals, and Mounting Horns, Heads, &c. We employ only the best French and American workmen.

W. J. KNOWLTON.

MEDICAL STUDENTS

Are respectfully invited to examine our Stock of

MICROSCOPES,

Which are of the most approved models; also, Mounting Materials and Accessories.

DISSECTING CASES

In great variety, arranged so as to include only the essential instruments, and those of the best quality.

URINOMETERS

Of CASELLA's and PILE's manufacture, warranted to be accurate.

CAMMANN'S STETHOSCOPES,

With best English silk tubing, warranted flexible and noiseless.

LARYNGOSCOPES,

In sets, containing Schrotter's Improved Reflecting Mirror, with head-band and nose-rest, three Throat Mirrors, and Tongue Depresser, in neat compact case, at very low price.

POCKET CASES

And a full assortment of

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Constantly on hand, and made to order.

LEACH & GREENE,

No. 1 Hamilton Place, Boston, Mass.

The BEST are the CHEAPEST.

USE

KING'S OFFICE PENCILS.

Superior to the Best Imported.

KING'S OFFICE


(Medium Fine) AND

N O N P A R E I L

(Fine)

P E N S,

SUPERIOR TO ALL OTHERS.

 Ask for them, and take no other.

GEORGE F. KING,

BLANK-BOOK MANUFACTURER AND STATIONER,

29 HAWLEY STREET,

Between Milk and Franklin,

BOSTON.

Jr.

William, James David, A.B. (Yale Coll.),

Cumpton, Harvey Wilson, A.B. (Yale Coll.),

Mariett, Ernest Homer,

Milford, Thomas George,

St. John, Charles Elliott, A.B.,

Spec.

Chase, Isaac Bassett, A.B. (Yale Coll.),

Hastings, John King,

Partridge, Daniel Barleigh,

Ross, Jr., Charles Frank,

Thacher, Ralph Partridge Emill
A.B., A.M. (Yale Coll.),

Wolfe, John, A.M. (Yale Coll.),

Woodworth, Paul,

The Constitution of this Society shall be given to the serious, intelligent, and Christian truth, and that no one who is not a Christian shall be required to

All

Candidates for admission, by the testimonials of their good moral

All graduates of colleges and universities are eligible for admission. Candidates for admission must have a good English education, and must have studied the classical authors, and must have had preliminary college training, and must have had preparation for a course in the study of the subjects in which they are to be examined.

Persons who are not candidates for admission may be admitted at any time, and may receive the advantages in which they are entitled to

All persons who, while in the course of their examination in one or more of the subjects, find the length of time required for the study of the subjects in which they are to be examined

S

BOOKSTORE,

S.

50 cents.

For Beginners.

Reader. 16mo.

PILS, con-
es, and a Dic-
Phrases, and

the beginner
ete course of
nglish. The
ete vocabula-
anged in sec-

kindness to
introduce it
Lévy, Boston.
some modern
rules of the
may be, in a
neh, like any
covering labor,
his volumes.

ever seen,
essor M. B.

t, selon moi,
ndront aux
traduites de

bon et utile.
le succès de

et les Idiot-
si bien que
University.

THE HARVARD REGISTER.

An Illustrated Monthly.

WHAT OUR CONTEMPORARIES SAY.

"The Harvard Register has just completed its first volume, and states that it cannot live on its present support. Without being an official publication, it is entirely safe to say that it is by far the best university journal published in this country. It is quite doubtful whether any foreign university has a publication like it. It has published a singularly interesting series of articles written by Harvard professors and officers, all bearing, semi-officially, upon the policy and the work of the great college. Scarcely less interesting have been the historical and descriptive articles, many of them well illustrated. A truly astonishing amount of information on Harvard graduates has been a regular feature of every issue. The merits of The Harvard Register are so apparent that they need but be known to secure that support without which no good journal can live. It is commended especially to Harvard men, and to college graduates in general. No professional man, it would seem, can fail to be pleased and instructed by it." — *Boston Daily Advertiser*.

"It is one of the handsomest pieces of journalistic work that we have ever seen. Its projector and editor is Mr. Moses King, author of 'King's Handbook of Boston,' and other valuable works of this class. The Harvard Register will be devoted to the interests of Harvard University, and expects, and should receive, abundant support from her 6,000 living graduates and their friends." — *Boston Post*.

"It is a marvel of excellence in typography, and of thoroughness in its college news. It takes on, at the start, a higher and more substantial character than is usually found in college periodicals. Its illustrations are fine specimens of wood-engravings, and it is altogether a remarkably handsome magazine, which graduates of Harvard will find invaluable." — *Boston Globe*.

"It may be possible to improve upon the third number of The Harvard Register, but it is scarcely probable; for in the quality of its contents, the general excellence of its engravings, and its vast amount of college information, it approaches very near perfection. It is the best publication of its class ever issued in this country, and no graduate should be without it." — *Boston Journal*.

"The Harvard Register sends up a flag of distress in its last number, for June. Its failure would be so manifestly a detriment to the university, that we cannot believe it will be allowed to go down." — *The Nation*.

"Harvard University has opened its eyes to a realizing sense of this state of things, and has now a newspaper of its own. — The Harvard Register, — which appears only once a month, to be sure, but is a *bona fide* newspaper for all that, and a very good one. Its

editor, Moses King, is an enterprising young man, with that instinct for pictorial illustration and personal gossip, which is now in the direct line of journalistic advance." — *Springfield Republican*.

"We think Mr. King has shown his capacity to issue the best college periodical ever published. It is not only interesting, but wellnigh indispensable to every graduate of Harvard who cares at all for the institution. In addition to college news, it has contained illustrated papers that would grace the most exacting of the monthlies of the old or new world." — *Cincinnati Daily Gazette*.

"No college periodical was ever more kindly received by the press, and it is worthy of all the commendation that has been bestowed upon it. The principal articles are contributed by Harvard dignitaries, and the departments of 'notes' and 'news' are full, and prepared with care. It is a model college journal." — *Central Advocate, St. Louis*.

"We are sorry to hear that there is any possibility that The Harvard Register will be discontinued. Throughout the year of its existence, it has shown the greatest enterprise, and has reckoned among its contributors many eminent men. We are reluctant to believe that Harvard will allow it to die out for want of pecuniary support." — *Yale Daily News*.

"No college in this country was ever more faithfully and thoroughly represented in any serial publication, than is Harvard College by The Harvard Register. This journal is a monthly quarto, always embellished with interesting pictures beautifully engraved, and edited in the most thorough, careful, and conscientious manner." — *Troy Morning Whig*.

"To Mr. Moses King, an undergraduate in Harvard University, the public of readers has been indebted for several excellent and useful handbooks, devoted respectively to Boston, Cincinnati, and the 'ins and outs' of Harvard. At the beginning of this year, Mr. King made a serviceable addition to his list of praiseworthy publications, by starting a monthly newspaper called The Harvard Register. The successive issues of this paper have made it plain that it easily stands at the head of the American college press. It is post-graduate and not undergraduate in its general plan; and it very fully chronicles all affairs connected with the educational progress of Harvard, and the personal doings of its officers, graduates, and members, especially in their intellectual and other important doings. Altogether, it is in its way a model of typographical neatness, and full and orderly arrangement of matter; and its usefulness extends beyond its more special field." — *The Sunday School Times, Phil.*

THE HARVARD REGISTER goes to press on the first day of each month, and appears about ten days later. It is quarto in size, with not less than sixteen pages in each issue. It is published throughout the year. Single copies, 25 cents; annual subscription, \$3.00.

MOSES KING, EDITOR AND PUBLISHER,

Box 24, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

LIST OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

CHARLES W. SEVER, UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

FRENCH TEXT-BOOKS.

Chardenal's French Series.

FRENCH PRIMER, FOR JUNIOR CLASSES. 50 cents.

FIRST FRENCH COURSE, or Rules and Exercises for Beginners.
By C. A. CHARDENAL. 16mo. 220 pages. 75 cents.

SECOND FRENCH COURSE, or French Syntax and Reader. 16mo.
250 pages. 90 cents.

FRENCH EXERCISES FOR ADVANCED PUPILS, containing Rules of French Syntax, Exercises on Rules and Idioms, and a Dictionary of nearly Four Thousand Idiomatical Verbs, Sentences, Phrases, and Proverbs. 16mo. 332 pages. \$1.25.

These books have been carefully graded to meet the wants alike of the beginner and of the advanced pupil. Taken together, they furnish a complete course of French grammar, with exercises for translation into French and English. The first two volumes contain, in addition, a French Reader, with complete vocabularies; and the last book contains also a long list of French idioms, arranged in sections, with exercises for translation and retranslation on each section.

I have examined very carefully the book of Chardenal you had the kindness to send me. I shall most certainly use it in some of my classes, and introduce it next year at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. — *Professor J. Lévy, Boston.*

Monsieur Chardenal's system of teaching French, unlike that of some modern professors, is based upon a sound and thorough comprehension of the rules of the language. He does not profess to teach French in a fortnight, or, may be, in a week; but tells his pupils at the outset that the knowledge of French, like any other knowledge worth acquiring, can only be got at by hard and persevering labor, extended over a considerable space of time. We cordially recommend his volumes. — *London Spectator.*

They are certainly the best books for the teaching of French I have ever seen, and I have no hesitation in making them the text-books here. — *Professor M. B. Anderson, Butler University, Indiana.*

Le recueil d'exercices publié par M. Chardenal répond parfaitement, selon moi, au but que l'auteur se propose. . . . En un mot, ces exercices apprendront aux élèves à parler français, au lieu de se servir de phrases littéralement traduites de l'anglais. — *Professor Karcher, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.*

Je puis vous dire, en toute sincérité, que vous avez fait un travail bon et utile. Le recueil d'expressions idiomatiques est excellent et ferait à lui seul le succès de votre livre. — *Professor Ch. Cassal, LL.D., University College, London.*

Les règles sont si brèves et si claires, les thèmes si bien gradués, et les idiotismes si bien rendus en anglais, que l'utilité du livre pour les maîtres aussi bien que pour les élèves n'admet aucun doute. — *Professor Schaffer, St. Andrews University.*

COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS.

CHAMPLIN'S ÆSCHINES ON THE CROWN.

THE ORATION OF ÆSCHINES ON THE CROWN against Ctesiphon, with Notes by J. T. CHAMPLIN, President of Colby University, Waterville, Maine. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

CHAMPLIN'S DEMOSTHENES ON THE CROWN.

ORATION OF DEMOSTHENES ON THE CROWN, with Notes by J. T. CHAMPLIN, President of Colby University, Waterville, Maine. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

CHAMPLIN'S DEMOSTHENES' POPULAR ORATIONS.

SELECT POPULAR ORATIONS OF DEMOSTHENES, with Notes by J. T. CHAMPLIN, President of Colby University, Waterville, Maine. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

FELTON'S AGAMEMNON.

THE AGAMEMNON OF ÆSCHYLUS, with Notes and Metrical Table, by C. C. FELTON, LL.D., Professor of Harvard College. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25.

PEIRCE'S ALGEBRA.

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ALGEBRA. To which are added exponential Equation and Logarithms. By BENJAMIN PEIRCE, A.M., Perkins Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in Harvard College. Stereotyped. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.00.

PEIRCE'S GEOMETRY.

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PLANE AND SOLID GEOMETRY, by BENJAMIN PEIRCE, A.M., Perkins Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in Harvard College. Plates. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.00.

LANE'S LATIN PRONUNCIATION.

LATIN PRONUNCIATION, by GEORGE M. LANE, Professor in Harvard University. Giving the Pronunciation used in Harvard College, and recommended for such persons as are preparing for Harvard. Paper. 17 cents.

HILL'S PUNCTUATION.

GENERAL RULES FOR PUNCTUATION, and for the Use of Capital Letters, with Illustrative Extracts, by Prof. A. S. HILL, of Harvard College. Ninth Thousand. 25 cents.

"We can recommend it highly to those who feel in want of such guidance." — *Nation*, vol. xix. p. 398.

"This little work, laying down general rules for the guidance of writers, is both instructive and useful." — *Chicago Tribune*.

Law Books used as Text-books in Harvard Law School, and for sale at the University Bookstore.

| | |
|---|--------|
| LANGDELL'S CONTRACTS | \$5.50 |
| " SALES | 5.50 |
| " EQUITY PLEADING | 6.00 |
| " SUMMARY OF EQUITY PLEADING | 2.00 |
| " FORMS OF PROCEDURE IN THE KING'S BENCH | .75 |
| " FORMS OF PROCEDURE IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY | .75 |
| AMES'S TORTS | 7.50 |
| " PLEADING | 3.00 |
| " BILLS AND NOTES | 11.25 |

KEITH'S PHYSICS.

QUESTIONS AND NOTES IN PHYSICS, covering Parts I. and II. of Arnott's Elements. Adapted for Recitation in Course and for Examination, and intended as an aid in preparing for the Harvard Examinations for admission in Minimum Physics. By MERTON S. KEITH. Paper. 50 cents.

TUFTS'S GEOGRAPHY.

QUESTIONS ON MODERN AND PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. Suitable for Schools and Academies, and adapted to Students preparing for Harvard College. By J. F. TUFTS, A.B., author of "Questions on Greece and Rome." Paper 25 cents.

TUFTS'S GREECE.

QUESTIONS ON THE HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY OF GREECE. Suitable for Schools and Academies, and adapted to Students preparing for Harvard College. By J. F. TUFTS, A.B. Paper. 25 cents.

TUFTS'S ROME.

QUESTIONS ON THE HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY OF ROME. Suitable for Schools and Academies, and adapted to Students preparing for Harvard College. By J. F. TUFTS, A.B. Paper. 25 cents.

HEDGE'S GERMAN PREPOSITIONS.

GERMAN PREPOSITIONS. By FREDERIC H. HEDGE, Harvard University. Paper. 25 cents.

SHALER'S QUESTION GUIDE TO THE ENVIRONS OF BOSTON.

QUESTION GUIDE TO THE ENVIRONS OF BOSTON. Designed for the use of Beginners in Geology in the Classes of Harvard University. Part I. Somerville and Cambridge. By Prof. N. S. SHALER, Harvard University. Paper. 25 cents.

FOURTH ORATION OF ISOCRATES—PANEGYRIC.

THE FOURTH ORATION OF ISOCRATES, called the Panegyric, as being addressed to the Universal Assembly of all Greece, exhorting the Grecians to concord, and undertaking jointly a war against the Persians. Translation. Paper. 50 cents.

"An Artistic Gem."

KING'S HARVARD AND ITS SURROUNDINGS.

HARVARD AND ITS SURROUNDINGS. By MOSES KING, of Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. New Edition. Copiously illustrated with excellent Heliotype, Engravings and Etchings. Square 12mo. Crimson cloth, \$1.50; paper, \$1.00.

This little book is almost indispensable to any library. The subject-matter is so ingeniously arranged, so accurately collated, and so complete in its way, that the book at once becomes a useful reference book, guide book, and history of Harvard University and its historical vicinity, which includes the many noted places of Old Cambridge. There are nearly seventy illustrations, about forty of which are heliotype-photographs, all numbered and arranged in the order of the text and the route laid out on the key-plan. These illustrations are of a high order, and make the book valuable as a complete album or *souvenir* of Harvard University. The revision of the text has been made by the officers in charge of the various departments, and is reliable in every particular. The book is printed on heavy tinted paper, and its typographical work is excellent.

SIBLEY'S HARVARD GRADUATES.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF GRADUATES OF THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY, in Cambridge, Massachusetts. By JOHN LANGDON SIBLEY, A.M., Librarian. Cloth. \$5.00.

The object of the volume is to present, with great minuteness of detail, the results of more than a quarter of a century's labor and research in collecting information respecting these representative men of their time, and, by adding catalogues and bibliographical notices of their writings, to open to others the way for further investigations.

VERSES FROM THE HARVARD ADVOCATE. Cloth. \$1.50.

"To the recent graduate these verses will recall much of the spirit of his college years, and to us elder graduates the volume will be precious as showing what our successors are thinking, dreaming, and doing." — *C. E. Norton*.

"They cannot fail of doing credit to the literary skill and taste of the undergraduates of our college." — *J. R. Lowell*.

LITTLE TIN GODS-ON-WHEELS;

Or, Society in our Modern Athens: A Trilogy after the manner of the Greek; *also* Oxygen, a Mt. Desert Pastoral, from the *Harvard Lampoon*. Paper. 50 cents.

Divided into Three Parts: The Wall-Flowers; The Little Tin Gods-on-Wheels; The Chaperons. A broad burlesque of Boston society scenes.

HARVARD MEMORIAL BIOGRAPHIES. Edited by T. W. HIGGINSON. Two volumes. 8vo. \$1.00.

MEMOIR OF JARED SPARKS, LL.D. By GEORGE E. ELLIS. With Portrait. 8vo. Cloth. \$2.00.

SCIENTIFIC BOOKS.

ICONES MUSCORUM; or, Figures and Descriptions of most of those Mosses peculiar to Eastern North America which have not been heretofore figured. By WILLIAM S. SULLIVAN, LL.D. With Copperplates. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Cloth \$25.00.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY OF HARVARD COLLEGE. Published by order of the Legislature of Massachusetts.

THE ANNALS OF THE OBSERVATORY OF HARVARD COLLEGE.

THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.

THE MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY. 1859 to 1862. 3 vols. 4to. \$6.00.

REPORTS OF THE PEABODY MUSEUM.

7 BETTINSON, 7
University Bookbindery,

7 BRATTLE STREET, CAMBRIDGE,
(OVER WYETH'S GROCERY STORE.)

Text-Books,

College Papers,

Notes,

Music,

Magazines,

Pamphlets, &c.,

BOUND IN THE BEST MANNER

AND AT THE LOWEST RATES.

FINE BOOKBINDING.

Newspapers, Magazines, Music, &c., bound promptly in a neat and substantial manner, at the cheapest possible prices. Old Library Books repaired. Pocket-Books, &c., neatly lettered. English Tree Calf and Lettering of foreign books a specialty.

No. 1 1-2 BRATTLE STREET.

JOHN H. McNAMEE.

JAMES A. STINSON.

The following, from a Harvard Graduate, explains itself:—

McNAMEE & STINSON,

48 WASHINGTON ST., CLEVELAND, O.,
July 23, 1890.

1 1/2 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.:

The package of books came in good condition yesterday. They are perfectly satisfactory, — directions followed with care, and bill low.

Yours respectfully,

C. H. BENTON,
Class of '79.

STANDARD ESSAYS.

BACON'S WORKS. *Popular Edition.* 2 vols., crown 8vo, with portraits. Cloth, \$5.00; half calf, \$9.00. *Riverside Edition.* 15 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, \$33.75; half calf, \$60.00.

Both of these editions contain the important prefaces and introductions by the learned English Editors, SPEDDING, ELLIS, and HEATH.

CARLYLE'S CRITICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS. With a new portrait of the author on steel. 4 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, \$7.50; half calf, \$15.00.

"As far as completeness goes, nothing can equal this edition."—DR. R. SHELTON MACKENZIE.

DE QUINCEY'S CRITICAL, HISTORICAL, AND MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND COMPLETE WORKS. *Riverside Edition.* With steel portrait of De Quincey. 12 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, per volume, \$1.75; the set, \$21.00; half calf, \$42.00.

"The exquisite finish of style, with the scholastic vigor of his logic, forms a combination which centuries may never reproduce, but which every generation should study as one of the marvels of English literature."—*Quarterly Review*.

EMERSON'S PROSE WORKS. Including all the Essays Mr. Emerson has ever published in book form. 3 vols., crown 8vo, \$7.50; half calf, \$13.50; morocco, or tree calf, \$18.00.

"There is no man living, to whom, as a writer, so many of us feel and thankfully acknowledge so great an indebtedness for ennobling impulses."—J. R. LOWELL.

MONTAIGNE'S WORKS. Comprising his Essays, Journey into Italy, and Letters; with Notes from all the Commentators, Biographical and Bibliographical Notices, &c., by W. Hazlitt. With a Portrait of Montaigne. 4 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, \$7.50; half calf, \$15.00.

"There have been men with deeper insight; but, one would say, never a man with such abundance of thoughts."—R. W. EMERSON, in "*Representative Men*."

PASCAL'S THOUGHTS, with Introductory Notices and Notes from all the Commentators; and **PROVINCIAL LETTERS.** A new Translation, with Historical Introduction and Notes by REV. THOMAS MCCRIE, preceded by a Life of Pascal, a Critical Essay, and a Biographical Notice. 2 vols., crown 8vo, cloth, \$2.25 each; half calf, \$4.00.

By the confession of the first French critics, the *Lettres Provinciales* did more than any other composition to fix the French language . . . and as the Letters were the first model of French prose, so they still remain the objects of unqualified admiration.—HENRY ROGERS, in *Edinburgh Review*.

. For sale by Booksellers. Sent post-paid, on receipt of price, by the Publishers,

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN, & CO., BOSTON.

Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 023 697 803

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD AUXILIARY LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(650) 723-9201

salcirc@sulmail.stanford.edu
All books are subject to recall.
DATE DUE

